THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.
DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF THE
MORAVIAN CHURCH IN THE SOUTH.

VOLUME II.

SALEM, N. C., JANUARY, 1855.

NUMBER 23.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N. C.

Devoted to the spread of intelligence concerning the Moravian Church, especially in the Southern part of the United States.

Published monthly at 25 cents per annum.

Address communications and subscriptions to The Wachovia Moravian, Salem, N. C.

The statistics of the Southern District for 1854 are spread before our readers in this issue of the Wachovia Moravian. While the increase of communicants was not as large as in the last year, it was entirely satisfactory. If, under the blessing of God, this year's rate of growth can be maintained, it will not be many years before the number of communicants in our District will be doubled and we will cease to be the smallest Province in the Unity. The earnest preaching of the cardinal truths of our religion and especially of the doctrine of forgiveness of sins through faith in the blood of Jesus, conjoined with the spiritual activity of our members will produce this happy result.

It is evident from the very briefest study of our statistics that the growth of the Sunday School interest is the most remarkable feature of our Southern Moravian progress. There is as large a total of Sunday School members than there is of Church members. Each one of our recent congregations has grown out of a Sunday School. The figures we present are an earnest lesson to every Sunday School worker to make the very best possible out of the opportunity which the Lord has here given us. Strive to win every member of the class for an actual experimental Christianity and try to train each young professor of religion to become, in some way or other, a worker for the Saviour. The future of our Southern Province has been largely placed in the hands of those who are engaged in its Sunday Schools.

As yet our congregations are too greatly restricted to the country immediately around Salem. We need congregations at a greater distance to serve as new centres for the spread of the Moravian cause. In this work we need the assistance of our members who reside in other places. Let them unite more closely with each other, and carry on some form of christian activity together. They may be able to start a Sunday School, or a Prayer Meeting, or a Missionary Society. Wherever there are only as many as two of them, something can be done that will produce a Moravian congregation by and by. Indeed several of the best recent successes have grown out of the efforts of a single member or friend of the Church.

MONTHLY SURVEY OF MORAVIAN MISSIONS.

1. MOSKITO COAST.

Latest dispatches from the Mosquito Coast, Central America, report that the Indians along the coast have formally agreed to become citizens of Nicaragua and thus end the political troubles which have recently convulsed this disputed territory. It had also been reported that Moravian property was in serious danger of being confiscated by the Nicaraguans, and that appeal has been made to the British government in view of the fact that this property, consisting of school houses and churches, has been regularly recorded there, under the terms of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty. Later information, however, seems to be to the effect that our missionaries will be left at peace. It is pleasant to record the special evidence of the Spirit's presence in this much afflicted Mission. At the New Dakura station, the Indians said of last Good Friday: "Since the creation of the world, we have never had a day like this." About 800 people were gathered in and about the schoolhouse, many of them seated in the broiling sun. Rude and unmusical as their voices are, their hymns sounded sweetly into the missionary's ear. Glad in white 85 persons partook of the communion on this recently heathen ground, and 12 were present as spectators, in view of their speedy admission into the church.

On Whitsun tide 56 adults who had been carefully instructed during the previous weeks were baptized and with them many children. A beautiful ceremony followed two days later. Most of the converts were husbands or wives, but they had never been married according to Christian form. For this ceremony the school house was decorated with palms and flowers. Twenty-two couples were married at one time. Around them they betook themselves to a house near by, where a simple feast was spread, in which the whole village and its visitors united. There were no heathen dances or frolics, such as they had been used to in former days. Only a plain meal of coffee and bread was spread and every one was happy over these newly established Christian homes. The convecrs are showing a very great liberality in connection with their church building. The missionaries, Bro. Gebhardt and Bro. Fisher, earnestly ask our prayers in behalf of these new converts, who must be slowly trained, amid constant heathen temptations, in the duties of the Christian life.

2. TRINIDAD.

On the island of Trinidad, very near to the South American coast, Bro. Mark Richard is busily at work in his new congregation at St. Madeleine, and in the capital, Port of Spain. In the latter city, he lives with his young wife. The church and the parsonage have both been finished. They are built of stone and are calculated to be durable in that climate, where slighter buildings would be of little avail. Some debt still remains on the enterprise for which the aid of friends at home is earnestly asked.

3. NORTH AUSTRALIA.

While one young missionary is thus busily cultivating his new West Indian field, another, Bro. Nicholas Hey, is just as active amid the widely differing circumstances of North Australia. Through the tropical marshes and overflowed districts he makes his way on foot to seek the wild and degraded Papuans. None of the heathen people in the neighborhood of the new Mapouw station have yet been baptized. But their minds are beginning to
open to better ways of living. This was plainly shown in a recent incident which has interested all Australia. Some sailors had been shipwrecked on that coast, and the natives having seized them were preparing, according to their cannibal customs, to eat them. But it so happened that some of the savages who had been with the Moravian missionaries, came that way, persuaded their friends that it was wrong to eat human beings, took charge of the shipwrecked sailors and brought them to a place of safety. Thus the Gospel is beginning to assert its blessed power on that benighted coast.

**The Church at Home.**

The object of this department of The Wachovia Moravian is to place before its readers items of local interest in the life of our Moravian congregations in the South. Your active co-operation in the furtherance of this object is highly desirable. If the editor of "The Church at Home" has the assistance of his brethren everywhere, this department will become interesting and profitable to the churches. Every one should esteem it a pleasant duty to take note of local church items, and through their pastor, or the mail, to send the same to Rev. James E. Hall, Salem, N.C.

Alpha Chapel. — This name has been given the new chapel midway between Bethania and Rural Hall. The very name "Alpha" is a significant one, inasmuch as this is the first step the Bethania congregation has ever taken in the direction of church extension outside of herself. This new chapel, now nearly completed, is 20 X 30 feet, with a steep roof and box finish, 14 foot ceiling, a double entrance with transom, and six windows. The steeple, which is not yet finished, will add very much to the appearance of the already neat building, when the two experienced carpenters, who have the work in charge, shall have completed it. For special reasons this chapel will not be formally dedicated as is customarily done. The Sunday School, which is a branch work of the Bethania congregation, was begun a little more than six months ago, under the superintendence of Bro. Flavus Lash. At first there were many obstacles in the way of the work, but they have been to a great extent overcome, and now the school is in a flourishing condition.

There are now 45 scholars' names on the roll and the amount of interest manifested by old and young is really remarkable. Sunday School was held for the first time in the new chapel on Sunday, Dec. 3d. The Christmas entertainment was given in the evening of Christmas Day. The house could not accommodate all the people present. A weekly prayer-meeting is to be commenced at once, and a Christian Endeavor Society will probably be organized very soon.

Bethania. — The Christmas Eve love-feast was highly enjoyed, especially by the many children who were present. On the evening of December 28th the Sunday School gave its Christmas cantata, "Santa Claus on Time," which was exceedingly well rendered. The singing, with orchestral accompaniment, was very fine. Special credit is due Bro. O. J. Lehman and Mrs. Strickland, who had charge of the Cantata.

The New Year's Eve services were largely attended. Love-feast was held at 7 o'clock. The second service, during which the Memorabilia and Statistics were communicated, was held at 9 o'clock and the closing service of the Old Year at 11 30.

Calvary. — Christmas is always a happy time at Calvary. For a week before the day there gathered every evening in the church an eager crowd of young people from the Sunday School and membership, and willing, ready hands helped in the tying of greens into festoons. Everybody was busy, and each evening found the same scene repeated. The decorations were very beautiful, the half circle of the auditorium being festooned to represent part of a crown. The concert of the Sunday School took place on Friday evening, December 21st, and was a very pleasant occasion. The stage was erected, and Chinese lanterns gave sufficient light to the school when singing. Stereopticon pictures thrown on the large screen, illustrative of the songs in the service "The Day Star," added to the interest of the entertainment. The Christmas sermon was preached on the Sunday before Christmas, and the New Year's sermon on the 30th. The Lovefeast was given on the afternoon of the 28th, and, in spite of a heavy snow storm, there were nearly two hundred present. Calvary enters the New Year with bright hopes.

Friedland and Union Cross. — The congregation was large at the monthly appointment of the pastor, Bro. Woosley, on the first Sunday in December. At this time the necessary Christmas arrangements were made. After a hasty lunch on the premises the pastor hastened to meet his Union Cross afternoon appointment. A good company was in waiting at this point when he arrived. The work on the new church building at this place is progressing, the frame has been set up, and it is hoped to have it completed before very long. In the evening Bro. Woosley held a baptismal service at the home of Bro. and Sr. Eli Weavil. The children of Bro. Erwin and Sr. Maggie Weavil, m. n. Williard, were baptised. Bro. and Sr. Eli Weavil have not been able to attend church for some time, owing to old age and the lameness of "Aunt Katy," as Sr. Weavil is familiarly known.

Macedonia. — The pastor, Bro. Woosley, was encouraged by the large and attentive audience which was out to hear the preached word on the 2nd Sunday in December. The pastor, however, was suffering from a severe cough, and after dinner at Bro. Walter Butter's
home where he arrived after dark. His
condition grew worse and in a few days
was quite sick with bronchitis.

New Philadelphia. — Owing to
Bro. Woosley's continued sickness the
Christmas arrangements for this congrega-
tion had to be considerably altered. Bro.
Hall attended in place of the pastor on
the day of Christmas Eve. At 10 a.m.,
the Sunday School rendered very beauti-
fully the songs and recitations prepared
for the occasion. Bro. Hall made the
address and also conducted the lovefest.
A large company was present and
the children were especially happy. The many
brightly burning wax candles gave the text
for a few closing remarks. The entire oc-
casion was a very bright and enjoyable
time. Many loving friends enquired after
the welfare of their absent and sick pastor,
whose absence was the one and only
shadow cast over the otherwise bright and
joyous Christmas festival.

Pleasant Fork. — The Sunday
School gave its Christmas entertainment
on 2nd Christmas day. The rain and cold
prevented many from attending. The
Superintendent, Bro. E. B. Shore, and
teachers worked very hard to prepare the
exercises, which were enjoyed by the few
who attended.

Salem Female Academy. — The
circle of King's Daughters was re-or-
ganized at the beginning of the Christmas
Term and has been growing steadily in
numbers and good works.

The Thanksgiving season was made the
occasion for loving visits to the homes of
needy ones.

The prayer meeting, every Sunday at 4
p.m., is a source of blessing to the indi-
vidual members and stimulates within their
hearts the desire to be useful in his name.

The large number of Seniors this year
have made all manner of devices necessary.
The Senior room was enlarged by remov-
ing a particular wall. An extra large table
was required to accommodate the class in
the dining room.

The Cooking, Commercial and Art
Departments are progressing to the satisfac-
tion of Principal and teachers. A larger
number than usual are studying in these
branches.

Wachovia Arbor. — The Christmas
lovefest was held here on Christmas after-
noon and was very happy and bright.
Talks were made by several brethren and
also by Bro. J. T. Lineback from Salem,
and by Bro. Theeler, the pastor, who
presided. The next evening the Sunday
School gave its entertainment despite the
very rainy and disagreeable weather. The
lights and cheerful indoors made the contrast
to the cold and rain outside only more
striking. The collection taken up went
to the paying of the debt on the church.

Salem. — Christmas was a delightful
season in Salem. The Home church was
beautifully decorated. Although the weath-
er was not, upon the whole, as pleasant
as in some other years, cloud and storm and
cold seemed to make no perceptible dimin-
uition in the holiday enthusiasm. It would
have done the heart of all our readers good
to have seen the little children in their
Christmas lovefeast, and watched their
winking lights as they afterwards disap-
ppeared up and down the various streets.
On New Year's Eve it was again a pleas-
ant sight to see circle after circle of little
ones and young folks gathered around the
pastor's desk to receive their customary
New Year's cards.

The Sunday School Entertainments
have become an important addition to the
time-honored church services of the sea-
son. There are seven of these Schools
connected with the church, and they all
put forth their very best efforts at this
time of the year. The Home School gave
a beautiful exercise on the Life of Christ,
illustrated with brilliant electric views. The
Elm Street School repeated Bro. Rood-
thalter's dialogue, drawn from his Orien-
tal observations and they did it very cred-
itably. The other Schools all presented
excellent exercises, showing much zeal on
the part of teachers and scholars.

The Week of Prayer was duly observed.
The weather was very unfavorable, but this
fact did not materially interfere with the
programme. A number of additional
hymns were sung, and the congregation
was beautifully led by the trained voices of
the Academy. From night to night the
varied organized activities of the congre-
gation were presented for prayer by many
speakers. On three nights circles of prayer
were formed after the first service. Alto-
gether the meetings were of an encourag-
ing and inspiring character and the last
was the best attended of all.

A Visit to the Poor House.

The following very pleasant account of
a graceful Christmas custom, which has
long prevailed among Salem friends, will
be interesting to readers of THE WACHO-
VIA MORAVIAN:

Thirty-eight years ago, six ladies,
teachers in Salem Female Academy, im-
pelled by a desire to carry some of the
Christmas joy to those who could not
otherwise obtain it, made a visit to the
County Poor House in the days that in-
tervened between Christmas and New Year. This visit, made possible by the
kindness of Mr. Augusta Fogle, who fur-
nished the means of conveyance, has re-
sulted in the establishment of the custom
of regular, annual visits, made during the
Christmas season to the inmates of the
Poor House.

For some time this work of charity was
carried on by the teachers of the Acad-
emy; but of recent years, it has been taken
up by the ladies of the "Helping Hand
Society," and carried on by the indispen-
sable aid of Mr. Fogle, whose convey-
ances are always at the service of the mem-
bers, and who himself has missed only
two trips during the 38 years.

The order of proceeding on the trips
usually is a start made about 11 o'clock:
short religious service, held immediately
after arriving at the point of destination,
and directly afterwards the lovefeast,
which takes the place of dinner for the
inmates.

The day appointed for the trip on this
year, 1894, proved to be rather unpleasant
as to the weather: though clear very cold
and very wet under foot, so that several
persons who had intended going were
prevented from doing so. The members of the Society who were there were:
Miss Vogler, Miss Mina Foltz, Mrs. Jenkins,
Miss Sally Butner, Miss Mary Zevely,
Mrs. S. A. Lineback, Mrs. Wm. Peterson,
Mrs. Schaum, Mrs. Shelton and Mrs. H.
A. Lineback. In addition to these were
Rev. A. D. Thaler, who kept the services,
Mrs. Thaler, Mrs. Skilton, of New Eng-
land, Miss Grace Woll and Mrs. Emma
Fogle, and a number of young people,
who rendered assistance in the singing,
which is so much enjoyed by the inmates
of the house.

It was pathetic to see the joy with which
the poor people greeted us. How they
all overflowed with happiness; "Gina,"
proudly displaying her new red apron,
and anxious to sing for us in her queer
way; Miss Angel, who shed tears of joy
while the Gospel songs were being sung;
and Mrs. Livengood, who assured us that
Mr. and Mrs. Grubbs had been a father
and a mother to herself and her husband,
thus giving testimony to the kindness of
Mr. and Mrs. Grubbs to those placed un-
der their care.

While the first service was being held
the table was set and the lovefeast was
prepared in the large dining room which
had been built during the past year. Be-
side every plate was placed a paper bag
containing Christmas cakes, an orange,
an apple and some candy; and at each
plate some little gift suited to the wants of
the individual for whom it was intended.
The three unfortunate in the house where
the insane are kept were unusually quiet,
and took their lovefeast without demur.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Statistics of the Southern District of the American Province of the Moravian Church For the Year 1894.

CONGREGATIONS.

For Provincial Collections:

From Friedland Congregati'n........ $ 2 27
  Friedberg... 7 58
  Macedonias... 1 38
  New Philadelphia... 1 82
  Oak Grove... 2 67

Total.................. $15 72

For the New Church Building at Union Cross:

From Woman's Miss. Society, Salem, $10 00

Legacy from the estate of the late Bro. Charles A. Fogle, through the Executors, $300 00

The interest to be used for keeping in repair the graves of the Fogle family in the Salem Church graveyard.

JAS. T. LINEBACK,
Mission Act. and Treas.

Infant Baptisms.

At Kernersville, on the 4th Sunday in December, the infant daughter of Br. and Sr. James and Eva Kerner.

Marriages.

By Rev. James E. Hall, on the 4th of December, 1894, Mr. SAMUEL HIGE and Mrs. MARIA SPAUGH.

By Rev. James E. Hall, on the 26th of December, 1894, Mr. WILLIAM FADGETT and Miss ADA HENDRICKS.

At Salem, N. C., January 17, 1895, by Bishop Roudthalier, Mr. JOHN O. ROBINSON to Miss ADELAIDE L. MILLER.

On December 20th, 1895, Mr. JOHN S. HINE and Miss CORNELIA MASTEN.

Deaths.

On December 1st, 1894, in the Bethania congregation, Bro. MONROE CONRADS, an esteemed and useful brother, at the age of 37 years.

On December 21st, 1894, in the Friedberg congregation, Bro. SAMUEL HIGE, at the age of 65 years.

On December 30th, 1894, Mr. WILLIAM EDWARD SPAUGH, son of Mr. Frank Spaugh, aged 80 years, 10 months and 12 days.

On December 31st, 1894, Sr. NANCY WHITE, of the Friedberg congregation, aged 38 years and 6 days.

At Salem, N. C., on January 9, 1895, REV. MORDON THOMAS SHORE, son of Mr. Samuel and Mrs. Emma Shore, aged 10 months and 16 days.

Subscriptions.

Miss Maria Bower, Greensboro: Miss A. Steiner, Miss Christina Peterson, Miss Lydia Fockel, Salem, to March 1st, 1896.


F. W. Grable, Miss Carrie Landeck, Miss A. M. Hagen, Artemus A. Barton, Miss Eliza Starr, Miss Maria Sherr, Miss Chloe Peddicord. Miss Lavina Strupe, Salem, to Dec. 31st, 1895.

Miss Sarah Trager, Bethlehem, Penna., to August 21st, 1895.

Wm. H. Lord, Easton, Pa., to August 21st, 1895.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Salem, N. C.

Published monthly at 25 cents per annum.

Address subscriptions and communications to The Wachovia Moravian, Salem, N. C.

With this issue, THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN closes its second year. We are glad to know that it has given general satisfaction to its readers both at home and abroad. As may be supposed, the work done upon it is, with the exception of the printing, entirely gratuitous. We may, therefore, the more readily call upon our friends everywhere to assist us, in whatever way they can, and to their utmost ability. THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN is already becoming so important an assistant in our work of extension that we can hardly expect to go on with the enlarging of the borders of our District unless we can continue its publication. To give up our paper, with its news of the good work done among us in Church, Sunday School, Missionary Society and Christian Endeavor, would probably mean that we had given up trying to extend at all.

The only objection which we have heard urged against our little journal is its smallness. We hear it said: "It is very good as far as it goes, but there is not enough of it." We are trying hard to remedy this very complimentary complaint in the near future, and we hope you will help us in doing it. Will you not count THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN among the enterprises for which you will work this year?

The American Church is looking forward with interest to the visit which is expected during this year from one or possibly two members of the Unity's Board. Once in ten years, that is in the interval between two General Synods, it is regarded desirable that all the Moravian Churches throughout the world should be visited. Many of our readers will remember the visitation of our late Bro. Richard, in 1883. Although he spoke in a foreign language, such was the unction which marked his speech and manner that our congregations were everywhere charmed and interested. His visit was a very great comfort and help to the Southern Church at a critical period of its history. It is not probable that on the occasion of the coming visit there will be much need of interpretation as Bishop Romig is himself an American. Our congregations will doubtless be greatly refreshed by the love and sympathy and wise counsels from the lips of our brethren. We shall be brought into heartier connection with the life and work of our Moravian people throughout the world. This is especially important in the case of a District so small and isolated as ours. The coming of our brethren may be expected about the beginning of May, and we hope that they may be with us during the meeting of the District Conference at Oak Grove.

The attendance of five of our young men on the Theological Seminary at Bethlehem is an important event in the history of our Church. Only once before, perhaps, have there been so many Southern students for the ministry at the same time. When, however, these students had finished the course of study there were no places for them in the District, and, in most instances they were obliged to serve elsewhere. We will need to bestir ourselves during the next few years to find places and support for the five young brethren when they shall be ready to serve us, and then, with their young strength and undoubted devotion, they will be a mighty instrument, through many years, for the upbuilding of the Southern Church. We are being cheered with excellent reports with regard to them. What they are now, as faithful and successful students, they will be, hereafter, as energetic and acceptable ministers of Christ in the congregations to which they shall be called.

People may wonder why seasons of special services, such as many of our churches have during the summer and autumn, are not more bles. They are surprised that the number of converts should be so small and the visible results should be so meagre. One reason may be that the time has been too short. A single week, or even a month, is hardly enough for much harvest. If the plowing, sowing, tending of the crop and reaping must all be done within this brief time. Young men, particularly, will not be much impressed with a religion which is done with fervor for a week and then slighted for a twelve month. If they notice brethren wanting at the services in cold weather they will, themselves, hardly be much moved in warm weather. What churches need is all-year-round faithfulness, and not only in the Church but also at home. If the special meetings of 1885 are to be good and fruitful, it is high time to begin now, with faithful attendance upon Church and Sunday School, and especially with prayer. Let every professing Christian's life among us shine for the Saviour. Then, others, taking knowledge of us that we have been with Jesus, will be moved to seek the same blessing.

THE ALASKA MISSION.

We have received an interesting account of the anniversary of the Alaska Missionary Society, held at Bethlehem, Penna., on the evening of February 10. The letters received from the missionaries were written in July, 1894. Bro. Kilbuck reported that the station of Bethel now consists of eight buildings, standing at a short distance from the river, and comprising dwellings, office, shore-house, school-house, bath-house and saw-mill, all the latter being at some distance from the other buildings. A new school-house was in course of erection. A garden plot about 4500 feet is cultivated for raising such vegetables as can be grown during the short summer in that region. There are, at present, seven regular preaching places, with smaller out-stations. There are 3 native assistants, and a communicant membership of 119. The experiment of engag-
ing native helpers has been encouraging. The two young men, George and David, who spent about two years at the Indian School of Carlisle, and two other boys, who have been educated at Bethel, write and speak English well.

The winter of 1893-94 was the coldest the missionaries have yet experienced. Their supplies were greatly reduced by the aid which they were obliged to give to the suffering natives. Sr. Mary Mack, who originally came from our own District, reports favorable progress in the school. Sr. King, who was a Christian Endeavor member of the Philadelphia First Church, has attended to the sick and unfortunate, and has also assisted in the schools and households. Bro. Helmick, besides attending to the duties of steward, manages the saw mill and sees to repairs of all kinds. The natives bring logs to the mill, giving one log in exchange for having one sawed. The progress made, in every respect, in the brief period during which the Mission has existed, has been remarkable, and puts Alaska among our foremost missionary endeavors.

An interesting incidental feature has been the publication of an Eskimo Grammar Dictionary, by Prof. Schulze, of the Theological Seminary. It was a labor of immense difficulty. There were no written documents to be employed for this work, which needed to be done by correspondence with the missionaries and by conversations with Sr. Killbuck on the occasion of her visit, and with the Eskimo boys, George and David, during their stay at the Carlisle school.

Addresses were made on the anniversary occasion by Prof. Hamilton and President Schulze, of the Theological Seminary, and by Dr. Hark, of the Young Ladies' Seminary at Bethlehem, and the Alaskan Mission was anew commended to the interest of the American churches.

The Vance Memorial Window.

A beautiful Memorial Window, presented by the Senior Class of 1894, aided by friends from the twin-cities, now adorns the South side of the chapel of Salem Female Academy. It was put into position on February 14th, but will not be formally presented to the school until Commencement Week, the latter part of May.

This handsome window is the first monument reared in this State to Senator Z. B. Vance, North Carolina's favorite son.

It is 3'20. feet, rectangular, being made to conform to the other windows, while the Gothic design is gracefully worked in. It is made throughout of opal glass, the design being a group of tall, pearly Easter lilies, with lilies of the valley and fern leaves clustered at the base.

At the top a dove is hovering, as if descending from the sky, while the pale, purple tints of the clouds surrounding her shade into an exquisite light blue, the prevailing color, and then into a darker shade which finally loses itself in the rich olive green of the ferns at the base.

Below is a scroll, with the words: "\textit{Senator Vance Memorial. Presented by Class of 1894}.

A border of glowing colors, jewelled with ruby-red topaz and amethyst, encloses this chaste and elegant design, which is a feast to the eye, a symphony of rich and tasteful coloring.

\textbf{The Salem Home.}

\textit{[During the Week of Prayer the whole work of the Salem Congregation was carefully reviewed before the Lord. Many interesting papers were presented. One of these, by Miss Maria Vogler, upon the Salem Home, we are glad to lay before our readers in this issue.]}

The Salem Home, which was established in October, 1887, and has been a haven of rest to many friendless aged and feeble persons and poor orphans, is an institution upon which the blessing of God is evidently resting.

During the past year the pressure of the hard times was not materially felt; the evidence of which was manifested in various ways, notably in the repainting of the buildings, which had become so necessary. The funds were lacking, but no sooner was the want made known than the greatest generosity responses came in, so that when the bills were due the desired amount was in hand to meet the same.

The continued interest of the Associate Circles is a firm staff in its support. The Neighborhood Circle is ever ready to furnish money towards the clothing of the inmates; the Willing Workers always supply the sugar and coffee; while the Warming Ten never said, "The Home" to get cold; and that most beneficent Circle that tries to relieve suffering in all directions, also extends a Helping Hand to us every month.

The monthly record of contributions from the town's-people, indicates their active interest, and our country friends have also come generously to our aid in a most substantial way, especially in the past year. And last, but not the least heartily, we note the liberal gifts of the King's Daughter's in the Academy.

Those who have charge of the institution have, therefore, reason to feel greatly encouraged, and gladly embrace this opportunity to acknowledge past kindnesses, trusting that the interest will never grow less, and that every donor will receive the reward promised by our dear Saviour to those who minister unto "\textit{the least of these}".

\textbf{The Church at Home.}

\textit{The object of this department of The Wachovia Moravian is to place before its readers items of local interest in the life of our Moravian congregations in the South. Your active co-operation in the furtherance of this object is highly desirable. If the editor of \textit{The Church at Home} has the assistance of his brethren everywhere, this department will become interesting and profitable to the churches. Every one should esteem it a pleasant duty to take note of local church items, and through their pastor, or the mail, to send the same to Rev. James E. Hall, Salem, N. C.}

Calvary.—Two notable events have occurred since our last issue. The first was the Communion on the 6th, at which six new members were added to the Calvary Circle, a very encouraging entrance upon the new year.

The second was the gathering, on the afternoon of February 3d, to celebrate "\textit{Endeavor Day}," the birthday of the Christian Endeavor Society, now 14 years old. Every C. E. Society in the city was represented, many visitors being welcomed from the M. P. Society of Winston, as well as from our other Moravian circles. The Calvary church was tastefully decorated with blue and white (the Calvary C. E. colors) and yellow. The programme comprised papers by members of the Calvary and Elm Street Societies, addresses by Rev. A. D. Thüler and L. L. Albright, and beautiful and inspiring quartettes and choruses from both Elm Street and Calvary. The church was completely filled by the Endeavorers and their friends, and the congregational singing was very hearty. Space forbids a more detailed review of the exercises, but all felt certainly more encouraged and strong in their loyalty to the Master for having been present at the rally. Christian Endeavor is moving forward in North Carolina with
rapid strides, almost every week chroni-
cling the organization of new societies, and
all are looking forward very hopefully to
the formation in the near future of a
State Union that shall be the nucleus of
still more aggressive work in this section of
the South. Let all lend a hand, and
then it will not be hard to gain this much-
desired end.

Elm Street.—A very blessed series
of revival meetings took place here during
the week immediately following that
observed as the Week of Prayer. The
union meetings held each night in the
Home church were the best preparation
possible for a season of refreshing. Besides
this, for several weeks previously a special
prayer service had been held after the
regular Saturday night meetings at Elm
Street, and by the time that the revival
services began there were a great number
of workers interested. Bro. Tillier had
charge of the meetings, and preached ev-
ery night, except on Monday night, when
Bishop Ronthaler delivered a very
forceful and earnest sermon. The singing
in each service was thrilling, and renewed
earnestness was visible in every face. The
chapel was always quite full, extra benches
being called into use on Thursday even-
ing. The series closed on Saturday night,
with a praise and testimony meeting, that
glowed with gratitude for blessings re-
ceived from God during the week, and
with renewed determination to serve Him
with more consecration and zeal. There
were eight professions of Christ
during the week as the most manifest result, but
besides these the new impulse given to
Christian life and practice shown by the
Saturday night closing meeting testified
more loudly than in words to the great
blessings for which we may thank the
Holy Spirit.

Friedberg.—The congregation as-
sembled in goodly numbers, notwithstanding
the somewhat disagreeable weather,
for the New Year's preaching service. As
is customary in the Friedberg congrega-
tion, the Memorabilia of the preceding
year was communicated after the sermon.

Owing to the unfavorable weather, the
attendance in the Sunday School and pub-
lc services was considerably below the
average. The Christian Endeavor prayer-
meeting is now held immediately after the
11 a.m. preaching service. This arrange-
ment will give the members of the congre-
gation a better opportunity to be present
and participate in the laudable work of the
Christian Endeavor.

Friedland.—Owing to Bro. Woose-
ley’s state of health it has become neces-
sary for various brethren to carry on the
work at present in the congregations where
he has so faithfully served for a number
of years. Bro. McCuiston, in his habitu-
ally cheerful and earnest manner, met
with the congregations at Friedland and
the filial, Union Cross, on the 1st Sunday
in the new Year.

Bishop Ronthaler availed himself
of the opportunity to visit this congrega-
tion and filial, notwithstanding the desper-
ate condition of the public roads, on the
1st Sunday in February. He met with a
cordial reception from the congregation,
preached them a sermon full of fervor and
energy, which was listened to with marked
attention by his hearers. He was highly
pleased with his visit, and felt that the
Spirit’s power was manifested both in his
own and in the hearts of his audience.

It is possible for us to have a better opportu-
nity to view and examine the new church
building in process of erection, and was
favorably impressed with the progress
thus far made upon it. But the genuine
hunger for the Gospel, which strikingly
manifested itself in the little company
gathered in the store building, where the
meetings are at present held, more than
all else, impressed itself upon his soul.

This Gospel-famished township of
Abbott's Creek, and many another similarly
destitute community in counties adjacent
to our own, are appealing to the Moravian
Church, with outstretched hands, for the
Bread of Life.

Fulp.—It is too much the custom in
our country to intermit Church and Sun-
day School work during the severe winter
weather, just as in the cities the stream of
Christian effort is apt to dry up during the
summer season. Our youngest con-
gregation, that of Fulp, is giving a very
good example in this respect. Its Sunday
School work never ceases, rain or shine,
cold or heat. Bishop Ronthaler, both
on his January and February visits, found
a Sunday School gathered, and an audi-
ence in attendance upon the preaching,
although on both occasions the thermo-
ometer was very low, and on the February
Sunday the forests around our new church
were covered with snow. Much depends
upon the superintendent whether or not a
school shall hold on with such uniform
steadiness. Recently, the Fulp superin-
tenent had just extinguished the fire
which, in a sudden accident, was blazing
up over a dear child at home, and then,
though with severely burned hands, hast-
tened to the Sunday School. We need
hardly say that such a superintendent is
and can only be—a woman.

We hope that in their contributions to
the painting of this new church, our con-
gregations will remember the zeal which
marks the beginnings here.

Macedonia.—The intensely cold
weather of Sunday, January 13th, pre-
vented a full attendance of members at the
Macedonia service. Only 12 persons were
present. Bro. Hall held the service.

The Holy Communion, which was to
have been celebrated, was postponed to a future
date.

Osk Grove.—Bishop Ronthaler
filled the appointment on the 3d Sunday
in January, at 11 a.m. The attendance
was gratifying. An election of two
members to the Committee took place in a
Congregation Council which was held.

The brethren chosen were J. P. Sells and
Thomas Disher. The Oak Grove com-
mittee is now composed of five members.

Providence.—In the afternoon of
the 3d Sunday in January the Bishop held
service at this point at 3 o’clock. Rain
interfered largely with the attendance, but,
upon the whole, an encouraging impres-
sion was made upon his mind.

Salern.—The most convenient day
nearest to the 10th of January, the date of
the commencement of the Greenland Mis-
sion, had been for many years, the time
for the holding of the anniversary of the
Young Men’s Missionary Society. For
some years the Society ceased to exist,
but, since its happy revival, the annual
lovefeast, at the accustomed date, has
been a welcome occasion to the congrega-
tion. The young men have exerted them-
selves to make the meeting worthy of the
cause, and have again succeeded. The
music was excellent, and so was the col-
lection, and the address was a noteworthy
one. It was made by the Rev. Robert
Caldwell, on the subject: “Can the world
be evangelized during the present genera-
tion?” The eloquent speaker, having
stated the correct Biblical view as requir-
ing, not the conversion of the whole world,
but simply the preaching of the Gospel for
a witness to all nations, gave strong rea-
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

sons why this evangelization could not take place within a very brief series of years. It was an inspiring address and the whole occasion was a very happy one.

During the past few weeks the congregation has met with severe loss in the departure of a number of excellent members. Sr. Naaman Shore was called away, leaving a family of children behind her. Sr. Augusta Hagen, after a long life of usefulness in her profession as a music teacher and in other ways, was very quickly summoned to her rest. Bro. Henry E. Keehn, the recent Register of Deeds for Forsyth County, ended his long sufferings from consumption with a sweet and peaceful smile. Dr. Henry Clay Thomas, after a busy, faithful life of eighty-seven years, was found in her bed, with calmly folded hands, thus entering into peace. So we are taught already in the new year that we are a pilgrim-congregation, and as such have no abiding city. May we diligently seek the one which is to come.

The cold wave which, in the first half of February swept over the whole country, and which seems also to have paid especial attention to the Sunny South, did not neglect Salem. Friday, February 8th, appears to have been the coldest day. The thermometers, as usual, showed the same variety which clocks do, and registered various degrees of coldness. The lowest register was 6°F below zero. The unaccustomed sound of sleigh-bells rang meretriciously through the main streets all day long. But the opportunity was especially enjoyed, as many of the girls come from southern points where they have seldom if ever seen snow. It was pleasant to see them wrapped almost to their palms and flowers, they stood on either side of the pastor, no minister certainly has ever had prettier surroundings in performing the well-known Moravian marriage ceremony.

It is a long way from Salem to Iches-ter, Maryland, but our faithful fellow mem-ber, Bro. Geo. F. Brieitz, has made that distant manufacturing village a suburb of his home. As far as Sunday School work is concerned. A recent letter from him tells of a cheering revival in the "Thistle Mills" Sunday School. Br. Brieitz is making arrange-ments for the training of these young Christians by means of a meeting something like the Young People's Meetings to which he was accustomed in his old home. Speaking of Sunday School work, it would do any visitor good to see the Bible Class, taught by Br. Clarence Crist, in the Colored Moravian church. Forty or more young men sit there intent upon the instruction. They give intelligent heed, with question and answer, and frequently carry the teachings they have received to other Sunday Schools of their own people. A very warm-hearted letter was recently received from a member of the Salem congregation, Bro. H. Clay Thomas, residing at Thomasville, N. C. He offers a lot and assistance in building a house if the congregation will extend its work and influence thither. May both he and we live to see the day when a Thomasville church and Sunday School will appear in our annual lists. The Moravian church of Salem has many splendid members living in other places. Let us hear from them as often and as earnestly as they can write, and let them tell us what they have in their hearts to do for the good cause in their offimes distant homes.

A recent lecture, delivered by Dr. H. T. Bahnson, in the Episcopal church of Winston, on "The Experiences of a Confederate Private during the Last Days of the Civil War," deserves special notice here. It was a simple, modest, thrilling recital, such as is seldom heard and would interest and instruct an audience anywhere.

Salem Female Academy.—The effort to place a "Vance Memorial Window" in the Chapel of the Academy is now an assured success. The fund of $250, the amount required for its completion, has passed the $200 mark, and, perhaps, by this time is fully rounded out. The committee recently met in Principal Clewell's office, and decided upon a beautiful, chaste and appropriate design. The window will be formally presented to the Academy at the next annual Commence-

Marriages.

At Salem Home Church, February 12th, 1895, by Bishop Kondthaler, Mr. Charles D. Ogbum to Miss Carrie C. Shelton.

Deaths.

On January 20th, 1895 at Salem, N. C., Mrs. Anna L. Smith, aged 45 years, 4 months and 15 days.

On February 21st, 1895, at Salem, N. C., Miss Augusta M. Hagen, for many years teacher of music in Southern schools and colleges. Her age was 70 years, 9 months and 15 days.

On February 4th, 1895, at Salem, N. C., Mr. Henry E. Keehn, recently the Register of Deeds for Forsyth County. His age was 25 years, 1 month and 21 days.

On February 8th, 1895, at Salem, N. C., Mrs. Mary Butner, widow of the late Mr. Thomas T. Butner, at the age of 85 years, 11 months and 18 days.

Acknowledgments.

For New Moravian Church at Union Cross: From Woman's Miss. Society, $10.00.

CORRECTION.

In the acknowledgments of Receipts for the year 1894, as given in the January number of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN, the amount of $140.00 given to the Democratic Minion should have been credited to the Young Men's Miss-ionary Society of Salem, and not to the Salem Congregation.

Subscriptions.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N. C.

The Rev. Edward Rondthaler, D.D., Editor.


Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern District of the American Province, and the Church at large in civilized and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Address all matters relating to the news, such as communications, marriages, deaths and the like to

The Rev. Edward Rondthaler, D.D.

Salem, North Carolina.

Address all letters regarding the subscriptions, payments of money, or any business communications to

The Rev. John H. Clewell,

Salem, North Carolina.

EDITORIAL.

In the great struggle for German independence during the early part of this century, the nickname given to the most conspicuous and beloved general was "Marshal Fries." It is well to bear the name of this general in mind in the business of our life. Our safety and success usually lie in a forward direction. There is often much more toil and danger, and certainly more discouragement, in falling back than in going ahead. Paul's joy and success as a Christian lay largely in his principle: "Forgetting the things which are behind and reaching forth unto those things which are before, I press toward the mark for the prize of the high calling of God in Jesus Christ." Always forward! The principle is as good for a Church Province as it is for an individual Christian, and the workers upon The Wachovia Moravian likewise wish to bear it well in mind.

In the conduct of this Church-paper, as in the rest of the work of our Southern Moravian Church at the present time, one cannot help being struck by the willingness of those whose aid is called for. Whether it be in the Sunday School enterprise, or in any other field in which the Church is making special effort, there are so many who need simply to be asked for their service and they give it. "Thy people shall be willing in the day of thy power." May the good spirit spread more and more widely, until a member unwilling to give or to work may feel himself as much out of date as the back number of a magazine, or the fashions of five years ago.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

The business circular at the close of this issue will explain the change in the size and contents of our Southern Moravian Church paper. Its friends have resolved, with God's help, to go forward.

The names of the brethren who constitute the business committee are, in themselves, a great encouragement to the enterprise. They are men of vigor and Church patriotism; they have made their own interest secondary, and mean to do the same thing with The Wachovia Moravian. They recognize its value as a means of Church extension, and intend to make it a permanency by putting it, as soon as possible, on a self-supporting basis. The district is to be congratulated upon the Business Manager who has been secured, the Rev. John H. Clewell. His success in similar lines assures us of the same outcome in the important enterprise to which he will now give his skill and energy, and in which he will have the hearty cooperation of the Secretary of the Salem Female Academy, Mr. Charles B. Pfohl.

The whole Church rejoices in the attitude which our young men are taking toward the work of the Lord in our midst. It is a cheering fact in all our congregations. The two young brethren, Mr. Herbert Pfohl and Mr. William S. Pfohl, are good representatives of this progressive and devoted spirit. They have taken charge of the subscription list and the advertising columns. The congregations and the individual members will doubtless give them a cordial welcome as they succeed the cause of the Church to their liberal notice.

Through the enlarged form of The Wachovia Moravian, it has become possible to introduce departments of information which will be of special interest to our readers. Rev. James E. Hall will, as heretofore, conduct the "Sunday School" column, and Rev. A. D. Thaler, the "Christian Endeavor" column, and Rev. John H. Clewell will furnish the "News of the World." Other features of interest may be expected with later issues. It will be readily seen, that all this skilled assistance could be procured only on the ground of a patriotic desire to serve the cause of the Church, and the annual dues 75 cents. The payment of $1.50 at one time by a member not in arrears constitutes such person a Life Member.

With the great amount of historical matter of general interest that is to be found throughout this community, the Society thus organized will find the widest field for good work. Even in the most unexpected places information may be gathered, and when this is arranged and systematized it will acquire infinitely greater value.

May the new Society be marked throughout its future with the same zeal that characterized its inception.

How shall we get better teachers into the Sunday School? Make them. Give them a Normal Course in Teaching, and graduate them with a Diploma.—Wm. Reynolds.

Do all that you can for everybody that needs help. Make it your business to reach the mamas, and bring them into the Sunday School.—N. B. Drought.
The Wachovia Moravian.

The Founding of the Moravian Church in 1747.

Preached in the Salem Home Church, March 20th, 1895.

than in any other European country. The University of Prague had attracted thousands of pupils from far and near. The teachings of the great reformer, John Hus, had placed the country into a noble antagonism with Rome, which had been vastly deepened by his holy martyrdom. The fierce bravery of the Hussites had sent a thrill of terror through all Germany. They swept great battlefields with their iron balls, like Cromwell afterwards did with the charges of his Ironsides in the great English civil struggle, and so the country was covered with the starting terror in many ways, at the top, that we need not wonder at the beginning of the Reformation there.

The first brethren came from the Ursuitat State Church. They were an earnest band who had listened to the discourses of the eloquent Rokyanka in the Teyn church of Prague, and had visited that Puritan teacher of the Bible, Peter of Chelick, until their souls were filled with one great enthusiasm, compared with which every other ecstasy was nothing. They were resolved, cost what it might in a corrupt and cruel age, to lead a Christian life in close obedience to the example of the Saviour, and to do it together, friend holding to friend and brother to brother. Their leader and guide, as it were, was the nephew of the court-preacher, Rokyanka. He is commonly known in history as "Gregory the Patriarch," an humble, earnest, disinterested man, about 50 years old at that time. In the first persecution this gentle man was stretched on the rack and tortured until he was thought to be dead. When he awakened from his swoon, he said that he had been enjoying a lovely dream. He had seen a beautiful tree, covered with fruit, upon which the birds were feeding, kept in order by a boy seated, with a wand, among the branches. At the foot of the tree there stood three men, at that time strangers to him, but whom he afterwards recognized in the faces of the first three ordained ministers of the Unity,—that good tree which has now been permitted to bear fruit for more than 400 years.

Gregory and his friends had, at first, no idea of the movement into which, step by step, they were being carried. They were astonished by holding their first meetings at Prague for the search of the Bible truth. Then they received permission, in 1457, to move to the barony of George Podiebrad, afterward King of Bohemia. The ruins of his great castle of Lititz are still standing, on the top of a forest-clad hill, around a great part of which the wild Adler torrent wraps its impetuous course. At the foot of this ancient castle hill I have had a little boy recite to me the ten commandments in Bohemian. He was the first baptised child of our new mission, which, by the singular providence of God, without man's device, have been started in the very same mountain region whither Gregory and his learned friends, gathering noblemen and peasant alike, had been driven just 408 years ago. The house which was appointed for them was in a little village, Kunwalt. It lies in a narrow, secluded glen, only a few hundred feet wide, with evergreen forests rising on either hillside, and the great mountains of Glatz in the immediate background. Here the movement for a united Christian life, founded on the constant study of the Bible and of the example of Christ, grew rapidly until it commanded the attention of the entire community. Then persecution began. The reason for this outburst of wrath was that the Brethren would not allow everyone to come to the Lord's Supper, but required strictness of Christian life. That was considered a great sin. Four brethren were burned to death in the presence of their families. Gregory was tortured on the rack at Prague, and the old priest who was supervising them with the sadistic and cruel Michael Bradacius, was confined in the prison of the Lititz castle.

But, as is usually the case, the persecution worked benefit. A good cause is apt to be smoothed by compliment, and, document was ever written or praised. But, being spoken against, it grew, and not only that, the Brethren's own views became clearer and their purposes more resolute.

This appeared already in an early settlement to which they came on a certain doctrine, that, more than any other, has divided the Church of Christ during the last 300 years. It was the doctrine of the Lord's Supper. After some dispute, they agreed to the statement of Peter of Chelick: "All who receive the sacrament in truth, through faith, believe and confess that it is the true body and blood of Christ, according to his word and mind, without adding or taking anything away and rejecting all human explanations." To this view the Moravian Church has tenaciously held through all its history, and is, therefore, guiltless of the strife and confusion, the wars and the bitterness, which have cooled the blessed supper of our Lord.

The earliest document of the Brethren's Unity was the result of an open-air Synod, held in the mountains where they had located their first home. The venerable paper bears the date of 1464. It has throughout a practical rather than a doctrinal tone, and has made well its spirit, reminds us, at once, of the 'Brotherly Agreements,' which prevail among us at this day. Let me give you the noteworthy paragraph with which it commences: "We are, above all, agreed on the following points: to continue, through grace, sound in the faith of our Lord Jesus Christ; to be established in the righteousness which is of God; to maintain the bond of love among each other; and to have our hope in the living God. We will show this by our entire and deep love in the spirit of love, live honestly, study to be humble, quiet, meek, sober and patient, and thus testify to others that we have, in truth, a sound faith, a genuine love, and a sure and certain hope." But now, after 8 years, the proud glories of persecution had so far lightened up the Brethren's situation, that it became evident they must be formed into a separate Church, or soon cease to be. It was with much hesitation, consultation and prayer that they approached the decisive step. Even then they felt that they must leave a entirely in the hands of God. They, therefore, drew up two questions to be decided by lot. The first was: "Is it God's will that we shall separate entirely from the power of the Church of Rome?" And, "Is it God's will that we shall institute, according to the model of the Primitive Church, a ministerial order of our own?" To these two questions the Lot gave the answer, "Yes," and they formed again, at Lhotta, in 1467. Here, three brethren were chosen by lot to be the first ministers of the new Unity. They were then ordained by the priests who were serving the infant Union. Next, the question was: "Is this a sufficient end?" After debate they decided: "It is enough in the sight of the Lord, being after the ex-
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

CALANDER.
MARCH.
19, 1759.—Anniversary of the church at Bethania, N.C.
25, 1735.—First Moravian colony to arrive at Savannah, Ga.
26, 1735.—First house built by Moravians in Greenland, baptized.
28, 1735.—The first meeting house at Hope, N. C., consecrated.
30, 1736.—Beginning of the Mission at Aquia, W. i.
1, 1740.—The first Hotentot baptized by George Schmidt.
7, 1855.—Palm Sunday.
13, 1845.—Good Friday.
15, 1855.—First spring morning celebration on the
Hibberg, Herrnhut.
14, 1855.—Easter.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.
CONDUCTED BY MR. JAMES T. LINBACK, SALEM, N. C.

—The new church building at Union Cross is gradually assuming shape. The steeple has been put up and finished, the house covered, the flooring is now down and the windows in.
No comfort the ceiling and the wainscoting, and the seats, which are made. Bro. John Reid, of the Friedland congregation, is the managing carpenter, and, with some other members of this church, is putting in honest work. Mr. Joseph A. Reid, Miss Mary Johnson, and others, have gathered in $875, with which they have been paying for material and work. Seventy-nine days of free labor have been given and fourteen days of hauling; and all this by brethren who have a church home of their own in Friedland.
These men have gone into the woods, cut down the trees, hauled the logs to the saw-mill, brought the framing and put up the house as fast as the plate, and then were only $5.00 out of pocket. Some friends have already helped very liberally, but more is needed to finish the building. Do you ask, is a church wanted at Union Cross? We answer,—there are not many persons there who are anxious for it. Is a church needed there? We give the following facts: Until Bro. WOOLLEY commenced preaching at the place, something over a year ago, no sermon had been heard in this immediate neighborhood, except one funeral, in 40 years. In a class of eight boys in the Sunday School, there was not one who could tell, or knew anything about the birth of the Saviour; nor how longingly and lovingly He drew the children to Himself when He went about doing good. The work here calls for the prayers, the sympathy and the practical help of every member of our Church. Will not our friends, our Sunday Schools, our Societies, send us more means.

The building can be finished by Easter if we can raise some more money. A handsome pulpit is promised us from Kernersville. Besides the bell, text, and music, we need all the equipment for the Sunday School.

Nearly all the Sunday Schools in our District have, for many years, made no difference in their work on account of the season of the year.
The schools go on all the same, Summer and Winter. It is not a part of Moravian methods to suspend any church activities on account of heat or cold or mud. Regular, steady adherence to duty is something that the local hindrances, or what the outside attractions.

There may be a few schools here and there, that think it necessary to rest after a wearisome summer's work. Brethren, get rid of that superstition, and that indefinite look, which the sunbeams of God's love for humanity with you, and see how the fresh impulses and renewed vigor will throbb through every endeavor you make in Christ's name, and carry you through the whole year from January to February. Two of our schools, hitherto given to winter naps,—the one at Old Town and the other at Mt. Bethel, Va., did not close during the past winter, and seem to rejoice over that fact. It is to be supposed that they will hereafter stand and show their colors throughout any severity of weather that may come upon us.

—The recent visit of Mr. Wm. Reynolds to our communities cannot fail to arouse greater earnestness in the Sunday School work, and urge the to further extension. Leaving his family, his flourishing Sunday School and his business interests at home, in Peoria, Illinois, he is giving his time, his means, and his ability with loving ardor to the cause of Christ. Throughout all the land he is recognized as a leader in progressive methods, and as an advocate for greater concentration and intense earnestness. To hear him is to gain fuller inspiration, and surely no one who listened to the accomplished and enthusiastic speaker could fail to gain nobler views and desiring grander results.

It is journeys like Mr. Reynolds finds everywhere, a lively spirit of inquiry as to better and more practical methods. The old-time sentiment that "anybody can teach in the Sunday School," is considered as altogether inadmissible. In all the great assemblies more work, and better work is being called for. The slow, indolent, lazy, half-hearted teaching of lessons, must be changed. Teachers' training becomes a necessity in the Sunday School, from which the scholars graduate, receiving diplomas, are now considered indispensable. The "Home Department of Bible Study" is meeting with wonderful success, and recommends itself to all earnest workers. Larger and more commodious buildings are seen; more complete and comfortable arrangements as to seats, class-places, &c., are introduced, and thus, all the way through his discourse, Mr. Reynolds speaks of improvements in the Sunday School work, and the greater results arising therefrom which he has seen, and which show that the predictions uttered many years ago, that the Sunday School is destined to become a strong power in the moral building of the world, are coming into fulfillment.

—Mr. N. B. Broughton, of Raleigh, representing the North Carolina State Sunday School Association, accompanied Mr. Wm. Reynolds on his visit to Winston-Salem, and spoke in behalf of the State work; showing how every denomination of Christians can unite in pushing the Sunday School interest forward in North Carolina, and yet not in any way interfere or weaken denominational progressive work. It is very desirable, Mr. Broughton maintains, that a Field Worker be employed for the State; to organize counties, attend conventions and rally meetings, and urge such onward movements as should place North Carolina abreast of other States in the religious education of the young people. He strongly urged the importance of proper supplies for the teachers. The Sunday School, claiming that whenever the Sunday School roll-book contained more names than the Church book there would be found greater spiritual life in the congregation.

—One of the most striking circumstances that Mr. Reynolds spoke of in his address is the fol-
It is the intention that at this first and organization convention entertainment shall be provided free to delegates from all the societies, although at other State conventions a nominal sum must be charged for entertainment, in order that the expenses of the visit of delegates and visitors need never become a burden to any city that opens its gates to a convention. It is, therefore, particularly requested that those societies that will send representatives will notify, as early as possible, the Chairman of the Entertainment Committee, so that places may be reserved in advance. There are about 150 societies of Christian Endeavor in North Carolina, and there is a universal desire for a union that shall be a strong backing and support for the individual societies and yet leave them perfectly free in their own denominational connections. A State union is by no means to interfere with the relation of each Society to its own Church, but its aim is to render possible an advance along the line of method and general effectiveness, through the brotherly exchange of ideas. A State Union can never exist on paper, when it ceases to be active it may die—but we are not going to even mention death in connection with the Carolina Union to be! Let us begin in the name of our Captain, let us be true to our watchword, "For Christ and the Church," and we are bound to succeed.

We call upon every Endeavorer to assist us during the coming weeks in advertising the Convention. Go at it in a business-like way, speak about it, think about it, pray about it. It is our Convention, and upon you depends, in great measure, the responsibility for its success. Don't think that it is a good way off yet. Five weeks is a very short time to prepare for a Convention. Begin early to plan for it and work for it. Let every Society be represented. You will be welcome. Let ALL come.

We take pleasure in noting the publication of Hail, Endeavourers! a monthly 4-page paper, by the Y. P. S. C. E. of the Moravian Church, Hope, Indiana. The first number is bright and promising, and we tender the Hope Society our best wishes in its journalistic efforts. One movement that it is making desires to be pushed, a Moravian Union of C. E. Other Churches have their own Unions, and it is feared the same help, —why should not we?

ELM STREET.—Endeavor Day was observed by the Elm Street Y. P. S. C. E. jointly with the Calvary Society in the latter Chapel. The exercises were noted among the Calvary items in our last issue. The Junior Society attended in a body with the older Endeavorers. Under the energetic supervision of Bro. Ernest Stockton, this work is becoming very valuable and encouraging.

On February 21st, the Saturday night prayer-meeting was in charge of the Missionary Committee, and was consequently very successful. Bro. Bernard J. Thiel delivered his lecture on Moravian Missions, illustrating his remarks with the use of the large map prepared for the mass-meeting last Fall. After him Rev. A. D. Thiel made a short address on the "Cost of Missions." This meeting has already borne fruit in the formation of a circle of those who contribute one cent a week to missions.

The large attendance upon the prayer-meetings still continues, and the interest is as deep as ever.

THE CHURCH AT HOME.

One of the grandest principles of Christian Endeavor is denominational fellowship, together with the true loyalty to our own Church affiliations. We are, therefore, glad to announce, in almost the very first words with which we address our readers, that the Societies of the Twin-City have sent out an invitation to every known society in North Carolina to join us in effecting a State Union, the purpose of which shall be mutual inspiration and encouragement, and the knowledge of the best methods. To this end the invitation is now extended to all the C. E. Societies to send representatives to a State Convention, to be held in Winston-Salem, April 26th to 28th.

The Executive Committees of the Societies of this city met on Monday evening, March 4th, and unanimously extended a hearty welcome to all who would come to assist in perfecting a union that shall so greatly strengthen the entire work of these Young People's Societies throughout the State.

The Convention Committee is already appointed, and all will be ready by the dates set. A list of the Chairmen is appended:

Programme and Hall—Rev. L. J. Albright.
Music—Mr. W. T. Spaugh.
Entertainment—Mrs. E. C. Clinard.
Reception—Mr. J. R. Hassen.
Finance—Mr. R. A. Spaugh.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

The first communion in the out of all societies to send representatives to a State Convention, 26th to 28th.

Our friends that the enlarged edition of The Wachovia Moravian recognizes the importance of this form of young people's work, by setting apart a special column to extend His kingdom. For a genuine, old-fashioned, hearty hand-shake via wire among the transmitters along the line of the road.

Forty-one strict teachers, including the questions and answers is conducted by telegraph.

The teacher does not see his scholars, nor is he seen by them.

Shall we not pray that the whole world may soon be overspread with a network of Bible teaching?

—Mr. Reynolds says that during the year 1884 he took part in ten State conventions, two Territorial Conventions, two Provincial Conventions, forty-four County Conventions, twenty-nine District Conventions, two Assemblies, and made forty-one addresses in as many cities.

THE CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOR.

BY REV. A. D. THIELER, WINSTON, N. C.

"For Christ and the Church."

It marks a decidedly forward step in the Christian Endeavor movement in our beloved Moravian Church, that the enlarged edition of The Wachovia Moravian recognizes the importance of this form of young people's work, by setting apart a special column to extend His kingdom. For a genuine, old-fashioned, hearty hand-shake via wire among the transmitters along the line of the road.

Forty-one strict teachers, including the questions and answers is conducted by telegraph.

The teacher does not see his scholars, nor is he seen by them.

Shall we not pray that the whole world may soon be overspread with a network of Bible teaching?

—Mr. Reynolds says that during the year 1884 he took part in ten State conventions, two Territorial Conventions, two Provincial Conventions, forty-four County Conventions, twenty-nine District Conventions, two Assemblies, and made forty-one addresses in as many cities.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

The first communion in the out of all societies to send representatives to a STATE Convention, 26th to 28th.

Our friends that the enlarged edition of The Wachovia Moravian recognizes the importance of this form of young people's work, by setting apart a special column to extend His kingdom. For a genuine, old-fashioned, hearty hand-shake via wire among the transmitters along the line of the road.

Forty-one strict teachers, including the questions and answers is conducted by telegraph.

The teacher does not see his scholars, nor is he seen by them.

Shall we not pray that the whole world may soon be overspread with a network of Bible teaching?

—Mr. Reynolds says that during the year 1884 he took part in ten State conventions, two Territorial Conventions, two Provincial Conventions, forty-four County Conventions, twenty-nine District Conventions, two Assemblies, and made forty-one addresses in as many cities.

THE CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOR.

BY REV. A. D. THIELER, WINSTON, N. C.

"For Christ and the Church."

It marks a decidedly forward step in the Christian Endeavor movement in our beloved Moravian Church, that the enlarged edition of The Wachovia Moravian recognizes the importance of this form of young people's work, by setting apart a special column to extend His kingdom. For a genuine, old-fashioned, hearty hand-shake via wire among the transmitters along the line of the road.

Forty-one strict teachers, including the questions and answers is conducted by telegraph.

The teacher does not see his scholars, nor is he seen by them.

Shall we not pray that the whole world may soon be overspread with a network of Bible teaching?

—Mr. Reynolds says that during the year 1884 he took part in ten State conventions, two Territorial Conventions, two Provincial Conventions, forty-four County Conventions, twenty-nine District Conventions, two Assemblies, and made forty-one addresses in as many cities.

THE CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOR.

BY REV. A. D. THIELER, WINSTON, N. C.

"For Christ and the Church."

It marks a decidedly forward step in the Christian Endeavor movement in our beloved Moravian Church, that the enlarged edition of The Wachovia Moravian recognizes the importance of this form of young people's work, by setting apart a special column to extend His kingdom. For a genuine, old-fashioned, hearty hand-shake via wire among the transmitters along the line of the road.

Forty-one strict teachers, including the questions and answers is conducted by telegraph.

The teacher does not see his scholars, nor is he seen by them.

Shall we not pray that the whole world may soon be overspread with a network of Bible teaching?

—Mr. Reynolds says that during the year 1884 he took part in ten State conventions, two Territorial Conventions, two Provincial Conventions, forty-four County Conventions, twenty-nine District Conventions, two Assemblies, and made forty-one addresses in as many cities.

THE CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOR.

BY REV. A. D. THIELER, WINSTON, N. C.

"For Christ and the Church."

It marks a decidedly forward step in the Christian Endeavor movement in our beloved Moravian Church, that the enlarged edition of The Wachovia Moravian recognizes the importance of this form of young people's work, by setting apart a special column to extend His kingdom. For a genuine, old-fashioned, hearty hand-shake via wire among the transmitters along the line of the road.

Forty-one strict teachers, including the questions and answers is conducted by telegraph.

The teacher does not see his scholars, nor is he seen by them.

Shall we not pray that the whole world may soon be overspread with a network of Bible teaching?

—Mr. Reynolds says that during the year 1884 he took part in ten State conventions, two Territorial Conventions, two Provincial Conventions, forty-four County Conventions, twenty-nine District Conventions, two Assemblies, and made forty-one addresses in as many cities.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Dr., and Mrs. Fulp always have a warm wel­
come awaiting the ministerial brethren who,
from time to time, preach at this new but prom­
ising field of our Church.

A considerable amount of work has been done
on the graveyard just beside the church. Two
interments have taken place.

THE COLONEL.—The Sunday School continues to
make progress. Preparations are being made
for an interesting Easter service.

EAST SALEM.—The attendance at the Sun­
day School services is improving. The 1st Sun­
day in March at 3 o'clock, Bishop Rondthal­
er kept the Holy Communion, which was very
blessed for all who partook.

The Christian Endeavor Society is growing
in numbers and interest. A very pleasant even­
ing was recently spent in a social way with in­
vited guests. Songs, recitations, and sugar canes
and coffee were on the program for the evening,
and all present were pleased with the efforts of
the Social Committee. The new officers of the
C. E. are the following: President, Rev. George
Williams; Vice President, Mrs. Ada Johnson
Secretary, Miss Agnes Cruse; Treasurer, Mr.
A. A. Johnson.

FRIEDBERG.—A very enjoyable service was
held at the home of Mr. Joe Mendellah on
Friday afternoon at 3 o'clock. Two sweet little
children, Mary and Ralph, were dedicated to the
Lord by baptism into the death of Jesus.

Flames, bursting through the roof of Mr. W.
B. Stafford's residence on the Salisbury road,
were seen by a few early risers on Monday
morning, Feb. 4th. Only a few neighbors reached
the scene in time to be of timely aid in rescu­
ing property. It was a very trying experience for
the family to be so suddenly and completely
beneath of their beautiful and comfortable home.
Mr. Stafford and family made their home tem­
porarily under the hospitable roof of Bro. John
J. Shore. Before the month closed, a large
company of neighbors and friends met with
them and wagons in the Stafford woods, and
hauled 75 logs to the saw-mill for the frame of a
new building.

The prevailing cold and snowy weather of
February interfered greatly with the attendance
at the first lovefeast and communion season of
the year, Sunday 20th. The inspiration of num­
bers was indeed lacking, but not so the cordial
and sweet fellowship of Christian brethren. It
was a very happy occasion, and all returned to
their comfortable home firesides thankful and
glad of heart for the blessings received at the
Lord's table. The happiest of all, perhaps, was
the sister, who walked two miles through the
snow and over the roughest of Friedberg hills,
rather than miss the communion.

FRIEDLAND.—Bro. McCustom preached here
the 1st Sunday in March to a large con­
gregation. A number of the members sent their
due to Bro. Wooley, the pastor, thus
evidencing their loyalty to church and pastor.

PULP.—A large gathering of friends
and members greeted the minister, at Pulp
church, on the occasion of the last preaching
service. The building seemed to have been
completed, and too large a scale, at least, for
some one said while it was in course of erection.

But the service alluded to showed that those
who superintended the building understood the
need of the community in which this work was
being pushed.

The trains on the Norfolk & Western R. R.
are very convenient for visitors to visit Cal­
vernia, being only 2 hours and 30 minutes
from Salem at 11 o'clock in the morn­
ing and return at 5 in the evening.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.—On the fourth Sun­
day in February, Bishop Rondthaler visited
this congregation. The roads were very bad,
making it difficult to reach the church. The
weather, however, proved that the service was
excellent. New Philadelphia is evidently gain­ing
ground in various ways and bids fair to be­
come one of our strongest fields in the country.

Salem.—We are realizing more and more
the needs of the missionary work. Three of our
most important foreign missions, among the
Indians of Central America. The most
recent visit of missionaries on their way to Mos­
kito was that of our brethren, Revs. Henry
Zick and Henry Schubert and their wives,
with the children of the former brother. The
service of welcome held for them is especially
noted in another column.

The Lenten services commenced the begin­
ing of March, with much encouragement and
many are attending the meetings for catecheti­
cal instruction.

In the Home church, the pastor is preaching
on Sundays upon the " Seven Words of Jesus to the Cross," and on Wednesday evenings,
services are being delivered on the last days
of our Lord's earthly ministry, in connection
with the sites in the Holy Land which Bishop
Rondthaler had the opportunity of visiting a
few years ago.

A valuable member of our church has recently
departed this life, the late Major John Sylvester
Miller. In the days of his health he delighted in
the services of the sanctuary, and no one
who was accustomed to see him coming on Sun­
day mornings, with beautiful bouquets of flow­
ers wherewith to adorn the pulpit, can fail to
miss his quiet but kindly presence. He was an
earnest student of the best literature, and espe­
cially of the Bible. His last experiences of
peace were deep and precious, and the fragrance
of a sweet humility pervaded his utterances upon
his dying bed. His departure occurred on
December 16th, 1894, at the age of 55 years, 4
months and 4 days. " Blessed are they who
do hunger and thirst after righteousness for they
shall be filled."

THE SALISBURY.—The Fulp.—A very con­
gregational meeting was held at the 1st Sun­
day School, held in the old corset.

"It will be of interest to you, Mr. Hall, to
know that we have just had a protracted meet­
ing of several weeks in which especially the very
young of the village took a very deep interest.
In one evening as many as 14 of the Sunday School children kneeling at the
altar. A number of them professed faith in
Christ. The older Christians appointed me,
with two assistants, to act as shepherds to the
young Christians, especially as many of them
were without good home influence.

"Soon after I had them to come to a chil­
dren's meeting with the understanding that it
was their meeting. The 8th chapter of Genesis
was read, alternately. Then I told them the
story of the flood and God's covenant with Noah.
Oh, Mr. Hall, how glad you would have been
to see the interest they showed. I then asked
if any one present would offer a little prayer
and two of them responded beautifully. We
went down from that house greatly encouraged.
I often find myself thinking of the old Hump
School, and I feel that they are not forgotten,
although we are separated.

"With kind regards, your friend,

LAURIE L. BREITZ,

KERNERSVILLE.—The pastor was very much
pleased with his visit on the fourth Sunday in
last month. The congregations at both services
were large and very attentive. On Monday
evening following, the pastor met with the com­
mittee of the congregation and some very im­
portant business was transacted. The parsonage
is now rented to Mr. Nance. The rent money
will be used in improving the building.

M. BETHEL.—The service here was kept on
the second Sunday in March. The day was
bright and cheery and brought out good con­
gregations at the morning and night services.
Pastoral visitation was much needed part of this
work in the mountains; frequently people are
found who have not been to church for years,
and they are not sick people either. However,
a visit from " the preacher" is gladly welcomed.
"The preacher and his quiet" is so often the case.
If it is in so Bible in the family; he reports to a Chris­
tian Endeavor Society at Salem and finds a
readily willingness to furnish several Bibles. The
pastor of M. Bethel was glad that our church is
on this side of the Blue Ridge, for he was in­
formed that the snow still lay deep on top of the
mountain. Numerous drifts in the face of the
mountain could be seen from our station.

Arrangements for the approaching Com­
 mencement have been perfected. The week
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Winston-Salem.

—Plans are being matured to establish a cotton factory on the South Side, the company

—The fact that the Norfolk & Western Rail-

—The禮物 from the year 1853 was

COMING EVENTS.

March 1st. Preaching and Communion at Macedonia, by Rev. Jas. E. Hall.
April 7th. Good Friday, Service and Communion at Friedland, 11 a.m., by Rev. A. D. Thalbrar.
April 21st. Service and Communion at Bethabara, 11 a.m., by Rev. J. F. McClellon.
April 24th. Easter Service at Bethabara, 2, p.m., by Rev. E. S. Croxon.
April 24th. Easter Service at Oak Grove, 2 a.m., by Rev. A. D. Thalbrar.
April 25th. Easter Service and Communion, at Providence, 3 p.m., by Rev. J. F. McClellon.
April 25th. Easter Service at Colored Church, Salem, by Rev. A. D. Thalbrar.
April 25th. Easter Service, Home Church, sunrise, and 11 a.m., by Bishop Rondalbeler.
April 25th. Easter Service at Hope, 3 p.m., by Rev. E. S. Croxon.
April 25th. Easter Service at Bethania, sunrise, and 11 a.m., by Rev. E. S. Croxon.

BAPTISMS.

At Friedberg, on February 24th, Harrison Ira, infant son of Bro. John and Sr. Alice Rich.
At Winston, on March 17th, Mabel Lee, infant daughter of Bro. and Sr. W. L. Hampton.

DEATHS.

Near Oak Grove, February 21st, Sanders F. Wood, aged 58 years, 20 days. The deceased was a member at Providence.
At Salem, February 23rd, Augustus Nathaniel Atch, aged 72 years, 8 months and 8 days.
At Salem, March 18th, Caroline Elizabeth Collin, aged 69 years, 7 months and 11 days.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.

Received for Foreign Missions:
From Calvary... $ 9 45
" Home Church... 20 21
" Missionary Society... 62 14
Total... $120 40

Received for Provincial Extents:
From Calvary... $15 50
" Home Church... 36 24
Total... $51 74

Received for the Rehoboth Mission:
From Calvary... $ 8 40
" Home Church... 50 04
Total... $58 14

SUBSCRIPTIONS.

Mrs. L. Thumby, Miss Maria Vogler, Mrs. Julia E. Wells, Salem; A. A. M. Societies, Dr. S. Brints, Loundoun, Va.; S. H. Morris, Salem Chapel; G. B. W. Parsons, Bethabara, W. 9,000; C. E. Edwards and Jas. A. Gray, Winston. All to February 28th, 1896.
Mrs. L. H. Ould, Salem, to September 30th, 1895.
Mrs. L. C. Ould, Bethabara, to February 26, 1895.

THE YELLOW WAR.

—No recent events of which more attention at the present time than the war between China and Japan. The great interest which this war excites is a question of great struggle between two nations, but the results which may follow the close of the struggle may be so far reaching, that they may carry with them the complete overthrow of oriental narrow-mindedness and be the first step in educating western progressive civilization. China is a country large in extent, rich in historical associations, and clothed with a narrow-mindedness and bigotry, in the extreme. The land is populous, having, it is supposed, at least 400,000,000 inhabitants. Japan, the island kingdom, was until within the last 25 years, equally exclusive and narrow minded. A generation ago the people introduced western civilization, and the results have been in this land of perhaps 10,000,000 inhabitants has made such rapid strides that it now ranks as one of the great nations of the world. China looks with contempt on her neighbor for forsaking the traditions of the fathers, and Japan feels that China must reform and join in the march of progress. Thus the matter stood, with only a slight pretext necessary to bring on a struggle. The pretext was in connection with troubles in Corea, a state paying tribute to China, but having its trade chiefly with Japan. Corea has been termed the "Hermit Kingdom," because of its exclusiveness, and has a population of about 20,000,000. Japan claimed that Corea had broken the treaty, and China replied by ordering her soldiers to drive out the "vermin," as she called the Japanese. Then they began a desperate war, and it was the intense patriotism of the Japanese gave them the advantage from the beginning. Although the Chinese had the larger army, the Japanese in the course of the war has been one succession of victories for the Japanese. First Japan won several battles, and then the Chinese fled. The Chinese fleet was captured and the capture of another great Chinese stronghold, Wei-Hai-Wei. In this struggle the entire Chinese fleet was captured and destroyed. Since then the Japanese have made steady progress toward Pakin, the capital of the Chinese Empire, and it is only a question of time till the latter is reached and captured. At the date when we write, the representative of the Chinese nation is on his way to Japan, and it may be that this statement, Li Hung Chang, may bring about peace between the two nations. As stated at the beginning of this sketch, the results will be awaited with the greatest interest, as it is mean to so much for the cause of civilization and for the spread of religious knowledge.

Euros.

—Spain is having trouble with insurgents on the Island of Cuba. In the midst of the efforts to straighten things out, a Spanish gunboat fired on an American merchant vessel without cause or provocation, and Secretary Osehman has cable to Spain from Washington that the matter must not be repeated and that this act must be atoned for by an apology.

—Congress adjourned beginning of this month. This ends the Democratic rule in that body, and passes the reins over to the Republican party. The chief difference of interest connected with the Congress last closed was the very great confusion which existed in regard to financial legislation.

—The Legislature adjourned about the middle of March, after a two months' session. It made the usual appropriation for the State University, and also the same appropriations to the other State Institutions as in the past. Governor Robertson, whose term in the Senate of the United States has just expired, has been appointed minister to Mexico on a salary of $7,500 a year.

—The rate of interest in this State which has hitherto been 6 per cent, has been reduced to 5 per cent, and the legal sum which can be collected in court.

—The State Printing has been awarded to Stewart Brothers. It is probable that the first time that the work has ever been done outside of Raleigh.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

CIRCULAR LETTER.

The Moravian Church throughout the world has been rapidly increasing during the past generation, especially in America, and more rapidly in the Southern District than in any other portion. This will appear at a glance, if the statistics of twelve or fifteen years ago are compared with those of the year just closed. The ministry have been specially active, as well as useful and powerful leadership has appeared in the Sunday School work; the Christian Endeavor movement has taken a strong hold in the midst of the congregations; new churches have been founded; and an enthusiasm is abroad among the members which reminds us of the enthusiasm witnessed in the early days of the Brethren's Church. The Lord has blessed these agencies, and this gives us the results described above.

Two or three years ago a plan was formulated to organize a Church paper, and a number of brethren pledged themselves to see that if there was need of funds over and above the income from the subscriptions, they would supply the money. As the subscription price was very low, and as no profits were expected, these brethren were called upon for $30 each year. This condition could not continue any great length of time as it would be a poor business principle to yearly declare a loss. Hence, a committee was appointed to take the entire subject into consideration, and to decide what should be done in the matter in the future. The history of the two years was carefully reviewed, and the following conclusions arrived at:

The Wachovia Moravian is of great importance to the present and the future of our Southern District of the Moravian Church, and hence appeals to the patriotism of every member.

The general plan of the publication must be changed if it is to accomplish its object, and also be made self-supporting.

While the paper has been a welcome visitor to the homes, and while great care has been given to the material printed, there is a decided call for more matter, and a wider scope than the weekly column has admitted these three years.

These three points were felt to be true, and were thoroughly discussed, and, as a result, the committee decided upon the following steps in connection with the future of the paper:

The paper shall be enlarged to an eight-page publication, and also enlarged in width and length, so that the actual size will be three or four times the present amount of the reading matter.

The subscription price shall be 50 cents in the future.

The scope of the matter shall be enlarged, so as to cover the following fields:

Editorials on the various matters of Church interest; Sermons and Special Addresses; Full news of Church at Home matters in the Southern Province: News from Other Provinces and Mission Fields; a regular department of Sunday School News; a regular department of Young People's Christian Endeavor news; an abstract of the Christian and national News of the world at large, and the state and local news. In addition to this, other matter will be secured: such as historical articles from time to time, marriages and deaths, acknowledgments of gifts to Church causes, and so on. The special points named above will be regular departments, and each will be in charge of a specially chosen person, whose duty it will be to supply the best material he can possibly secure.

Two pages will be given to advertisements, as this will give an additional income to the paper, and will enable our readers to keep in sympathy with what our most active and energetic merchants and business men are doing.

The management of the paper in all its details will be in the hands of a committee composed of the following brethren: N. S. Ewert, F. H. Fries, Charles B. Frohli, J. T. Lineback, C. H. Fogle, S. E. Allen and W. A. Lemly. The editor will be Bishop Edward Rondthaler, D.D., and the business management will be in the hands of Rev. J. H. Clewell. The departments will be in the hands of brethren specially chosen for the work, and among those organically connected with this work we note the brethren James E. Hall, A. D. Traeger, and J. T. Lineback. The mailing of the paper will be in the hands of the Bro. C. B. Frohli, and it will be printed in the office of Messrs. Crist & Kehl

A very strong effort will have to be made to systematically secure subscriptions, obtain advertisements, and enlarge the distribution of the paper. These are the important portions of the work, and has been undertaken by the brethren Herbert Frohli and William S. Frohli. They will visit the congregations during the year, and present the matter to the members. They will ask the aid of every pastor to push the work forward. They will seek to enlist each Christian Endeavor Society and every Sunday School teacher as active supporters of the cause. They will endeavor to reach by letter all of our members scattered over the country away from Moravian churches. They will go to members of other churches who may wish to subscribe because of the sermons that will appear. In short every possible effort will be made to place the paper on a solid foundation, both in the matter of the character of the publication as well as from a financial standpoint.

In conclusion, we appeal to all friends to lend a hearty support and aid to this important work of our Church, in order that it may accomplish much good and be worthy of the blessing of the Lord, without which blessing it can accomplish nothing.

Fraternally yours,

J. H. Clewell,
Business Manager.

Salem, N. C., March, 1895.

SAVE YOUR MONEY.

SAVINGS FUND
OF
THE
Wachovia Loan and Trust Co.,
WINSTON, N. C.

Any deposit received from $1.00 up, and interest allowed.

Acts as Executor, Administrator, Guardian or Trustee at less cost and greater efficiency than any individual.

Your business solicited.

F. H. Fries, Pres. HY. F. SPANN, Tran.

ROSENBACKER BROS.,

THE ONE PRICE STORE,
are now exhibiting their

SPRING NOVELTIES
in its various departments, consisting of Colored and Fancy Dress Goods in all the leading Shades and Fabrics, at Prices to suit every Purse.

SILKS! SILKS!

The longest line of Silks for DRESSES, WAISTS, and TRIMMINGS ever shown in Winston, from WASH SILKS at 50c. up.

We have the largest line of LACES, LACE COLLARS AND HANGMANS ever handled before.

Don't forget that we are just opening a new Line of Umbrellas, Parasols, Fans, Fan Handkerchiefs, etc., of the Noblesse Style and Quality.

IN OUR SHOE DEPARTMENT
We have just received a full line of LADIES', MISSES' & CHILDREN'S LOW SHOES, in Black, Tan, White and Colors, suitable for street and evening wear.

Call and see us.

Respectfully yours,

ROSENBACKER BROS.

ADVERTISEMENTS.

L. V. & E. T. BLUM,
BOOKS; SCHOOL OFFICE AND GENERAL STATIONERY.
Salem, N.C.

L. M. SWINK,
ATTORNEY - AT - LAW,
WINSTON, N.C.

M. W. TROYER,
ATTORNEY - AT - LAW,
WINSTON, N.C.

Prompt attention given to all legal business.

Drs. HORTON & HORTON,
DENTISTS,
OFFICE OVER WACHOVIA NATIONAL BANK,
WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA.

S. E. HOUGH,
PHOTOGRAPHER,
Main Street, Winston, N. C.

—ATTENTION!—

C. R. JONES, SALE:
Has Fine Single Comb Brown Leghorn Chickens and Eggs for sale. Eggs, $1.00 per 12.

—W. T. VOGLER & Son—
Jewelers and Opticians,
Winston, North Carolina.

D. A. SPAUGH,
Wholesale and Retail Dealer in Staple and Fancy Groceries, Notions, Confectionaries, Produce, Green Fruits, Hardware, &c., &c.
Main Street, SALEM, N. C.

HOTEL JONES,
J. L. JONES, late of Jones House, Proprietor.
WINSTON, N. C.

All modern conveniences provided including lights and fans. Tacks pleasantly supplied with the very best that are manufactured. Rooms $2.00.

RATES $2.00 PER DAY.

At Depot for Hotel Jones' Line.
Reference: Salem Female Academy.
The Wachovia Moravians.

H. A. Giersh's
BIG BARGAIN STORE.


Will sell you as cheap as any house in North Carolina. Our terms are CASH to all.

Buy wherever you please, but if you are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.

**Winston Marble Works.***

**J. A. BENNET,***
Deals in Marble and Granite Monuments, Headstones, Mantels, &c.
410 Main Street, Winston, N. C.

Learn your A B C's. See what I want to Sell You.

**G. C. HINE,**
Manufacturer of
HARNESS, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c.
and dealer in Saddlery Hardware,
Lop Speeds, Horse Clothing, Whips,
Main Street, Winston, N. C.

**Salem Boys' School,**
SALEM, N. C.

THIS School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for College. Special attention given to the Business Course, which has recently added Shorthand and Typewriting.

Music and Elocution may be taken at extra cost.
Tuition, $1 to $3 per month.
J. F. BROWER, Headmaster.

**FOGLE BROS., BUILDERS.***

MANUFACTURERS OF
BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.
Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Rosendale Cement constantly on hand.
Fine Mantels and other Cabinet Work a Specialty.

**FRANK C. BROWN,**
cor. 4th and Main Streets.
WINSTON, N. C.

Agent for LEWIS A. CROSSETT'S Shoes for Men, and DREW, SELBY & CO.'S Shoes for Ladies. Also carry a Big Stock of

**H. W. SHORE,**
Dry Goods, Notions and Groceries.
Buy SUGAR in 100 lb. lots, and sell New York Prices, freight added.

Schouler's Racket.

**S. E. ALLEN,**
FIRST NATIONAL BANK BUILDING,
WINSTON, N. C.

Has in stock a complete line of
RELIABLE GROCERIES,
Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

Schouler's Racket.

The acknowledged headquarters for everything in

DRY GOODS, BOOTS AND SHOES, HATS AND CAPS, CLOTHING, HOSIERY, CUTLERY, UNDERWEAR,
GENTS' FURNISHING GOODS, CLOTHS AND CASSIMERES, CORDUROYS, DOMESTICS,
LININGS, TRIMMINGS, NOTIONS, MILLINERY, JEWELRY, STATIONERY,
UPHOLSTERY, WALL PAPER, WINDOW SHADES, SHEET MUSIC.

Agents for BUTTERICK'S FASHIONS. Fashion Sheet mailed to any address free. Music Catalogue free. All sheet Music, 5c, 1c. extra if mailed. Everything under price. 'Tis a pleasure for us to show you our Goods. Call and see us.
The Wachovia Moravian.

The Wachovia Moravian.
Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N.C.


Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern District of the American Province, and the Church at large in civilised and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.
Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, announcements of births and the like to:
Address all letters regarding subscriptions, remittances of money, and business communications to:

EDITORIAL.

The number of members in the Southern District of the Moravian Church is not very large, and therefore the support of each one is more needed for all our church enterprises. Do not neglect the Wachovia Moravian. Be sure to subscribe to it, and, if possible, get some friend to do the same. You will thus be helping your Church in more ways than one. We greatly need your assistance, if, after the present year, our paper is to continue.

In the Easter season, many friends, of other denominations, love to visit Moravian churches and Moravian burying grounds, in order to be more vividly reminded of the truth and reality of the central doctrine of our faith, the resurrection of the dead. We trust that God will lay his blessing on these Easter services and that the minds and hearts of the people will be filled with the power of the Holy Spirit. What is most needed, at this time, is that the preached word of faith may be brought nigh to each hearer: "That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved.")

A very wide circle of members and friends will sympathize deeply with our Bro. John F. McCuscum, in the recent loss of his wife, Mrs. McCuscum was a pious and devoted woman. She loved her husband’s pastoral calling and assisted him greatly in it. Her last testimonies of faith and love to her Saviour were clear and fervent. She was only thirty-six years of age, and we must bear the Master’s says with regard to this early departure, as He has spoken in many a similar case: “What I do, thou knowest not now, but thou shalt know hereafter.”

We are glad to be able to give our readers further news with regard to the approaching visit from Europe. The deputation will consist of the two well-known and beloved Bishops, Romig and Buchner. They expect to sail from Bremen, Germany, in the steamer Saele, on April 30th. Their visit in the South will probably take place during the second half of the month of May. The Yearly Conference which is to be held at Oak Grove church, will be so arranged as to have the benefit of their presence. The brethren earnestly ask for the prayers of the churches in behalf of their journey and their mission. In answer to these prayers we may expect a very rich blessing to accrue from their visit to our District.

Prof. Hamilton’s New History of the American Moravian Church.

It seems to be growing increasingly evident that the United States are, in the future, to be the home of the largest number of Moravians outside of the Foreign Missions. To say nothing of our native population, it is likely that we shall have more German communicant members in this country than in Germany itself. It might even be that our American Church would, in the course of time, include more Bohemians than could be gathered amid State restrictions in old Bohemia. Be this as it may, we have already more Moravian communicants in the United States than in Germany and England combined. It is therefore becoming more and more important to have a thoroughly American understanding of the Church, its doctrine, spirit, ritual and work. Doubtless the United Fratrum will, in these respects, remain essentially one throughout the world, but each great nationality must comprehend the Church and her mission in its own national way. It would not be so perplexing to speak to Americans in a foreign language as to speak to them in foreign ideas.

The root of an American understanding of the Moravian Church lies in its history. Notwithstanding the meritorious labors of Levin Reichel, a William Reichel, and an Edmund de Schweinitz, along with others, there is still a great lack of Moravian Histories, such as an American can easily understand. We therefore, heartily welcome a new, earnest and well-equipped laborer in this important field.

Prof. Hamilton is no novice in the field of Moravian historical research. His lectures in the Theological Seminary, his articles for leading encyclopedias, and his learned pamphlets on cognate themes have given him an acknowledged place as a thoroughly American interpreter of Moravian history. His recent work, entitled, "A History of the United Fratrum or Moravian Church in the United States of America," is the most important contribution which he has yet made to the subject which he has so greatly at heart. It appears in a series of American Church Histories, planned by the late Dr. Schaff, and executed by leading clergymen of the several denominations.

After an introductory chapter upon the Moravian Church at large, Prof. Hamilton begins his story of the Moravians in America with the first settlement in Georgia in 1735. This was but a brief episode, yet one which, through the acquaintance with the Wesleys, has become of great interest to the whole Church of Christ. Next follows the narrative of Zinzendorf’s activity in Pennsylvania; the founding of the earlier settlements and the account of the Indian Missions. The period of constitutional changes from 1834 to 1857 is dwelt upon, and the new Home Mission work which followed upon the more thoroughly American organization of the Church. The last chapter is devoted to recent developments, and brings the history of the Church down to the present date.

Prof. Hamilton gives a brief but fair estimate of the chief personages in this long period of two centuries. He notes the difficulties which Zinzendorf’s ideas placed in the way of Church extension; the characteristics of Bishop Spangenberg, which made him our leading American Church father; the Sanitarian tendencies of the other Bishop Cammerhof. This is as it should be. We can never understand the history of our Church in this country unless we consider the mistakes of the fathers along with their meritorious services.

The American section of the writer is constantly strengthened. Speaking of the dominance of European ideas from 1782 to 1812, he rightly says: "Operations were crammed by the unwise restatement of regulations out of keeping with the national life. Painfully mitigate attention was given to the development of subjective phases of piety in the exclusive settlements, and to the cramping of energies in other directions. The financial demands of the Church’s work were met by the proceeds of business enterprises carried on for its benefit, rather than by the voluntary gifts of the people. The use of the German language in worship was perpetuated, to the loss of members in the cities, and the keeping of strangers at a distance. Persons who lived away from the settlements, but sought the fellowship of the Church, were formed into Societies, sustaining only a quasi-connection with it, not into regular congregations—a usage which had little meaning or purpose in a land free from governmental ecclesiasticism. The laymen had practically no voice in the general management. There was a deficiency of well qualified ministers. Men of mature years who were sent from Europe, however scholarly, could not readily adjust themselves to the conditions and spirit of American institutions, or appreciate the opportunities which offered. Administrate affairs of the highest importance had to be referred to a foreign executive Board."

The references to the Southern Church are correct and cordial. A brief account is given of the settlement of the Moravians in North Carolina, and of the constitutional changes in 1857. Reference is made to the marked progress in the South, and the flourishing condition of the Salem Female Academy. The statement with regard to recent negotiations for union is very judiciously given, as follows: "In 1866 the Southern congregations made overtures for union with the Northern, separa-
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

The Last Words of Christ.

SERMON BY REV. EDWARD KOSTOWITZ, D. D.

TEXT: "It is finished!" John 19: 30.

There is a sense of triumph which attaches itself to the completion of any very important piece of work. A railroad, for instance, has been built, and the last spike is about to be driven. With an intense interest every one listens to the ring of that spike. In that moment, the road, so difficult to construct, with its tunnels, and bridges, and cuts, and embankments, lies ready, at last, for its useful traffic through all coming years.

Or, it may be, that some great literary work has just been finished, wherewith the future generations are to be charmed and instructed. On the 27th night of June, of the year 1888, between the hours of eleven and twelve, the last lines of the last page were written of what was destined to stand through the ages as the masterpiece of history in the English tongue, Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire. In his matchless autobiography the author tells how the silent orb of the adversary, that beautiful landscape of Swiss lake and mountain, as he walked the garden terrace, with a pride in his finished immortal history, tempered by the thought that the writer himself must soon lie in the dust.

It is only necessary to mention the completion of such earthy tasks as a railroad, or a history, in order to feel the immense distance between these great labors and the infinitely greater work concerning which Jesus said, with a loud voice, at three o'clock on the afternoon of the first Good Friday, "It is finished!" The completed railroad we may never travel, the accomplished history we may never read, but the work which Jesus had in his mind when he said, "It is finished!" is all important for the whole world and for each individual. There is nothing like it, in its bearing on our earthly time as well as on our coming eternity.

When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar he said, "It is finished!" By this act of justice on the cross the Saviour has declared that our forgiveness is finished.

The Bible, you know, takes views of sin which are so serious that many people cannot bear to read it. It speaks of the enormity of the crime, of the sin of God out of which it all comes. It tells us that even with one sin all the commandments of God are broken. It declares that the wages of sin is death. It closes its treatment of the subject, which has run through all the books of Holy Scripture, with the appalling statement: "Death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death. And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire."

This crime of our fallen human nature, so dark in its character and so dreadful in its penalty, the Word of God declares to have been borne for us by the Saviour, Jesus Christ. The testimony of Scripture is pointed and unanimous; so much so that whoever does not accept it hereby denies the divine inspiration of the book. John the Baptist said: "Behold, the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin of the world." The apostle declared: "the blood of Jesus Christ, his Son, cleanseth from all sin." With these solemn statements the whole of the Bible is in accord, setting forth the truth which Paul has so fully brought out in his epistles, where he speaks of Jesus as the one whom God hath set forth to be a propitiation through faith in his blood, to declare his righteousness for the remission of sins that are past, through the forgiveness of God.

When, therefore, Jesus said, "It is finished," our forgiveness was finished. Oh, that you, dear friend, would take it in that way; that you would actually believe what Jesus said just before his shedgment. You often say, when I am better I will become a Christian; I am not good enough for it yet. In this way you dispute the goodness of your Saviour's work in your behalf. According to your mind, therefore, it is not finished; something must be added to it yet; your own good works must be piled up on the merits of his suffering and dying. No wonder, that with such an opinion, you have never yet become a Christian, at least, a forgiving Christian. You are contradicting Christ. He said, "It is finished!" You cannot accept from this wicked contradiction of your own self-righteous heart. Let him accept you just as you are. Then you will soon say cheerfully, with the apostle, "not by works of righteousness which we have done, but according to his mercy he saved us." But there are others, who make the case still harder. They say, in effect, "I do not expect to be saved by my good works. I know that they can never be enough to save me; and I believe from what the Gospel says and from what Jesus said on the cross, that they are not necessary for my pardon. But then I must have good feelings. I must be satisfied; I must have peace before I come to Jesus." Oh, dear friend, what are good feelings but works, toward works, harder to bring about than outward good works of charity and worship and obedience? Why exchange the one form of self-righteousness for another, and a harder one. Come to Christ without a single good work, without one good feeling. Do not wait to be satisfied, that would be salvation in your own strength. Come to him just as you are, without peace, without anything. Believe him when he said: "It is finished!" He meant it for you.

"Let not conscience make you linger, 
Nor fears of sin thy dreams; 
All the fitness he requireth 
Is to feel your need of him. 
This be your giver; 
Tis the Spirit's rousing beam." 

Deep and dark as it is the Bible's view of sin, its forgiveness is complete. It is ready for you in the moment of your simple faith in what Jesus said: "It is finished." In the second place, our Saviour has thus declared that our sanctification is finished. The Bible takes very earnest views of this subject likewise. "This is the will of God," the Scripture says, "even your sanctification." When you are called to be a Christian, the Bible says that you are thereby called to be a "saint." It is in no partial way that your sanctification is to take place. The Bible expectation is this: "That God of peace may sanctify you wholly, and I pray God your whole body and soul and spirit be preserved blameless unto the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ." The Bible idea of sanctification goes very deep. If it is not a result of love in the heart it is nothing at all. And this...
love is to be for God, with all the heart and with all the soul and with all the strength, for one's neighbor as oneself. And the Bible demand for sanctification in every individual case is very imperative. It says, without holiness no man shall see the Lord. And, in the last chapter, the Bible declares once more, in the most emphatic language, that the sight of the righteous, the holy, shall enter through the gates into the heavenly city.

Now, it was just this righteousness, this holiness, that Jesus finished upon the cross. He finished your righteousness; you have finished your sanctification too. It was truthfully said of you in the giving of your baptismal grace, "Now art thou washed, justified and sanctified by the blood of Christ." Jesus did it all, finishing the one as he did the other. "What," some one asks, "did he sanctify me, too? I thought that I had to do that myself. I thought I had heard somewhere out of the Bible that I must work out my own salvation through fear and trembling. You heard rightly, but you ought to be thinking not of the words which immediately follow, "knowing that it is God that worketh in us, both to will and to do of his good pleasure." So, after all, the work is his, just as your forgiveness was, and he applies it to your soul,—this sanctification, just as really as he did your pardon. It was finished for you on the cross and now is ready to be given you, step by step, in the course of your Christian life. That is the way the Bible views your safe and happy case. Therefore, it speaks of you, a trembling beginner in the Christian life so certainly and joyfully: "Being confident of this very thing, that he which hath begun a good work in you will perform it unto the day of Jesus Christ." But, just as many make a mistake about forgiveness, so, many others make a mistake about sanctification. It is a similar error in both cases. It is a very sad error. As if a child, adopted into a wealthy home from an orphan asylum were to say before going to sleep that night: "They were very kind to me to-night; they sent the carriage for me to the depot; my new mother kissed me at the door; I sat at table with them, and my new father said: 'You are now our dear child, but still I must begin to teach you to act as a young man.'" Supposing that child were, in the early morning, to begin to sweep and scrub. The mother would say to her, on the stairs: "This is not what we have adopted you for. What we want is that you shall be an obedient, happy child, and we will take care of the rest." So it is with the Christian's adoption. God wants him to be a dear child, trusting in his Father's grace. The toil of his sanctification was laid on Christ. Christians are apt to cut down the toils of Christian living to the very smallest practicable amount. It is as if a debtor said to his creditors: "I cannot pay you in full; I don't think I can pay so; I would be afraid to promise so; but I will try to pay per cent." And then not even that.

How much better to accept the Saviour in the light in which he offers himself in his sixth word on the cross. "He is," as the Bible says, "the Lord your righteousness." He has gathered a sinner and a thief and paid all your debt. He finished your sanctification on the cross. Only look to him in your daily struggles: when the temptation is sharp; when the work is hard, look the more earnestly. Your success does not lie in your own strength and effort; it lies in his work on the cross. And you, as the Bible says: "We are his workmanship, created in Christ Jesus unto good works, which God hath before ordained that we should walk in them." Keep trying; if you have really come to him and taken the right view of his wonderful, I know you will. But there is trouble that people think they must do the work for him, instead of having him do it for them. When you have failed by yourself, try the harder afterward in taking hold of him. He will not yet you full utterly; but he will hold by the hand of his righteousness. He will be with you, as you have so often read in the delightful 29 Psalm: "He restoreth my soul; he leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for his own name's sake." And when your poor, imperfect life comes to its end, and in the clearer light of its close you see that none of your holy works were worth anything at all, you will find them all covered, supplemented, enlarged, subordinated with that perfect work of sanctification which he began, he finished, and which he finished for you on the cross. You will say of your whole life what the greatest preacher of France of this day, Adolphe Monod, said of his earnest ministry: "My ministerial work, my words, my preaching, are as flyby-rain; a drop of my Saviour's blood is infinitely more precious." Thank God, it was shed for you long ago upon the cross! It has finished your forgiveness, and when you truly accept that it has finished your sanctification, too.

Then, in the last place, when, a few moments before his mortal end, the Saviour said, "It is finished," he thereby declared that our redemption was finished. We have, dear friends, a great deal more that lies before us than lies behind us, even in the longest and most eventful life among us. We have the hour of death before us. We have seen its advent in the case of nearest friends; others will see it in our case. Scripture does not hide its gloom and terror from us. It is, indeed, the time when heart and flesh shall fail; when the billows shall prepare to go over our heads. But Jesus has finished the help for our dying hour. He finished it in the moments to which we now come in the story of his bitter cross. It was then that he cast a last glance on you. We have often seen the blessedness of what at that time he finished; we have seen it upon the face of the dying, like the evening glow upon the summer landscape. They had loved life as well as we do; but now they had received their dying grace, and they were willing and happy to go. I once stood by a room door and heard an earnest soul repeating the words: "While I draw this fleeting breath, When mine eyes shall close in death, When my soul shall see the light, Which my faith believes to be true; See thee on thy judgment throne, Rock me to sleep, and let me die, Let me hide myself in thee." The next day but one she had entered into that solemn future, but the great redemption that was finished on the cross was awaiting her there. Thanks be to God, now that Jesus, the bleding, dying Jesus, has said, "It is finished," there is victory all along the line in the moment of forgiveness, in the life-long course of holiness, in the hour of death, in the day of judgment, and in the heavenly home that lies beyond. Amen.

CALANDER.

APRIL

11, 1856.—The church at Lexington Avenue and 59th Street, New York City, opened for Moravian worship.

27, 1850.—Baptism of the first five natives at Carmel, Alaska.

MAY

1, 1775.—Corner stone of the Lestrath Hall laid.

1, 1862.—The Brethren Hartman and Weiland sailed for All Berch. We invite for a Mission among the Esquimaux.

2, 1760.—Anna Nitschmann, pianist with seventeen single sisters.

2, 1842.—Zinzendorf died at Herrnhut.

2, 1875.—The Act of Parliament in which the United States recognized an Ancient Protestant Episcopal Church at home, that what has been gained by untiring effort and consideration may not be lost, but may grow into still greater results.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Music was from the best masters, and was accompanied by brief but valuable musical comments on the part of the conductor. It was an admirable service and it is to be hoped that it may be repeated next year.

The "Instructions," which are customary at this season of the year, came to their conclusion on the Saturday before Palm Sunday. These conversations upon Christian doctrine have been carried on inclusively, arranged according to age, sex and special needs of the individuals composing them. Several of them were conducted in homes. The Holy Spirit was pleased to lay a very precious blessing upon them.

On the eve of the festival season of the Holy Week, the congregation was deeply affected by the departure of the wife of one of its pastors, Sr. Laura A. McCuison. In the midst of the sorrow for her, for her husband, and for her family, the Church found it necessary to respond by a warm and loyal testament of her Christian worth and godly service in the church, and to witness the general sympathy which the sad event called forth.

Palm Sunday, April 6th, was a very rainy day. As was customary, the Confirmation service was held in the Home Church, the rain splashed down in torrents. But a very earnest congregation filled the church, and every candidate, even though coming from a considerable distance, was present. It was a very solemn season. Ten adults were baptized, nineteen persons were confirmed, and four were received from other Churches. The special services were more largely attended than in other years, and, what is better, a deep earnestness pervaded them. Many were joined in the covenant of prayer for the presence of the Holy Spirit.

SALEM FEMALE ACADEMY.

The Commencement preparations are progressing in a very satisfactory manner. Mrs. Senator Z. B. Vance will be present when the Memorial Window is presented to the Trustees. The Euterpean and Hesperian Literary Societies have purchased about $100 worth of books for their libraries during the past month. Both Societies are in a flourishing condition.

The Cooking Club, recently organized, is a most success. About a score of ladies from town meet once a week, and study the science of this important work.

The Davis School Cadets had a very interesting debate in the Academy Chapel, before the young ladies. The subject was: "Resolved, that patriotism is declining." It was decided in favor of the negative.

Miss Tracy's vocal pupils will give the Operetta, entitled, "The Twin Sisters," for the benefit of the Academy. Three pupils, drawn from a large house, as the operetta is well known and very popular in the community.

Mr. and Mrs. Clewell entertained the members of the Faculty towards the end of March, as is the custom each year. All report having had an enjoyable evening.

A number of new pupils have been registered during the past weeks, even though it is late in term.

It is gratifying to note that there are, this year, at least 500 persons under instruction in the Academy, distributed as follows:

Pupils from distant points .......................................................... 150
Members of Faculty ............................................................... 50
Special pupils, such as Cooking, Physical Culture, &c., &c. 150
Total ................................................................. 500

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.

CONDUCTED BY MR. JAMES Y. LIVERMORE, MARMAN, N.C.

With the opening of Spring weather there comes renewed life into our Sunday Schools, a few of which, we are sorry to say, have been lying dormant during the winter. Let us note how they are reviving:

At Hope the school was reorganized on the third Sunday in March, with the Brethren Lewis Fishel and William Wooley as Superintendents, and about fifty scholars.

Pleasant Fork will open on the second Sunday in April, with a new Superintendent, our young brother Sheek. Of this school it can be said that last year the average attendance was 75 in a large church, and on one Sunday every teacher and scholar on the roll was present.

Macedonia opens also on the second Sunday in April with a new Superintendent, our young brother Sheek. Of this school it can be said that last year the average attendance was 75 in a large church, and on one Sunday every teacher and scholar on the roll was present.

At Friedberg the attendance is improving with the weather, and everybody, from the youngest to the oldest, is deeply interested in a large colored Picnic Club, illustrating the lessons. The large signal bell, purchased, of and in part donated by Bro. S. E. Allen, of Winston, is a source of great satisfaction.

The attendance at Bluff has gone up to 80, and interest is deepening.

A very neat belfry has been added to Alpha Chapel. It is hoped that somebody will make the school a present of a bell. The energetic Superintendent, Bro. Flavius Leath, has commenced another new school at Wolf's School House, about 436 miles n.w. of Bethania, with 40 scholars.

Bro. James Kapp is now the superintendent at Bethania, and at Olive, Bro. John Dull. Both are young men.

—The following is contributed by an ardent worker in the Moravian Colored Sunday School:

"No other work in the Southern Province more closely resembles mission work than does that now carried on for the colored people. Of course, the solution from home and friends does not extend, nor are there the discomforts from climate and situation which are generally the case in Moravian Mission fields. But there is a difficulty in the work, a constant thought of care and industry, and anxiety about it, that makes it very similar to real mission work.

"Perhaps this school is a novelty, or, at least, a novel idea, in that its superintendent and teachers are, with three exceptions, white. Such is the case, however, and the number of scholars, something over 500, shows that this fact offers no obstacle to its success. This school has no library and no reports, being the only one belonging to the Home church without those necessary adjuncts to successful Sunday School work. The weekly collections are just sufficient to pay the running expenses, leaving nothing for mental necessities outside of the teaching.

"There is a larger attendance of girls than boys, and of men than women. The singing is fine, the male voices in particular being most impressively heard. Just now the singing of the Misses Carrie Cottrell is unable to fill this position, owing to throat trouble, and Miss Gertrude Siewers has kindly taken her place. Two teachers are needed at once, one for a class of large girls, the other for the infant class. Who will say: 'Here am I. Send me'?

LORD! I BELIEVE.

O Gift of Gifts! O Grace of Faith! My God! how can it be
That thou, who hast discerning love, Shouldst give that gift to me?

How many hearts thou might'st have held
More innocent than mine?

How many stars so close and fair
Of that sweet touch of Tate's!

Ah, Grace! into unbelieving hearts
It is thy sweetest touch to bring.

The glory of thy light to find
In darkness' gloom and night.

How will they die, how will they die,
How bear the cross of grief,

Who have not got the light of faith,
The courage of belief?

The crowd of cares, the weightiest cross,
Seem trifles less than light.

Earth looks so little and so low
When faith shines full and bright.

O happy, happy that I am!
If thou canst be, O Faith!

The treasure that thou art in life,
With the full and final equipments.

Thy choice, O God of Goodness, then
I lovingly adore.

O give me grace to keep thy grace,
And grace to merit more!"

—E. W. Parker, 1861.

"Death does not dissolve the friendship of saints. It only separates us for a little time, I can love them as well as ever; and I cannot realize that they have forgotten me."—Calvin.

"Days without night, joys without sorrow, sanctity without sin, charity without stain, possession without envy, communication of joys without lessening; and they shall dwell in a blessed country where an enemy never entered, and from whence a friend never went away."—Jeremy Taylor.
BETHANIA.

The pasteur of Bethania has been very successful in awakening the interest of his congregation by means of a series of discourses on the subject of "Higher Christian Living." He has also instituted occasional preaching services at Alpha, the first of which was held, with marked encouragement, on the 2nd Sunday in March.

A new line is about to be thrown out in the direction of home mission effort by this wide-awake congregation. The inauguration of the new movement will be under the enthusiastic leadership of Bro. Flavius Lash.

CALVARY.

Since the spring weather has opened, the attendance on the sessions of the Sunday School and the Sunday morning services has noticeably increased. Forty-two of our members of the Communion on the afternoon of March 4th.

The C. E. Society gave a very pleasant Pever Society at the home of the pastor on the evening of the 14th. About sixty members and friends were present, the gentlemen wearing flannel shirts and the ladies calico dresses and white aprons. A flash-light photograph, taken by Bro. Thomas Hege, closed the proceedings of the occasion.

The C. E. Society and Sunday School have united in presenting to the church a beautiful silver plate Communion and Baptismal service. This was a special effort, and it is deeply appreciated, since it supplies something that was very necessary part of the equipment of every church.

A couple of new features have added strength to the sessions of the Calvary Sunday School. One has been the introduction of a cornet to lead the singing. Bro. J. E. Peterson, who thus kindly assists, has helped the school very much. Another is the setting apart of the last Sunday in each month for the study of some Moravian mission. On this occasion the collection is taken up for Foreign Missions.

On Palm Sunday afternoon a class of eleven new members was received by confirmation and baptism. Bishop Rondtalder, as usual, was present, and received the candidates. This is the second class received this year.

CENTREVILLE.

The beautiful chapel in the Centreville grove is a point from which an excellent Dick's is beheld. The citizens of this suburban village appreciate, it and love to attend both the Sunday School and preaching service.

The service on the 3rd Sunday in March was the largest attendance since the special meetings last fall.

The prospective building up of South Side makes the future for the Centreville congregation very bright and promising.

FRIEDBERG.

Wood-getting days are quite a feature in the Friedberg congregation. They have been in operation for 125 years, and are almost festive in their character. Two days of this kind are held annually, one before and one after New Year. The arrangements are made by the Committee and publicly announced in several services of the congregation. The object is to prepare for the pastor's and church's yearly supply of firewood. The chief chapel steward is general superintendent on these days. Brethren and friends from every direction, and often from long distances, come together in large numbers if the weather is favorable for work.

Such an occasion was March 6th. About 8 a.m., men and boys, singly and in groups, began to arrive with axes and saws. Parties formed at once who go to the woods to fell the trees and prepare them for the wagons. Others remained at the wood yard to saw and split. A great deal of hard work was done. The sounds of the axes and saws, the crash of the large oaks and the shouts of the choppers, frequent outbursts of laughter and constant Merriment enliven the workmen and lighten their toil. The chapel stewards presided over the abundance of lovefeast coffee and, at the sound of the church bell all assembled for the noonday meal which they have brought along with them. After dinner there is a rest hour, which is often utilized by the boys and young men for sports of various kinds.

On the above mentioned date the quantity of wood prepared for church and pastor was simply immense, and will be ample for all purposes for many months to come.

On the 4th Sunday in March the pastor removed his afternoon appointment from Eden to Pleasant Fork, where he held a funeral service in memory of Wm. Spaugh, son of Mr. Frank Spaugh. Many people were present, among them several from Salem, who were brought out by Mr. Augustus Fogle.

The Friedberg people take great delight in keeping their church and graveyard premises in good order. For this purpose two or three days in the year are appointed as work or repair days. About Easter is the annual graveyard working. This latter day was observed on the 2d of April. A goodly number were present. The graveyard fence was repaired, the trees were trimmed, and many graves were looked after and some resodded. In addition to the work on the graveyard the pastor's family garden was enlarged, and a considerable piece of new plank fencing was built from the graveyard to the road.

KERNERSVILLE.

"We are Moravians, therefore let us be Moravians" seems to be the heartfelt sentiment and desire of our Kernersville brethren. There are many features about Moravian forms of worship and usage which are characteristic, and the Kernersville congregation appears to be intent upon the cultivation and promotion among themselves of these distinctively Moravian customs. They have given evidence of this in several respects lately, and now Moravian lovefeasts are to be regularly instituted, recent arrangements having been made to purchase mugs, &c., for this purpose.

MACEDONIA.

For genuine hospitality the Macedonians cannot be excelled. Not only are the minister's commands looked after, but his horse also is not forgotten, and is invariably allowed the abundance of corn and provender. Bro. Woosley, the pastor, and Bro. Hall, the pastor of Friedberg, were privileged to spend the last Saturday and Sunday in Macedon among this hospitable people. Bro. Woosley had important business with the Committee relative to the Rules and Regulations of the congregation, which are being prepared for publication. His presence in the community was a source of great joy to his many friends. Bro. Hall was there to make an address on Saturday in the course of a public singing exercise, given by the Macedon Singing Class, under the direction of Prof. Alex. Delap, and to preach in the 11 a. m. service on Sunday. The Bay of the Friedberg people were present at the singing exercises on Saturday.

MT. BETHEL.

Arrangements had been made to give our mountaineer brethren an Easter sermon on Palm Sunday, but, in consequence of the sad bereavement of Bro. McCuston, the pastor, this cherished plan could not be carried into effect. Occasionally this congregation has been visited on Easter Sunday and a graveyard service was then held. Large numbers came, on such occasions, from far over the mountains: father, mother and all the family of little children perched on the backs of horses or mules, with now and then an ox team, which came piling up the Mt. Bethel hill, drawing a ponderous wagon packed full of sturdy mountaineers. With what a puzzled curiosity the moody company regarded the march to the graveyard and the reading of the solemn litany. Interest in the Moravian Church is being awakened in this mountain land, and it may be but a few years before a brother located there will be able to conduct our lovely Easter services with regularity from year to year.

Bro. McCuston has been preaching now and then at a point nearer the main mountain ridge, and a request has come from beyond the ridge, from Christian people who have no pastor, desiring that a Moravian church may be established among them. Development of this mission is no longer a matter of speculation, but our mission board intends to make this a matter of the program, and the near future may reveal to us many open doors in this spiritually neglected country.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

Bishop Rondtalder and Bro. McCuston have recently visited this congregation and preached in the room of Bro. Woosley, the pastor. The Bishop was also greatly impressed with the bright prospects and cheering outlook of things in general in this congregation.

OAK GROVE.

On the 3d Sunday in March Oak Grove was visited by Bro. McCuston, who preached the morning sermon and administered the Holy Communion. Bro. Noah J. Talley, whose certificate had been provisionally handed in, was received into the congregation at this time by the right-hand of fellowship.

SALEM.

On Friday evening, April 5th, a sacred service of song was held in the Home church, as an introduction to the Holy Week. It was conducted by Prof. Skilton, of the Academy.
THE CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOR.
BY REV. A. D. TRAILLER, WINTON, N.C.
"For Christ and the Church."

THE STATE CONVENTION.
In our last issue the announcement was made of the coming State Convention, at Winston-Salem, April 26th to 28th. It is now time to ask the question of each Society, "Are your delegates chosen?" We hear of great interest in the Convention among other denominations, and surely our Moravian Societies cannot afford to fall to be represented at a gathering held in our own Moravian stronghold. Another thing—on Saturday afternoon, at 2 o'clock, there are to be denominational rallies, the larger the better. We have never yet had any organized Moravian Union, and in our coming rally it is desired that we thus strengthen the position we have already gained by forming a Southern Moravian C. E. Union. Organization is the secret of strength, and the more closely we, as Moravian Endeavorers, touch elbows, the stronger our forces will become. We, therefore, again send forth the call to every Moravian Society to elect delegates at as early a date as possible, and instruct the secretary to send the names to either Rev. A. D. Thlauser or Mrs. E. C. Clillard, Winston. Several circumstances have conspired to render difficult the work of the Programme Committee, but its labors are nearly completed, and it finds itself able to make the following announcements:

There will be mass-meetings on Friday, Saturday and Sunday nights, all at the Home church, Salem. At the Methodist Protestant church in Winston, on Saturday morning, the Business Session is to begin, at which, it is hoped, the State Union can be effected. On Saturday afternoon there will be Committee Conferences at Calvary church, Winston; there, too, a surprise service on Sunday morning, and, probably at the same place, a mass meeting in the afternoon, preceded by a Junior rally at 3½ o'clock. There will be splendid, ringing addresses by the best speakers that can be secured, among them Prof. J. F. McCollum of Greensboro, Rev. T. M. Johnson, of Henderson, Mr. F. H. Chilton, of High Point, Bishop Edward Rundethaler, D.D., and other home speakers. The Committee Conferences, on Saturday afternoon, constitute a session that ought not to be missed by any Endeavorer. Entertainment, as we have already said, will be free to all delegates, but we, for that very reason, request that the names be sent in as soon as possible. The registration book, in which the name of every delegate must be written, will be kept in the Council Chamber of the City Hall, Winston. A Convention Badge will also be provided to each Endeavorer who registers. More, then, Moravian Endeavorers, come, ready for a grand and an increase of efficiency during the Convention until the 28th, when:

—The Friedberg C. E. Society sustained a great loss of members towards the close of 1884, through unavoidable circumstances. Other causes have also operated to weaken the Society, but a few things are taking hold on, and ardently expect work for a renewal of former prosperity. We have recently a election of officers one of the lady members, Miss Emma Crouse, was chosen President.

—Several members of the Macedonia congregation, of this Society among them. They recently expressed the belief that such a congregation would be prosperous in its congregation.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

NEWS OF THE WORLD.
BY REV. J. H. GURWELL, SALEM, N.C.

[NOTE.—In our note last month we neglected to state that a great deal of news covered will be in general the previous month. "Copy" is handed in to the editor soon after the beginning of the month, hence important events may transpose after that time but before the paper is published and yet not appear in this sketch till the following month in which case we will have to give so much to give the very latest news, but rather a condensed history of current events.]

BISMARCK'S BIRTHDAY.
One of the most interesting events of the month was the preparation for the 20th anniversary of the birthday of Prince Bismarck, April 1st. The old general is still strong and hearty, and although he has retired from active life, he is still a prominent figure in German politics, very much admired by his hosts of friends, and very much hated by his many enemies. Among his bitter enemies are the so-called liberals, in the Reichstag or German Congress. A motion was recently made to congratulate the "Iron Chancellor," and was lost by a small majority. So great was the indignation occasioned by this event that Vice President of the Reichstag resigned, the Emperor expressed his disapproval in no uncertain manner, and the world at large sent telegrams to the old man. This act, although intended to hurt Bismarck, really sent him and his birthday to the top of the wave, and from that time on the celebrations and its preparations became the one absorbing theme. Special buildings were erected at the home of Bismarck, excursions trains brought thousands and tens of thousands of visitors, and so great an ovation has probably been given to no man during the present generation. He received more than one million letters, ten thousand telegrams, and one thousand valuable gifts.

THE YELLOW WARE.
Startling events have taken place since our last issue in connection with the war between China and Japan. As the sketch we noted that Li Hung Chang, the Chinese peace envoy, was on his way to Japan, with power to make and close a treaty of peace between the nations. He arrived in Japan and the negotiations were commenced, but a few days after the sessions were commenced, as Li Hung Chang was leaving the hall, a fanatical young man approached him and began firing on him with a pistol. One of the balls entered the face of the old man, and for a time it seemed that he was in great danger of dying from the wound. The act sent a thrill of horror throughout the world. The young man was at once arrested and sentenced to life imprisonment. The Mikado, or ruler of Japan, expressed the deepest regret. The wife of the Mikado sent trained nurses to tenderly care for the wounded man. The Japanese Congress passed resolutions deploring the act, and actually an armistice was declared, with the terms of which all fighting was to cease, to give the peace envoy time to recover and continue with the negotiations. The Emperor of China thanks the ruler of Japan for this last act. In the meantime Li Hung Chang rapidly improved, and at the time this sketch is written is well enough to continue the negotiations. It is expected that the act, deplorable as it is, in itself connected with the cause of bringing about a settlement of the difficulties, and that the states of war will not again be witnessed between the two nations.

EUROPE.
—The entire civilized world has been made sad over the loss of two great ships during the past weeks. The steamer "Elba" was run into and sunk by a small iron vessel not far from the European coast. The steamer had several hundred passengers aboard, and all perished save a few. The number of survivors of the other catastrophe was the loss of the fine Spanish war vessel, the "Reina Regenta." This vessel was the best in Spanish navy. She was disabled in a storm, was seen laboring heavily in a rough sea, and has not been heard from. It is supposed that the vessel went to the bottom of the ocean and that all on board perished. In addition to this, a very large number of sailing vessels have been wrecked in European and American waters in February and March and many lives lost. These events should cause us to pray more earnestly each Sunday: "Watch over those who travel by land or sea."

AMERICA.
—The revolution in Cuba against Spain has assumed a more serious character than it was at one time. The insurgents are growing in power and the government troops are having a difficult time.

—The impending trouble between Mexico and Guatemala, which seemed certain to bring on war and bloodshed between these two nations, has happily been adjusted, with the credit and honor of both countries preserved.

—The great Atlantic Exposition will be one of the events of importance in the South for the winter.

—A terrible mine explosion in Wyoming resulted in the death of more than sixty men. The scene around the entrance of the mine was heartrending as the bodies were recovered.

—The death of Dr. Henry Copp, acting President of Lehigh University, was a great loss to the educational world.

—Florida has suffered much from the recent cold weather in the matter of their orange crop.

NORTH CAROLINA.
—A rich vein of gold has been discovered in the Ingram mines near Salisbury.

—The law concerning mortgages, passed by the late legislature, has occasioned much complaint. It is claimed that it injures both farmers and merchants, banks and manufacturers. An effort will be made to kill it in the Supreme Court.

—The State University at Chapel Hill has received $31,000 in gifts from individuals.

WINSTON-SALEM.
—There are prospects that the Twin City Hospital will be opened in the near future.

—Winston has imposed a license tax of $50 per day on foreign merchants who send agents to retail goods in the city. This law is intended to protect home merchants.

—The month of March was an unusually cold month, the thermometer frequently falling to 6 and 8 degrees below freezing.

—The business interests of our communities, while not as prosperous as last year, are still improving in every direction. The chorus of whistles heard morning, noon and night, shows increased activity among the manufacturers.

—The Southern Railway has given us three trains a day between Greensboro and our place.

—Work on the new South Side Cotton Mill will be commenced at an early date.
SALISBURY.

On April 24th, from 2 to 6 p.m., the friends of 'The Home,' in Salem, are invited to its anniversary.

This is a pleasant social affair, when 'The Home' is open for inspection, the family pleased to meet callers, and Moravian sugar-cake and coffee are served by the ladies in charge.

Donations of money, groceries and household necessaries are brought in, and every one leaves with a glowing heart after seeing the way in which this work prospered, done as it is 'In His Name.' Friends from the country will be especially welcome.

COMING EVENTS.

April 22nd. Appointment at Wachovia Arbor. 3 p.m., Postponed from sund, Sunday.
April 23rd to 25th, State Convention of C. E. at Winston-Salem.
May 1st. Scopiosis Lecture at Wachovia Arbor, 7:30 p.m. Benefit of Church debt.
May 10th. Church Council at Macedonia, Salem.
May 2nd and 4th, Annual Provincial Conference at Oak Grove.

DEATHS.

On April 4th, 1895, at Salem, MRS. LAURA ANN McCULLOUGH, wife of the Rev. John F. McCullough, aged 36 years, 6 months and 4 days.
On April 9th, 1895, at Salem, MRS. ANTONETTE AMELIA FIELDS, wife of the late WM. Wesley Fields, aged 65 years, 2 months and 3 days.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.

Received for Tan. Sermon, Bethel, Pa.: From Macedonia Cong. $5.00.
From Salem Juvenile Miss. So. $5.00.
From a Friend. $5.00.

For the new School House at Tabor City, Demopolis.
From Salem Juvenile Miss. So. $1.00.

For Stewardship for Foreign Missions:
From Young Men's Miss. So. $2.00.

For Orphans at New Fairfield, Canada:
From Young Men's Miss. So. $1.00.
From a Friend. $1.00.

For Stewardship for Colonization at Salem.
From a Friend. $1.00.

For Sabbath School Missionary:
From Home church collection. $2.00.

ROSENBAUMER BROS.,
The One Price Store,
are now exhibiting their SPRING NOVELTIES.

in their various departments, consisting of Colored and Fancy Dress Goods in all the leading Shades and Fabrics, at Prices to suit every Purse,

SILKS! SILKS! SILKS!

The largest line of Silks for DRESSES, WAISTS, and TRIMMINGS ever shown in Winston, from WASH SILKS at 50c up. We have the largest line of LACES, LACE COLLARS AND BAKHURS ever handled before.

Don't Forget that we are just opening a new Line of Umbrellas, Parasols, Fans, Fine Handkerchiefs, Hose, of the Novelty Style and Quality.

IN OUR SHOE DEPARTMENT.

We have just received a full line of ADIRS, MISSES' & CHILDREN'S LOW SHOES, in Black, Tan, White and Colors, suitable for street and evening wear.

CALL AND SEE US.

Respectfully yours,
ROSENBAUMER BROS.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

H. A. GIERSH'S BIG BARGAIN STORE.


Will sell you as Cheap as any house in North Carolina. Our terms are CASH to all.

Buy wherever you please, but if you are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.

--- GO TO ---
WACHOVIA MILLS for all kinds of SEED GRAIN.
Also FLOUR, MEAL, CORN, OATS, and FEED.

--- SALEM ---
SALEM IRON WORKS, SALEM, N. C., U. S. A.
Founders, Machinists,
MANUFACTURERS OF
Engines, Saw Mill & Wood Working Machinery.

Schochler's Racket.
408-410 Liberty Street, WINSTON, N. C.

The acknowledged headquarters for everything in
DRY GOODS, BOOTS AND SHOES, HATS AND CAPS, CLOTHING, HOSIERY, CUTLERY, UNDERWEAR, GENTS' FURNISHING GOODS, CLOTHS AND CASSIMERES, CORDUROY, DOMESTICS, LININGS, TRIMMINGS, NOTIONS, MILLINERY, JEWELRY, STATIONERY, UPHOLSTERY, WALL PAPER, WINDOW SHADES, SHEET MUSIC.

Agents for BUTTERICK'S FASHIONS. Fashion Sheet mailed to any address free. Music Catalogue free. All sheet Music 5c., 1c. extra if mailed. Everything under price. 'Tis a pleasure for us to show you our Goods. Call and see us.

--- FRANK C. BROWNE ---
cor. 4th and Main Streets.
WINSTON, N. C.

Agent for LEWIS A. CROSSLEY'S Shoes for Men, and DREW, SEELY & CO'S Shoes for Ladies.

Also carry a Big Stock of
Dry Goods, Notions and Groceries.

Buy SUGAR in 100 lb. lots, and sell New York Prices, freight added.

Brown & McCravy, Fancy Grocers,
Agents for WHITMAN'S Fine Candles and LUCILLIUM Flower, fresh Fruits of every kind every week.

--- GERSHMAN & BRICKENSTEIN ---
PLUMBING, Steam and Hot Water Heating, Cornice Work.
SALEM, N. C.
The Wachovia Moravian.

Volume III.

SALEM, N. C., MAY, 1895.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern District of the American Province, and the Church at large in civilized and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, marriages, deaths, and the like to The Rev. Edward Rondthal, D.D., Editor. The Rev. John H. Clewell, Business Manager.

Address all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, or other business communications to The Rev. John H. Clewell, Salem, North Carolina.

EDITORIAL.

We draw special attention to an article by Bro. James E. Hall, upon the Leper Hospital at Jerusalem. It is a carefully drawn up and timely account of this peculiar work of our whole Church, which will, on the 30th of May, celebrate its 27th anniversary.

We greatly rejoice in a new Department with which the Wachovia Moravian has been enriched. It is entitled "Chips from Historic Timbers," and is conducted by Miss Adelaide L. Fries, the Secretary of the newly established Historical Society. She is a writer who has by her previous work not only shown that she handles a skillful pen, but that she possesses the gift and the patience of accurate historical research. We cordially welcome her as a fellow-laborer, and, in view of the wealth of our Southern history, commend an attention to her monthly column which will richly repay its readers.

The Wachovia Moravian, in its enlarged form, is meeting with unexpectedly good success. The business management of the paper, has been largely instrumental in procuring this happy result. The brethren, Clewell, William and Herbert Fowle, are uniting in their efforts to secure subscriptions and other aid, and the church is recognizing their zeal and ability. Earnest and esteemed brethren are helping them by acting as agents in their congregations. Let every congregation get brethren as willing and active as Bro. Rights Sheek, of Macedonia, and young Bro. Huff, of Oak Grove. Others will be mentioned as soon as we can learn their names. More than that, let every member exert himself; let Moravians living away from their own congregations make the rebuilding of the Wachovia Moravian a special work for the Lord and for the Church. Let every subscriber get another subscriber. Now is the time for a long pull, and for a strong pull, and for a pull altogether. We are working for a good Church paper, but not only for that: we are working for the extension of the Moravian Church, with all its blessed means of grace, far and near, throughout the South.

May has been a happy month in the Southern District. We have had a blessed visit from our brethren across the seas: we have had warm-hearted lovefeasts of welcome at Friedberg, Bethania and Salem. There have been permissions given for three new Chapels during the month, with other chapels and churches booming up to view. Two new Sunday Schools have been organized during the month. And best of all, a District Synod has been held in the hospital Oak Grove church, which was filled with the Spirit of God, and from which, in consequence, everybody went home cheered and strengthened. May the Lord give the Church of our District many more months like this blessed May of 1895.

The brethren of the visiting delegation, Bishops Buchner and Romith, of the Unity Department, and Rev. Edmund A. Oerter, of the Northern Board, have come and gone. They were not able to visit many separate congregations, owing to the meeting of District Synods elsewhere in our rapidly growing American Moravian Church. As it is, with all haste, months must pass before their visitation can be completed, and they return to their homes. As the Church grows, the very fact of distance itself prevents long tarrying in any one of our Districts. Salem is about 1,500 miles distant from St. Paul, Minnesota, and yet St. Paul is still 1,500 miles away from the most Northern congregations in Manitoba. Gladly would these brethren have visited every church and chapel, but as they could not do this, they were glad to shake the hands of many earnest brethren, the delegates of all the congregations in our District. They are gone, but their blessing is not gone. They have spoken faithful words concerning the salvation which is in Christ. They have stirred up feelings of loyalty to the wide and varied calling of the Moravian Church. They have awakened new interest in the great missions which bind us together throughout the world. Best of all, they have spoken as servants filled with the love of Christ and of the brethren.

The proper name of the Moravians is the Unitas Fratrum. This unity which binds us together as one people throughout the whole earth is no lesser. It interferes with no national characteristics; it binds all development, according to the needs of different Districts and countries. But it is likewise no mere imagination, but, one people throughout the whole earth not only visibly but by actual experience.

The Third District of the American Moravian Church consists of congregations in the States of Ohio, Indiana, Iowa, Missouri and Kansas. They met in District Synod at West Salem, Illinois, on Wednesday, May 22nd. On Thursday, May 23rd, the following telegram was received from these brethren:

West Salem greets Salem; read Ephesians three, fourteen to twenty-one.

Edward Rondthal, Bishop.

It was but a brief interchange between places far distant from each other, but it indicates the unity of mind and work which is blessing the American Moravian Church.

Brotherly Agreement and Rules and Regulations.

By far the most important work that has been done for our "out-of-town" congregations is in progress of accomplishment at the present time. For many years, since 1836, there has existed, in written form, a "Brotherly Agreement," which was subscribed to by the older congregations, but was never in operation in the newer ones. As to local "Rules and Regulations," all that existed in any of these congregations was strown over the pages of Committee Minutes, or was merely traditional. It is now proposed to provide all our congregations with the "Brotherly Agreement," and with each congregation's local "Rules and Regulations" in printed form.

The Friedberg congregation took the initiative at the beginning of last year, and, as soon as possible, had prepared and printed a pamphlet of 16 pages, exclusive of the cover, for gratuitous distribution to the members. This set the ball rolling. The congregation of Bethania at once prepared to follow suit. Bro. Wooley also became deeply interested in the movement, and recently undertook to accomplish the same end in his charge, embracing the congregations of Friedland, New Philadelphia, Macedonia, Providence and Oak Grove. The P. E. C. has also become interested, and proposes to extend, not only its encouragement, but, if necessary, a helping hand. The congregations are enterprising heartily into the undertaking, and the united work of Pastor, Committee and Congregation Council is progressing smoothly and satisfactorily. Bro. Wooley has been able to push forward the work during the past month in a remarkably rapid manner, considering the state of his health, and expects, under the blessing of God, to complete it before many more weeks expire.
He is risen! He is risen! Alleluia!

TEXT: "He is risen." Mark 16:6.

It was with these words that the angel greeted the women at the empty sepulchre; it was with these words that the disciples greeted each other on the evening of that first Easter day; it was with these words that the early Christians were wont to meet one another in the streets of Antioch, or of Alexandria or Rome. "The Lord is risen; the Lord is risen, indeed!" It was this fact which gave Christianity its push forward in the ancient world, making men willing to die and to suffer under its banner, and filling them with a generous enthusiasm which no persecution, however bitter, could dampen, no form of death, however grievous, could quench or even abate.

"He is risen!" so angels and disciples declared with their united and joyful testimony to an undoubted fact. For we must remember that the resurrection of Christ is an every-day fact, not a philosophical theory. Of all miracles it is the most surprising. When admitted, no other gospel miracle, or wonderful story from the Old Testament seems any longer to be too hard for belief. In the realm of the marvellous they are all but the twinkling stars compared with this blazing sun. When the resurrection of Christ is admitted, it at once becomes quite evident that a quality of inspiration dwells in the Hebrew faith as nowhere else.

Men may chip out a few fragments of supposed error in some ancient detail of Jewish history, but this fact granted that Jesus, the Messiah, rose from the dead, then the sum and substance of Old and New Testaments stand secure upon the level of a special and divine inspiration. Granted, that Jesus of Nazareth is actually risen from the dead, and this fact is like a great bank-vault, it is the safe-deposit for all the other facts connected with our Christian faith. And the peculiarity of the case is that infidelity has never been able to overthrow the fact that Christ did arise from the dead. It has started one theory after the other for this purpose. Its first position was that the disciples had stolen away the body of their dead Master, and had then spread the lying tale of his resurrection. Centuries have passed since any one has asserted any powder of argument on this dead and stupid affirmation. But it has only been the first of a long series of failures to account for the triumphant belief of the Christian Church, on the supposition that Christ is not risen. Time has done onstruck that this is a thing which cannot be done. The fact stands in the face of friend and foe: "He is risen!" The question is not whether it has happened, but whether, having certainly happened, we can realize all that it means for our present and everlasting welfare.

First, it gives us an Almighty Saviour. If we were obliged to believe that the biographies of Jesus had ended, like that of other men, in the moments of his death, it would be very little that his life and teachings could mean for us at this distant day of the world's history. There would be so many statements in his doctrine there would be so much egoistic allusion to a divine Son-ship which the event had proved to be false, that we would turn to Conclusis, or Buddha, or Socrates, with a sense of relief rather than to continue to a dead Christ. But now that He is risen, in the words of Paul, "he has been declared to be the Son of God, with power by the resurrection from the dead." We cannot credit his word too earnestly; we cannot trust if his language was steeped. If, on some city street, in a foreign land, a young man out of this audience were to be solely in need of a friend, and a stranger were to step up to him, and assure him of his good will, doubtless the young man would take it kindly, even if the encouragement were not felt to be worth very much. But if, as the stranger went on, it were proved to the young man, "that person who addressed you and promised you his help is the Caesar of Russia," how his heart would warm and his spirits cheer up at the thought of having such a powerful friend. Even so Jesus meets each one of us on the thorough-fares of this world, and in his Gospel expresses a kindly interest in us. Pleasant it would be to listen to his friendly words, even though there were no particular help in them. But now, through the resurrection from the dead, this Jesus has been proved to be the Son of God with power. You may be only a weak little child; a young girl with all the uncertainties of life before you, a young man struggling for a livelihood; an overburdened man or woman in the heat of life's mid-day toil; or a feeble, aged, failing, white-haired pilgrim, near to the utmost boundary of life, but, through the resurrection, Jesus has been proved to be your Almighty friend. Then, "Ask the Saviour to help you. He will carry you through." In the second place, the fact that Jesus is risen from the dead gives us a finished salvation. If Jesus had suffered and died for us and re- mained dead we might have admired his martyr love and fidelity, but we could never have trusted in his salvation. It was only when he emerged as victor on the other side of the tremendous struggle, that the work of saving men, to which he had given himself, was seen to be certain and complete.

Now that he is risen, forgiveness is sure, because, as the Scripture says, "he was delivered for our offenses and raised again for our justification." If the slightest item of our guilt had not been successfully borne, Jesus could never have come back again from the dead. Now that he has come it is evident that God has no more fault to find. The burden has been borne: the penalty has been paid; the blood of Jesus Christ cleanseth from all sin. God will not exact the ransom twice, that is, from Jesus first, and then again from you, for whom Jesus bore it even unto death. "Who is He that condemneth? it is Christ that died, yea, rather is risen again, who maketh intercession for us."

Men, burdened more or less with a sense of their sin, and trembling, to some degree, at the prospect of death and the judgment to follow, often say, "if I only thought I could hold out and make a good man of myself I believe I would try it and become a Christian." It is as if a man were to say, "I should like to go to the beautiful Pacific slope: I would like to travel to San Francisco and see all the sights." Now that I could get there even if I started. I suppose I would have to buy a wagon and team of horses, and lay in provisions, and I have heard that there are Indians out there, and I might get lost among those canons or in those salt plains,—so I had better stay at home." To such a man you would say: "My dear sir, haven't you heard that the two thousand miles of railroad between Omaha and San Francisco have been finished long ago; that the entire route is graded, bridged, supplied with snow-sheds, laid with track, equipped with first-class cars and engines. You have merely to get your ticket, and ride on till your train rolls out at the Golden Gate, where the western sun shimmers over the wide waters of the Pacific." Even so, dear friend, when Jesus died and rose again, salvation was finished, so much so that the Bible says: "He shall shew thee to the morning; shall shew thee the way. The road which is good for the soul, thou shalt be shewn." It is not a question of what you will be able to do, but of what God has already done for you, when he raised up your crucified Saviour from the dead, thus making him to be "unto us wisdom, and righteousness and sanctification and redemption."

The instantaneous forgiveness which sinners find with Jesus is not of this world. In his Gospel expresses his the resurrection of the dead, and his Gospel expresses a kindly interest in us. Pleasant it would be to listen to his friendly words, even though there were no particular help in them. But now, through the resurrection from the dead, this Jesus has been proved to be your Almighty friend. Then, "Ask the Saviour to help you. He will carry you through."

In the second place, the fact that Jesus is risen from the dead gives us a finished salvation. If Jesus had suffered and died for us and remained dead we might have admired his martyr love and fidelity, but we could never have trusted in his salvation. It was only when he emerged as victor on the other side of the tremendous struggle, that the work of saving men, to which he had given himself, was seen to be certain and complete.

Now that he is risen, forgiveness is sure, because, as the Scripture says, "he was delivered for our offenses and raised again for our justification." If the slightest item of our guilt had not been successfully borne, Jesus could never have come back again from the dead. Now that he has come it is evident that God has no more fault to find. The burden has been borne: the penalty has been paid; the blood of Jesus Christ cleanseth from all sin. God will not exact the ransom twice, that is, from Jesus first, and then again from you, for whom Jesus bore it even unto death. "Who is He that condemneth? it is Christ that died, yea, rather is risen again, who maketh intercession for us."

Men, burdened more or less with a sense of their sin, and trembling, to some degree, at the prospect of death and the judgment to follow, often say, "if I only thought I could hold out and make a good man of myself I believe I would try it and become a Christian." It is as if a man were to say, "I should like to go to the beautiful Pacific slope: I would like to travel to San Francisco and see all the sights." Now that I could get there even if I started. I suppose I would have to buy a wagon and team of horses, and lay in provisions, and I have heard that there are Indians out there, and I might get lost among those canons or in those salt plains,—so I had better stay at home." To such a man you would say: "My dear sir, haven't you heard that the two thousand miles of railroad between Omaha and San Francisco have been finished long ago; that the entire route is graded, bridged, supplied with snow-sheds, laid with track, equipped with first-class cars and engines. You have merely to get your ticket, and ride on till your train rolls out at the Golden Gate, where the western sun shimmers over the wide waters of the Pacific." Even so, dear friend, when Jesus died and rose again, salvation was finished, so much so that the Bible says: "He shall shew thee to the morning; shall shew thee the way. The road which is good for the soul, thou shalt be shewn." It is not a question of what you will be able to do, but of what God has already done for you, when he raised up your crucified Saviour from the dead, thus making him to be "unto us wisdom, and righteousness and sanctification and redemption."

The instantaneous forgiveness which sinners find with Jesus is not of this world. In his Gospel expresses his
The Wachovia Moravian.

The Leper Home Near Jerusalem.

At a distance of about one mile and a half southwest from the city of Jerusalem, Palestine, the Moravians are conducting a Home, in which from 25 to 30 lepers are annually cared for. It was originally founded, in 1867, by a German Countess, who transferred the work into the hands of the Moravians in the year 1881. The immediate oversight of the work is in the hands of a committee in Jerusalem, who act in the name and with the authority of the Unity Directing Board. Bro. and Sr. Karl Schubert are the superintendents of the Home, and they are assisted by three deaconesses. Mr. Elias Daughan, an Arab evangelist, visits the Home twice a week, and conducts religious services for the lepers in their native Arabic tongue. The noblest self-denial, and a deeply-rooted consecration of heart and life to the service of the great Master is daily manifested by the faithful laborers in this field.

Reports for the year 1894 certify to the continued blessing of God upon the Leper Home. Free-dwelling stations were found in Palestine, and it becomes necessary to gather rain water in cisterns during the winter season. There was considerable apprehension in the beginning of last year lest the supply of water should run short, but unexpected rains in March and April filled the three cisterns of the Home, and the supply for the year was then ample.

One of the deaconesses paid a visit to Germany in the Summer, and was absent from June to October. She had spent seven years of unfruitful service among the lepers, and returned to it greatly refreshed after a deserved rest. Increased labors, however, fell upon the shoulders of her colleagues.

The patients, for the most part, behaved themselves very well throughout the year. They were generally obedient and contented. Theft and lying, vices inherent in the character of Mohammedan Arabs, manifested themselves more or less. Punishment cannot be exercised in such cases, and they care very little for admonition. Every precaution must be exercised to counteract their thievish propensities, and especially must it be shown in order to lead them to a clear understanding of what is wrong.

The literature of the Home was increased by the addition to the library of 20 tracts and narratives translated from the English into Arabic, and printed in Beyrout, Syria. Many of the patients can read, and others learn to read after entering. Religious tracts are bought or received as gifts, and prove very valuable for the patients, who love to read and seek to be improved by means of them. Bro. Schubert makes special mention of a certain convert, Ode, who died in the beginning of 1894, who not only loved to read himself, but also to read to others, and assisted in the morning prayer service by reading the scripture lesson in Arabic to the gathered company, with good results. He mentions also a female convert, Slnidmas, who frequently reads to the women.

The special department for children, begun in 1893, has prospered, and two children, a boy and a girl, were added to the three who entered the preceding year. Such children are often discarded by their inhuman parents, and what would become of them if not cared for in the Leper Home is a question. Here they enjoy the benefit of medical attendance on the one hand, and of Christian kindness and love on the other.

A true, evangelical influence is constantly exercised upon the Mohammedans, with good results, and the outlook for the future is promising. God is showing the way, and giving opportunities. The Turkish government, however, regards our work with envy, and seeks for ways to hinder it. Anything that antagonizes Islam is regarded as antagonistic to the government.

The strictest censorship is exercised by the Turkish government, and even so little pretext is used as a ground for opposing the efforts of Christian missionaries.

Subscription Work.

It became evident last year, that if the subscription work was to flourish it would require special work and plenty of it. Hence, the committee, consisting of the brethren W. S. Pfohl, Herbert Pfohl and J. H. Clewell is visiting the various congregations, and bringing the matter before them in order to enlist their interest.

The first visit was made to the congregation of New Philadelphia. It was a banner year, as we drove past the comfortable homes towards the church. The blossoms filled the trees, as they gave promise of much fruit. The grain, too, looks well, and all things seemed to call for praise and thanksgiving on that glorious Sabbath day.

Arrived at the New Philadelphia church, we found quite a large company gathered, and were soon engaged in the service of the day. Bro. Clewell delivered a short sermon, and followed with a brief sketch of the needs of the paper, The Wachovia Moravian. He, in turn, was followed by the brethren W. and H. Pfohl, and the cards were then distributed, one or two brethren consenting to act as representatives, and secure as many subscribers as possible. Bro. Mock, one of these, will receive and send us the names of any who may desire to become subscribers.

The trip to Friedland was made a little later. It was the occasion of their meeting to arrange for the publication and distribution of the rules. Half an hour was given to the visiting brethren, and the cause was placed before the congregation in much the same manner as at New Philadelphia. The Brn. Weavel and Reed have consented to solicit and receive subscriptions, and we trust they may be successful. The day on which this visit was made was also a lovely Spring day, and as we passed amidst the scenes of growth and prosperity, we felt that the brethren of Friedland had much cause for thankfulness.

Kernersville was the next point visited. It was the occasion of the regular preaching service. Bro. Clewell delivered the sermon, the pastor, Bro. Crosland, conducting the remainder of the service. Gathered in the beautiful, newly-renovated church, with the large congregation, the singing, and the marked attention, to the Word of God, it impressed one with the fact that the congregation of Kernersville has a marked future before it. The cause of our Church paper was introduced by the Brn. H. and W. Pfohl, Crossand and Clewell, and the Brn. James Kerner and Atkins consented to solicit and receive subscriptions. In this way the matter is being slowly and steadily pushed.
the work in the Home church is being canvassed in a most thorough manner, and, we believe, the year is ended, the list will have reached a very satisfactory figure.

THE CHURCH AT HOME.

In SETHABA.

Good Friday and Easter Sunday were enjoyable days. On the former Bro. McCuston served the Holy Communion; on the latter, at 2 p.m., Bro. Crossland conducted the solemn graveyard service, and afterwards preached to an interested audience.

In SETHANIA.

The Easter week was observed as usual. Printed slips containing the numbers and first line of each hymn used in the course of the reading lessons were introduced with gratifying success. On Easter Sunday, the church was beautifully decorated by the C. E. Flower Committee, the individual members of which zealously interested themselves in this important feature.

CALVARY.

A steady upward tendency is clearly discernible in our Calvary work. Bro. Traehler is very happy in being able to report progress and growth.

The last month was begun with the reception of eleven new members on Palm Sunday. It is now just two years since the Calvary circle of membership was formed, with 36 members taken from the Home church in Salem. There are now 72 members composing the Calvary Circle. “We thank God,” says the pastor, “for the evident blessing he has given our united effort.

In the course of the month past Sr. Antoinette Petree, after a very short illness, was called to her heavenly home. Sr. Petree became a member of the church since Easter, 1894, and it was the desire of her heart to enjoy, as a Moravian, the deep spiritual blessings of the recent Easter tide. One of her chief regrets, as she lay sick, was the foregoing of this pleasure. Ere the happy Easter Day came, however, the risen Lord invited her to be with him.

The Sunday School is taking a deeper hold upon the membership, and it does one’s heart good to see the grown people attending the older classes in such numbers, whole families coming together,—father, mother and little folks. Mrs. Foltz’s class of ladies has almost outgrown the above assigned to it—and still they come! The hour of Sunday School has recently been changed to 9:15 a.m., in order to get time for another helpful feature, a teacher’s meeting, before each session, for comparison of notes on the lesson for the day. The 20 minutes here spent will tell powerfully on the efficiency of the work done in class.

FRIENDS.

The favorable weather which prevailed during the greater part of the Easter festival, enabled the widely scattered membership of this large country congregation to enjoy the blessed season in a delightful and profitable manner. There was no break in the chain of daily services from Palm Sunday to Easter Sunday inclusive. In addition to the full programme of Easter meetings which was observed at the central church, Maundy Thursday was given to the filial, Hope, and great Sabbath to the filial, Eden. At both filials, besides the reading meetings, lovefeast was served and the Lord’s Supper administered. On Good Friday and Easter Sunday the exercises at Friedland were of the customary solemn and impressive character, and the numerous attendants upon the services entered deeply into a calm enjoyment and appreciation of the blessings.

In the absence of the pastor, on the 3d Sunday in April, Bro. N. W. Shore conducted the Sunday School, and Sr. S. A. Fishel the Sunday morning service.

FRIENDLAND.

Bro. Walter Grabbs conducted the Palm Sunday services at Friedland and Union Cross. The attendance and attention were very encouraging, notwithstanding the very rainy weather.

The Friedland Easter services were held by Bro. Traehler. The Kernersville band was present, and very appropriately assisted in the music of the occasion. The congregation was large and the excellent sermon of the officiating brother, based on the text: “I am come that they might have life,” John 10:10, was listened to with close attention.

MACEDONIA.

An important step is about to be taken in this congregation, relative to its future graveyard arrangements. Heretofore the Macedonia graveyard has been regarded as a public institution, and interments were made without the observance of any definite rule. This irregularity is now to cease. The graveyard is to be enlarged and the new squares are to be laid out according to the Moravian pattern, and future interments are to be strictly according to Moravian usages. This new advance toward the establishment and maintenance of Moravian customs is significant, and augurs favorably for the future Moravization in this congregation. Other matters of importance are being talked of that should be more fully developed and speedily consummated.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

On Maundy Thursday Bro. McCuston conducted the reading and lovefeast services. The congregation was very happy in having their pastor, Bro. Woolsey, present. The greatest pleasure, however, was in the enjoyment of the Holy Communion, which the pastor felt himself able to conduct. This was the first service conducted by Bro. Woolsey since he was taken sick in November last. The Easter Sunday graveyard and preaching services were held by Bishop Rondthaler in the afternoon of that day.

OAK GROVE.

The brethren and sisters of Oak Grove vie with each other in doing all they can for their church. This time it is the sisters who are forging ahead. A carpet was wanted for the pulpit, and sisters of the sanctuary, under the enthusiastic leadership of Sr. Catharine, the sisters met and decided to prepare a good homemade article for this purpose. The effort was successful, and that, too, at the small expense of only 5 cents per yard. Sr. Jane Hampson also contributed a neat velvet cushion for the Bible to rest upon, and Sr. Sarepta Brown gave a new cover for the communion table.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

This noble institution is one of the oldest schools in the South. It was originally founded as a parochial school only, but now, for many years, it has been opened its doors to the children of the country at large. It is one of the best boys’ schools to be found anywhere, and, under its present management and professorship, has been making rapid and steady progress. The attendance has, at almost reached 100 pupils. Every advantage for improvement is afforded, and the physical, as well as the mental development of its pupils is looked after. Only recently, arrangements have been made with its near neighbor, the Academy, to have the use of that institution’s excellent gymnasium, two hours a week, for the purpose of physical culture. It is quite a pleasing sight to see the orderly ranks of boys as they go and return in marching order on their gymnasium days.

SALEM BIBLE SOCIETY.

Since 1839 there has existed in Salem, a Bible Society, auxiliary to the American Bible Society. Its object is to distribute the Bible. The Society has a depository in the Moravian congregation office in Salem, where all sorts and sizes of Bibles may be purchased at the lowest possible figure, and, rather than disappoint anyone, who cannot afford the cost of God’s Word, the Society will make him a present of one. Annual donations are made by this Auxiliary Society to the main Society in New York. Only a few weeks past, Mr. Clewell, the treasurer of the Salem Society, sent a remittance of $75 to Mr. Law, of Spartanburg, S. C., the general agent for North and South Carolina. Mr. Law very heartily acknowledged the receipt of the above sum, and gives expression of his thanks to the Society. About once in every ten years the Salem Bible Society sends out an agent to canvass the whole of Forsyth County, in order to place a copy of the Scriptures in every family that may be without one.

SALEM FEMALE ACADEMY.

Every morning, before the sessions of the day begin, the whole School, faculty and pupils, meet in the spacious Chapel for morning prayer, conducted by the Principal. A visitor, on a recent morning, was privileged to be present. At the appointed signal given by the Academy bell, two long lines of girls filed through the two Chapel entrances, in a very orderly and quiet manner. The youngest pupils came first and occupied the front seats. When all the school was seated, almost the entire space in the Chapel was occupied. Only at a time like this, when the whole school is together, can one form a just and adequate idea of the immensity of the work that is in operation in the Academy. The sedate and dignified Seniors, in their handsome Oxford gowns, occupied the north side of the Chapel. Several of the instructors and older pupils occupied seats on the platform near the organ, and served as a special choir to lead in the beautiful singing. Prof. Skilton, the accomplished musical director, presided at the organ. The service was quite simple—a hymn was sung, a portion of Scripture read, a prayer offered, another hymn sung—very simple and yet impressive, just the way to begin the duties of the day. The visitor also took a peep into Principal Clewell’s class room, where branches the natural science is taught. It is a well arranged room for the purpose, with its raised seats, each one higher than its predecessor. Every pupil can have a good
view of the experiments and illustrations. The About anything that is calculated to properly advance its scholars.

WACHOVIA AIDOR.

The second Sunday being Easter, the appointment here was changed to the third Sunday. The attendance was good, and with the better weather which is now coming, there will be still greater improvement along this line. Several of the brethren met one day and cleaned away some of the brush close around the house. It is proposed to meet again at an early date and complete what was then begun. At the last appointment there was one reception; Mrs. W. Alexander Stewart, being received by the rite of Baptism.

WACHOVIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

Since the organization of this Society, on the 8th of March, two meetings of the Executive Committee have been held and important business of the Society attended to. Among other things, a set of by laws has been decided upon, and a committee appointed to propose a plan of work for the Society to proceed with, and also to take steps towards securing a suitable place for the Society's home.

WOOD LAW, N. C.

This is the home of a former Salemite, who later moved to the North, and who has excellent taste in all things. Mr. J. D. Clewell, in Great Sabbath, in Easter Week.

Mrs. Early says:—"Enclosed find 50 cents for subscription to our little church paper. I would not be without it for anything. Everything relating to the Moravian Church is of great interest to me. My thoughts have been in Salem so much this week, and I often find myself wanting to be there."

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.

CONDUCTED BY MR. JAMES T. LINDERBACK, SALEM, N. C.

SUCCESSFUL OPENING OF A NEW SUNDAY SCHOOL.—On the first Sunday in May, a new Sunday School was organized about three-fourths of a mile north of the new Presbyterian church in N. E. Winston, in the church called Fait, founded years ago by Mr. Ciceri Tise, on one of his lots. This locality, not far from the point where the Norfolk & Western and the Wilkesboro Railroads diverge, has been represented as one which, in all likelihood would become a business center, and where residences would be built. The opening of the Foundry and Iron Works of Kester Brothers, has brought an increase of citizens into the neighborhood, and the need of a Sunday School conveniently situated, has been deeply felt and deplored. Under these circumstances, and under the advisement of Bishop Rondthaler, Mrs. Daniel Kester had made visits in the immediate vicinity of her home, and had secured about 60 names of children and adults, who were willing to attend a Sunday School. Mr. Ciceri Tise, offered his church for the purpose, free of rent, until January 1st, 1896. So it came about, that on the date above, at 2 ¾ o'clock, P. M., the little bell, which had not been heard for some time, rang out the invitation, and soon there came streaming down the slope, to the church, young and old, and other, to the number of 80, and in half an hour later, exactly at the time appointed, exercises began. A short talk, prayer, Scripture reading and singing constituted the opening service. Taking names and classifying scholars took some time, but it was delightful to see the quietness and order with which directions were followed, and classes placed, although the latter involved the moving of chairs and benches. The teachers had been secured, before-hand, and were prepared at once to enter upon the work. After the School was dismissed, a short consultation, with prayer, was had with the teachers, and arrangements made at once for weekly teachers' meetings at private homes. "Praise the Lord."

EASTER AT FULP.—The Easter services at Fulp, were held by Bishop Rondthaler on Easter Monday. The Superintendent of the Sunday School at this place, Mrs. Dr. Fulp, had taught the scholars a short service, consisting of songs and recitations, at very short notice. At the close of it, a colored egg was handed to every member of the School, 144 in all. After an hour's recess for dinner, an audience which quite filled the church assembled to hear the Bishop's sermon. At its close, he announced that the service would be continued and closed on the ground of the lull by, where out of the centre of the church, at the place of an adult member of the church, and a child, had been laid to rest. Ten little girls, provided with flowers, lead the procession. The Sunday School and church members, and then the general audience followed. The School filed into the cross walk of the graveyard,—the audience took place on the outer edge, facing the Bishop, who, with a number of singers, stood in the center. During the singing of a hymn, the little flower girls were led to the first grave, and, in view of the whole congregation, decorated the mound; calls litles in the center, and the small bouquets all over the green sod. Proceeding to the second spot of burial, in the same way they tenderly strewed the flowers. Part of the Easter Morning Litany was read, and with a short and touching address, the deeply impressive service was closed. Slowly and quietly the congregation left the place, with many an expression of sympathetic interest.

THE CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOR.

BY REV. A. D. THALER, WINSTON, N. C.

"For Christ and the Church."

The convention is past, the consecration meeting, glowing with zeal and devotion is now only in memory, but, dear Endeavorer, did you return home tired out and aching for a rest? I hope not. Now that all has been said and planned, let there be the determination that, through the grace of God, all shall be done. This column need not report what a success the first State Convention has been. Whether you were a delegate or not, you know that already. Starting out as we do with a State Union, God has given us a very happy entrance upon the great work he has laid before North Carolina Endeavorers. It may be well, in this connection, to give the names of the State officers elected for the ensuing year. They are as follows:

President—Rev. A. D. Thaler, Winston; Vice Presidents—Dr. F. R. Harris, Henderson; Mrs. Laura C. Field, Greensboro; Mr. H. A. Phillips, Salem, and Rev. C. G. Wardell, New Bern, Secretary and Treasurer—Mrs. R. L. Hendricks, Salem. Mrs. J. Norman Wills, Greensboro; Rev. T. M. Johnson, Henderson; Mr. R. A. Spaugh, Winston; Rev. James R. Jones, Greensboro; Mrs. J. S. McCubbin, Jr., Salisbury, and Mr. George W. White, Guilford College.

At our Moravian Rally, on Saturday afternoon, a Moravian Union was also formed, with Rev. E. S. Croslund, President; and Miss Mamie Petersen, Secretary and Treasurer. Thus we are bound together more closely both as Moravian Endeavorers, and as workers in Christ's universal church.

And now to two very important matters. The first is this: Every Society in our Moravian Union should be also a member of the State Unions. This can it do by voting to do so, and by sending in the State Secretary its name and the names of its officers. We ask that this be attended to just as soon as possible. There are nearly one hundred Societies in the denominations most interested in C. E., and it should never be said that our Moravian Societies were the last to join. Please do not forget to be in this way enrolled at once.

And then another point: Each Society should have, in addition to a Recording Secretary, a Corresponding Secretary, whose term of office does not change with the others, but is permanent, and for whom that correspondents may always know exactly whom to write to when communication is necessary. This office will be necessary in connection with our Moravian Union and the State Union. Kindly send the editor of this column, the name of your Corresponding Secretary, therefore, as soon as elected.

And yet another matter. Who is going to the International Convention in Boston, July 10-15? It is by no means too early to begin to make plans looking toward this. Society leaders, or members may attend on their own responsibility—in either case the home society will receive the impetus, encouragement and blessing that each one must bring back from such a gathering of the thousands of hosts of Endeavor. A North Carolina Excursion to Boston is being planned for that event, and this will make the trip a great deal more pleasant, and possibly even cheaper. Thirty dollars will cover all the railroad expense and board bill of any delegate, and this low rate should induce many to take advantage of the Convention to visit the Hub, the cradle of the Revolution, extending delegations to such meetings as also form the editor of this column.

The State colors are a white field with green bars and gold lettering.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

BY MRS. ALOHA F. HUBERT, SALEM, N. C.

A carpenter's shop is a fascinating place! There are hammers, chisels, planes, and a score of other tools of which the visitor does not know even the names; there are pieces of finished work, and blocks of wood, with queer angles and faces, over which we muse, wondering for what they are destined, and whether the workman sees in each a graceful form and will set it free. Michael Angelo saw and freed his David from the apparently ruined block of marble. There are bits of board, useless, maybe, for staircase, box or door, but showing the lines which each year drew upon the growing tree as clearly as the beautifully veined panel lying just beyond them. There are curly shavings with which children love to play; there are chips which, if they can do no more, can give pleasure by the cheerful blaze they kindle.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

With something of the sense of mystery, interest and anticipation which surrounds a first visit into such a place, we open this new department in the Wachovia Moravian. The sunshine of prosperity, the streams of adversity, have for more than a hundred years drawn their firm, indestructible lines upon our history, which like a sturdy tree has grown on through every changing weather. The timber is ready; it remains for us to work it into shape. Shall we attempt an elaborate, carved design? That would take much time and most skillful labor. But bits of history, traditions handed from father to son, quaint stories of the olden time, heard at a mother's or grandmother's knee, odd and ends of fact that fit nowhere in particular, yet have an interest of their own,—these are within the power of all.

Some one said the other day: "To a stranger one of the most interesting things in Salem is the tile roofing on the old houses." Yet who could tell an inquirer how many such roofs there are in Salem, Bethabara, and other of our older towns? Or why, in a country covered with forests, the first settlers built log houses and roofed them with tiles instead of shingles or clapboards? Did they date from the very beginning or were they signs of progress? Will not some one send us information about this "historic chip"?

Such questions are constantly arising, and the real object of this column is to afford a place where they may be discussed. If some historical query is troubling you send it to this department, and if it cannot be answered, at once, some one among the readers of the Wachovia Moravian will doubtless be able to give just the needed light in the course of a month or two.

May our basket of historic chips,—questions, answers, and bits of information,—prove a source both of interest and of pleasure!

Address communications for this column to Miss Adelaide Fries, Salem, N. C.

NEWS OF THE WORLD.
BY REV. J. H. CLEWELL, SALEM, N. C.

THE YELLOW WAR.

—Our attention is again turned to China and Japan as the scene of the most striking event of the month. At the close of the last sketch, the peace envoy to Japan from China, Li Hung Chang, who had been wounded, had recovered sufficiently to continue the negotiations. The terms were finally settled, and signed by Japan and also by China, thus putting an end to the most bloody war of many years. The conditions of peace were as follows: Corea to be independent; Japan to retain the places conquer-
ed, and the territory east of the Liao River; the Island of Formosa, south of the Japanese group, to be ceded to Japan; China to pay $100,000,000 as a war indemnity; China and Japan to form an alliance to promote each others welfare and to protect any one of them that might attack either one or the other. When these facts became known to the public, Russia declared that she would not consent to the annexation of the territory east of the Liao River, since that adversely affected her interests in connection with her great trans-continental railroad from Petersburg, through Siberia, to the Pacific. France and Germany join in the protest, and for a time it seemed as if there would be war between Japan and these nations.

But happily this was averted. Japan made the needed concessions, and now peace is made certain. The inhabitants of Formosa have turned pirates, in order, under the black flag, to defeat the annexation, but the trouble will soon be ended.

FORESIGHT.

—The British troops have made a desperate and dangerous march through the snow and ice to relieve the beleaguered fort of Chitral, Central Asia. After much hardship and suffering they have reached and saved their comrades.

—The brother of the Czar of Russia is dying of consumption.

—The burning of a reservoir in Eastern France, caused the death of 130 people and devastated a valley.

—Spain has offered an apology to the United States in the matter of the Spanish American vessel, by a Spanish gun boat.

—The insurrection in Cuba continues, with the results uncertain. There is much sickness, battles with loss of life, executions, and all the horrors of war.

—Nicaraguan authorities in Central America, recently arrested several British subjects. England demanded $75,000 indemnity, which Nicaragua refused to pay. Troops were landed and took possession of Corinto till payment should be made.

UNITED STATES.

—Niagara river is being "harnessed" to supply electric power. It is supposed that it will furnish power sufficient to run all the machinery in the State.

—In Wheeling, West Virginia, two large buildings suddenly collapsed, and then took fire. Fourteen or more persons perished.

—An outbreak occurred among the Apaches, in Arizona, and the Indians murdered a number of white persons.

—Another mine explosion in the West resulted in the loss of many lives.

—A very important decision has been made by the Supreme Court. The so-called income tax, which imposed a tax of 2 per cent. on all incomes above $4,000, and which would have made the very wealthy class pay about $50,000,000 to the support of the government, was cut down one-half by the decision about six weeks ago. Since then argument has been made to give the case another hearing, and an effort will be made to show that the entire tax is unconstitutional.

—A new and very destructive insect is infesting about 5,000 square miles of the Texas cotton lands. The Agricultural Department is endeavoring to fight it; reports come also that the melon crop of Georgia is suffering from a new pest which eats the tender shoots.

—The United States government has appointed a commission to examine into the cost and advisability of the building of the Nicaragua Canal. $20,000,000 have been appropriated for the investigation.

—New York proposes to run an underground railroad to the business portion of the city, in order that business men residing in the country may speedily reach their places of business.

—A man in a spirit of bravado jumped from the Brooklyn Bridge and was killed.

—Great excitement prevailed over the sudden rise in the price of oil. New wells were bored, and the feeling on "change run up to the city. A decline in price has since taken place.

—The government will rigidly inspect all cattle sent to us from Mexico.

—A dead whale was recently towed into New York harbor. He had been killed by a sword fish.

—A terrible tornado in Iowa resulted in the death of more than 100 people, many being children.

NORTH CAROLINA.

—A destructive fire occurred at the Ada Cotton Mills at Charlotte.

—Dr. R. H. Lewis, of Raigsfild, has had prepared for distribution a pamphlet on "Drinking Water," also one on "The prevention of consumption." It will pay you to send him for a copy.

—Charlotte has suffered from a bank defalcation which will exceed $50,000.

WINSTON AND SALEM.

—The net income from the Operetta given by Miss Tracy's Vocal Class for the Alumni Scholarship Fund of Salem Female Academy was $83. The fund has now reached $2,400.

—The fruit and berry prospects are good this year.

—Mr. C. S. Hauser, Mayor, and the former Board of Commissioners were re-elected some days since in Salem.

—The athletic games at Davis Military School took place this month.

—Commencement, Salem Female Academy, begins May 25th and ends May 30th.

—Memorial Day was celebrated with a parade and decoration of the soldiers' graves Dr. Bahnsen delivered the oration.

—The Senior Class in Salem Female Academy are considering the question of placing a Memorial Pipe Organ in Salem Female Academy Chapel.

CALENDAR.

MAY.

18, 1859—Bro. and Sr. Weinkold, Bro. and Sr. Killrock, and Bro. Torgerson, sailed from San Francisco, to found the first Moravian Mission in Alaska, Bethel, on the Kuskokwim River.

20, 1837—Bahnson delivered the oration. The "First Sea Congregation" landed at Philadelphia.

26, 1700—Nicholas Lewis Zinzendorf born in Dresden, Saxony.

30, 1867—The first Lepser Hospital at Jerusalem consecrated.

JUNE.

7, 1747—The "First Sea Congregation" landed at Philadelphia.

12, 1773—The first exiles from Moravia arrive at Ber.

17, 1724—Beginning of the building of Herrnhut, by the first emigrants from Moravia.

COMING EVENTS.

May 25th-30th, Salem Female Academy Commencement.
June 2nd, Whit Sunday.
June 26th, Congregation of Seaveast and Communion at Bethania. Bishop Ronghaller will be present.

BAPTISMS.

At Hope, on Monday Thursday, Carrie Jane, infant daughter of Bro. and Sr. Frank and Eliza Jones.

At Friedberg, on Good Friday, Blanch Eudalia, infant daughter of Mr. and Sr. George and Adelia Everett.

April Fourth, in Brookville, Vicka, infant daughter of Bro. and Sr. Julius and Josephine Herg.

Martin Claphan, infant son of Bro. and Sr. David and Elizabeth Miller.

At Bethania, April 4th, Hubert Ellsworth, in Brookville, Bro. and Sr. Wesley and Emily Holder.

Mary Abel, infant daughter of Dr. S. and Sr. Sallie Flynt, of Rural Hall.

DEATHS.

At Bethania, N. C., on April 11th, Mrs. Sarah A. Conrad, wife of Mr. John Conrad, aged 40 years.
Form of Bequest.

I give and bequeath to the Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or Unitas Fratrum, incorporated by the Legislature of the State of North Carolina, the sum of — Dollars, for the benefit of—.

In North Carolina two witnesses are required to a Will.

[Image of a horse and carriage]

A. C. Vogler & Son, UNDERTAKERS AND Furniture Dealers, SALEM, N. C.

1879. 1895.

Smith’s Drug Store, 406 LIBERTY STREET, Winston, N. C.

Drugs and Family Medicines of All Kinds. Filling Physician’s Prescriptions a Specialty.

Cigars and Tobaccos. SODA DRINKS, the best in town at Smith’s Drug Store.

L. V. & E. T. BLUM, BOOKS, SCHOOL OFFICE AND GENERAL STATIONERY. Supplies of every description. SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA. L. M. SWINK, ATTORNEY - AT - LAW, WINSTON, N. C.

Prompt attention given to all legal business.

H. W. SHORE, in stock a complete line of RELIABLE GROCERIES, Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.
H. A. GIERSH'S
BIG BARGAIN STORE.

So Ucit Rd.

DRY GOODS, BOOTS AND SHOES, HATS AND CAPS, CLOTHING, HOSIERY, CUTLERY, UNDERWEAR.

BARGAIN STORE.

Steam

Agents for BUTTERICK'S FASHIONS. Fashion Sheet mailed to any address free. Music Catalogue free. All sheet Music 5c., 1c. extra if mailed. Everything under price. "Tis a pleasure for us to show you our Goods." Call and see us.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

VOLUME III.

Salem, N. C., June, 1855.

The Annual District Conference, May 21-22.

In our Southern Province this Conference has come to be one of the events of the year. As often as it recurs it gathers together and quickens the forces that are active in our various congregations, and, perhaps on account of the informality that is here more possible than in a Synod, the proceedings have in them very much that is conducive to deeper spiritual life in the delegates and friends who attend. Held as it was, this year, at Oak Grove church, on the N. & W. R. R., (all trains on which stopped for the accommodation of passengers directly in front of the grove,) a great many persons were able to meet at its sessions, returning to Winston-Salem in the evening. There were about 95 delegates in attendance, and though the church was large and commodious, it was always completely filled with members and visitors. The Oak Grove sisters had diligently prepared for the Conference by laying home-made carpet along the aisles and over the pulpit platform, and placing a beautiful new Bible cushion upon the pulpit. The first day dawned clear and bright, but before noon the clouds rolled up and the afternoon and evening were very inclement.

The second day was, however, perfect as far as the weather was concerned, and all things seemed to work together, so that Conference might have a happy ending.

Before the first session began Bishop Rondthaler called together the Christian Endeavorers, and a circle of prayer was formed under the trees in the rear of the church. As one after the other offered brief prayers to the Master for a blessing upon this His work, faith grew stronger, and it became very evident that the key-note of the Conference was being touched, that of believing prayer.

The Conference was called to order at 11 o'clock by Bishop Rondthaler. Bro. E. Crossland read a portion of Scripture. Bro. Thalkee gave the daily texts, and prayer was offered by the Bro. Wooley, Hall and McCuskin. The organization was then effected by the election of Bishop Rondthaler as Chairman, and Bro. C. E. Crist, Secretary. (The latter being unavoidably absent on the second day, his place was filled by the appointment of Rev. A. D. Thalkee.) The roll of delegates was then called, showing a better attendance than at any previous Conference. A Committee on Devotional Exercises was appointed, consisting of the Bro. Thalkee, Crossland and McCuskin. A letter of greeting from the Unity Department of the Unity's Elders' Conference, in Germany, was read, and then the visiting Bishops, Benjamin Romig and Charles Buchanon, and the Rev. Edmund A. Oertel, of the Northern Provincial Elders' Conference, were introduced, and, having been welcomed by a rising salute, responded in a few warm and cordial salutations. Adjournment over the noon-lunch.

At 1 p.m., the rain drove in the many gathered in the grove, and the afternoon session began with a short service of prayer and praise. After the usual preliminary matters had been disposed of, Bro. J. H. Clewell introduced the topic, "The Wachovia Moravian," in a clear, logical and convincing address. He drew attention to the rapid growth and healthy extension of our Southern work and the need of a medium of communication, as well as a visitor that should tell what other Moravian congregations are doing. For two years The Wachovia Moravian has been published at a loss, about 30 brethren agreeing to make up financial deficiencies. Now, however, it must be put upon a self-supporting basis. It has been enlarged and the subscription price is also increased to 50 cents per annum. Its concerns are in the hands of a competent editorial staff and board of managers, who will see to it that its standard of usefulness is raised continually.

The next subject discussed was, "Present State and Work of the District," introduced by Bishop Rondthaler. The Brn. Crist, Romig and Buchanon also added well-chosen words, the first named representing the laity of the Southern Church, and pleading their support in every forward movement.

A recess of 15 minutes was here taken, and upon re-assembling Bro. E. S. Crossland introduced "The Christian Endeavor in our Southern Moravian Church." He spoke of the spread of this branch of young people's work, there being now about 380 Endeavorers in the District. A denominational union has but recently been formed, to draw all closer together. Bro. Thalkee made a plea for more hearty cooperation and sympathy on the part of the older members of the congregation. A number of others also testified to the help the Society had been to them, and to its efficiency in interesting the young people in Church work.

Adjournment.

The night service was changed on account of the rain from a sermon to a prayer-meeting, led by Bro. Wooley and Thalkee. At 9:15 next morning (Wednesday) the prayer-meeting was led by Bro. Flavius Losh, of Bethania, and was happy in the many testimonies given and in its spirit of prayerfulness. At 10:30 a.m. the Conference was called to order. The subject of the morning session was "State of our Sunday School Work," treated first by Bro. James T. Lineback, Here, again, the importance and need of consecrated lay workers was emphasized. Bro. Lineback being the oldest and most experienced worker in Sunday School matters, many questions were put to him concerning contributions, Sunday School Normals, the training of Superintendents, etc. Many other brethren then followed with reports from their respective schools, showing a splendid activity in the work.

A committee of three was here appointed to draw up a message of greeting to the Synod of the Third Northern District, in session at West Salem, Ill.

Friends who have not yet sent in their names to have The Wachovia Moravian continued will please do so at their earliest convenience. Our new list is growing rapidly, and, according to the committee, the paper can only be sent to actual subscribers. During the past months we have sent out many sample copies, so that our friends may be acquainted with the enlarged paper. This request is made because we know of many friends who wish the paper, but as an absolutely new list has been made we can continue the paper only in case the subscription has been renewed. Therefore, we earnestly request such friends to drop us a postal card, or, if what is better, send us 50c, the subscription price.
Adjournment for the noon recess.

At 1:15 p.m. a twenty-minute prayer-meeting was held by Rev. J. F. Malcolm, followed by the afternoon session. The report of the committee of three above mentioned being given, it was moved and carried, by a rising vote, that the same be extended, to the whole Northern Province. A pleasing response, and then a circle of prayer was made, pleading for yet further grace. Doxology No. 11 was sung, and the remainder of the meeting was devoted to the reading of portions of the Bible, and the singing of psalms.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Faith Developed by the Use of the Bible

TEXT: “Blessed be the God of Shadrach, Meshach and Abednego, who hath sent his angel, and delivered his servants that trusted in him.” Dan. 3:28.

The same is true in the home-life. When children have ceased to trust their parents, to obey them they can, then love and obedience are experienced enough of the evils of doubt and unbelief, and men have. The business experiences of the last few years have taught the whole country the value of faith, of confidence, of mutual trust as an indispensable element in business success. The country has been at peace, there have been no pestilences, no overfalls; there have been fair crops, in parts of the land very good ones. The natural energy and gift of the people are the same: the resources of mine and forest are just what they were in the most prosperous times, and yet the years have been very hard,—for the capitalist and the laborer as well—and why? Simply because faith was gone, because men had lost faith in the immediate business-future. In view of what they have passed through during these last years no one has more cause to preach faith than business men have. It would surely seem that they had experienced enough of the evils of doubt and uncertainty to make them question the value of these qualities in every department of life. If skepticism is as bad a thing for religion as it has been for trade we have certainly had reason to learn the value of the opposite principle—an unshaken trust. Even in other tides life and most formal way. It is so many lines, verses, or chapters. It might almost as well have been read in a foreign language as in their native English. They have not thought over the contents of a single verse, they have not carried a

* Preached in the Salem Home Church, March 16th, 1895.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

As Others See Us.

THE WACHOVIA Moravian has always taken special pride in the fact that each issue consists of new, fresh matter, "specially written," as newspaper men say.

We make an exception this month, however, and borrow from our venerable Colophon.

The Moravian, portions of the correspondence contributed by Rev. E. A. Oertel, who recently visited the Southern Province. Having arrived on Friday, May 17th, Bro. Oertel says:

"Pains were taken by the pastor, Bishop Rondthalter, and the Principal of the Academy, to prepare a programme by which every hour of the time allotted to this visitation might be well employed. In pursuance of this plan we were escorted through the Academy the same afternoon."

The writer, in describing this visit, makes encouraging remarks with regard to the progress in the various departments.

"Next morning, at an early hour, we started on a drive to Friedberg, to attend the annual festival of this congregation. We took a few observations as to the condition of the agricultural products as we rode along. The country is still thickly wooded, and no visible signs of deforestation were discovered. All manner of vehicles, from the canvas-covered wagon to the most modern carriage, were arriving, and the occupants soon gathered in happy groups to greet each other on this festive day. The corn band of the Salem congregation were present. The church, which accommodates 500 persons, was well filled by a very attentive congregation. Short addresses were made by the visiting brethren. After a recess the congregation assembled again to partake of a lovefeast. Familiar hymns were sung, sometimes accompanied by the cornets and then by the organ.

Cakes of generous dimensions were distributed, and a second, or even third cup of coffee offered. Addresses of a missionary character and most interesting were delivered by the Brn. Romig and Biechner, and, at a late hour, this service closed. But the announcement was made that a service for the children would be held in the open air. Consequently the large crowd left the church and assembled as speedily as possible, and, with ministers and band at the head, and the children next in order, marched to a large oak tree, under which a circle was formed. Three songs were rendered by the children, accompanied by the District Choir, and closed by Bishop Rondthalter, whose remarks were well calculated to instruct as well as entertain this large and interesting collection of the congregation. This half-hour service ended the celebration, unless we add a session of the church council, which immediately followed."
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

THE CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOR.
BY REV. A. D. THIELER, WINSTON, N. C.

"For Christ and the Church."

In many respects the Summer season is one that requires special attention in our Southern Church. The outlook is oppressive, offers many temptations to laxity of resolution and to negligence of those duties that are easily and gladly performed during the rest of the year. And yet, on the other hand, the Summer presents many opportunities for advanced action, for more concerted endeavors, and for more faithful work for our Master. The Sunday Schools are usually in better trim at this time than at any other, the preaching services are more numerous attended, and the opportunities for social intercourse are more extended.

Why should not, then, our Christian Endeavor Societies make use of these offered chances for work? The Sunday School presents a wide field from which to gather new members, both for the Church and for the Society, young men and women who are very harrassingly growing out of childhood into full manhood and womanhood. If they can, at this time, be influenced for good; if they can be gathered into the number of those who stand upon the Lord's side, and who are trying to learn how to do his work, they will never be as easily influenced for evil and led astray as if no friend had interested himself in them. Thus, again, why cannot the Summer months be made to mark an advance in the attendance upon the prayer-meetings held under the auspices of the Society. Here the C. E. members should make it a special point to invite their neighbors and friends to go with them. A generally prevailing idea is that the prayer-meetings are only for the C. E. members. This cannot be too often corrected and it should be done by the members themselves.

Let there be a general canvass of the neighborhood, not only by the Lookout Committee, but by the whole Society, and the encouragement resulting from this united endeavor will be worth all the trouble it has taken.

But this brings us to another serious weakness in many of our Societies, the want of faithful and intelligent committee work. A C. E. Society is not a prayer-meeting club only. The Endeavor part of our name does not mean simply the participation in a meeting by prayer or speaking, but it means trained service for Christ every day and whenever service is necessary, both on special occasions and in common-place duties. Let all such Societies, in the country as well as in the town, consider this matter carefully, for Endeavoring in committee work will result in increased zeal and also in deepened spirituality.

By the way, we are now coming near to the anniversary day of many of our Societies. Is any thing being done to prepare for a suitable celebration? This can be made an occasion of much blessing and ingenuity. Oak Grove, whose birthday comes in August, sends us word that they wish to remember the day with suitable exercises. Good for the Oak Grove Society! May her birthday party be a very happy one.

In The Moravian, of June 12th, there is an admirable paper upon the relations of the Church to the Christian Endeavor Society. It will do any one good to read it, whether Endeavorer or not.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.
BY MRS. ADELAIDE FRIED, SALEM, N. C.

"Once upon a time," as the story books used to say, there stood in the midst of a great forest a little village whose inhabitants had but lately come from far beyond the seas. Very tenderly did they remember the fatherland and fondly did they cling to its customs, yielding only where the conditions of their new home required. And when new houses were needed for their friends, they built the walls of rough-hewn logs after the fashion of this new world, but covered the roofs, not with shingles or clapboards cut from the abundant supply of timber, but with tiles such as they had learned to make in the dear old.

But they were an economical and practical people too, and custom and sentiment alone would not have held them. Dr. W. W. Moore, of Hampden-Sidney, Va., suggests what was probably the real, controlling cause in the prevailing use of tile roofs. The little Wachovia settlement, in its isolated situation, was forced to depend upon its own industry and skilled labor for the comforts and necessities of life. It was necessary to make long journeys to distant points for such materials as could not be procured on the spot. Nails could not be bought in every store for two or three cents a pound, but when the iron had been brought to the town at considerable expense, the blacksmith's art was required to shape each individual nail. Under such circumstances it was a great consideration that the tiles were hung upon the lathes and required no fastening.

Dr. J. F. Shoffner, of Salem, tells us how tiles were made. An iron frame was laid upon a board and filled with clay, the surplus being removed with a straight-edge. Then the fingers were drawn heavily across the surface giving it a fluted appearance, and when the clay had hardened somewhat, the projection on the back was added, and the tile was dried and burned.

So far as we have been able to learn, there are still thirteen tile roofs in Salem, not including those on bake-ovens and smoke-houses. They are on the following:

Coffin Shop of Messrs. A. C. Vogler & Son.
Shed in Mr. F. C. Meinung's lot.
Mr. J. R. Johnson's house.
Mrs. C. A. Winkler's house.
Boyce's School House.
Sisters' House.
Stone House on southwest corner of Square.
Laboratory, old Store House, and Dye House of Messrs. F. & H. Fries.
Mr. Ferguson's barn.
Old Gunsmith Shop, now occupied by Mr. Kerby Smith.

Some of these tiles are of comparatively recent date, others are veterans in the wars with wind and weather, while others are serving a second term of usefulness, those on the property of the Messrs. Fries, for instance, which were taken from the roof of the Gemein House, when it was torn down to make room for the new Academy. One or two roofs remind us of the story of the two knights who disputed over a shield they had seen, one claiming that it was blue, the other, gold, and then learned that both were right, and that it had been gold on one side and blue on the other. A similar complication might arise over the old Hotel, which has been shingled in front, while the tile remains on the rear hall.
FRIEDBERG.

The Festival of the Single Sisters and Older Girls, observed on the 23d of May in Friedberg, was especially encouraging, in view of the growing interest on the part of the members of this choir in their own class prayer-day. The attendance was unusually large, and the enthusiastic spirit which prevailed was so contagious as to reach even the "dinner" kitchen.

The congregation Festival of May 12th was postponed from Saturday 11th to Saturday 18th in anticipation of the visit of our Bro. ROMIG and BUCHNER, from over the sea, and of Bro. OERTER, from Pennsylvania. The Friedberg May Festival is always an occasion of great joy and earnest Christian fellowship. This year's celebration was delightfully enhanced by the presence of the distinguished brethren who came to be with us. Bishop RONDTHALER and Principal CLEWELL escorted them from Salem, and, arriving at an early hour, afforded them an opportunity of meeting many of the members of the congregation before the services began. Their messages of fraternal greeting and words of congratulation and counsel made a deep and lasting impression upon the large audience assembled to welcome them. The usual number of services was held, the children's meeting, under the large oaks, conducted by our beloved Bishop RONDTHALER, closing the public exercises of the day. An additional source of pleasure for the congregation was the presence of the Salem church band, conveyed to Friedberg by ex-Sheriff Fogle, in his spacious band wagon.

On three Sunday evenings in May the Friedberg pastor conducted religious worship for the Forsyth convict force in their camp, near the Lashmit bridge in Southport township. When it became known that these services were to be held large numbers of visitors came to be present and participate in the exercises. On the arrival of the minister the prisoners were released from their chains, and marched out by the guards to the spot arranged for the meeting. After they were seated, some on wheelbarrows, some of them on empty powder cans, behind the meeting house, the visitors gathered in the circle, and the guards were stationed on the outside of the entire assembly. It was quite a peculiar experience for the preacher, but the presence of God was there and he felt it in a marked degree. The singing was done wholly by the prisoners, who made their own selections and were led by their own choir. The singing was very touching, and beautifully intoned after the manner of the colored people. One song in particular, "Climb o'er the prodigal, come," brought tears to the eyes of many of the visitors. The minister read a scripture lesson, offered a prayer, and preached a short sermon from a text. Then, after a song, there was a brief talk on incidents taken from the life and sufferings of Jesus, and illustrated by means of large colored pictures, belonging to the Friedberg Sunday School.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

BY BRO. J. H. MILL, PRESIDENT.

CALVARY.

A beautiful Commencement service was held on June 16th. Four new members were added to our circle as an additional encouragement. The silver service was used for the first time, the gift to the church by the Sunday School and Christian Endeavor.

Bro. C. H. Fogle and daughter have also presented two beautifully carved collection plates, and these will be used hereafter instead of the brass.

A "Boston, '95" Social was held on Tuesday evening, the 18th, proving a very pleasant affair indeed. The chapel was decorated in crimson and white, and a large gathering of guests enjoyed the music and recitations. A collection, amounting to some $24 was taken up to assist in defraying the expenses of a delegate to the Boston Christian Endeavor Convention.

FRIEDBERG.

May Festival is always an occasion of great joy and earnest Christian fellowship. This year's celebration was delightfully enhanced by the presence of the distinguished brethren who came to be with us. Bishop RONDTHALER and Principal CLEWELL escorted them from Salem, and, arriving at an early hour, afforded them an opportunity of meeting many of the members of the congregation before the services began. Their messages of fraternal greeting and words of congratulation and counsel made a deep and lasting impression upon the large audience assembled to welcome them. The usual number of services was held, the children's meeting, under the large oaks, conducted by our beloved Bishop RONDTHALER, closing the public exercises of the day. An additional source of pleasure for the congregation was the presence of the Salem church band, conveyed to Friedberg by ex-Sheriff Fogle, in his spacious band wagon.

On three Sunday evenings in May the Friedberg pastor conducted religious worship for the Forsyth convict force in their camp, near the Lashmit bridge in Southport township. When it became known that these services were to be held large numbers of visitors came to be present and participate in the exercises. On the arrival of the minister the prisoners were released from their chains, and marched out by the guards to the spot arranged for the meeting. After they were seated, some on wheelbarrows, some of them on empty powder cans, behind the meeting house, the visitors gathered in the circle, and the guards were stationed on the outside of the entire assembly. It was quite a peculiar experience for the preacher, but the presence of God was there and he felt it in a marked degree. The singing was done wholly by the prisoners, who made their own selections and were led by their own choir. The singing was very touching, and beautifully intoned after the manner of the colored people. One song in particular, "Climb o'er the prodigal, come," brought tears to the eyes of many of the visitors. The minister read a scripture lesson, offered a prayer, and preached a short sermon from a text. Then, after a song, there was a brief talk on incidents taken from the life and sufferings of Jesus, and illustrated by means of large colored pictures, belonging to the Friedberg Sunday School.

SALEM FEMALE ACADEMY.

Everything of special interest in the life of the Academy centres in the bright and busy Commencement season at the end of May. Commencement Day is the coronation day for Principal, instructors and pupils, in so far, at least, as it crowns with successful termination another period of faithful and conscientious school-work. The Commencement of 1895 was a notable occasion of this character, inasmuch as the largest class of graduates ever matriculated by the Academy received diplomas,—a class, furthermore, which had made more extended progress in its course of study than any preceding it.

The Commencement Week throughout was above the average. The Baccalaureate Sermon, by the Episcopal Bishop of North Carolina, Dr. CHESHiRe, was an able discourse, listened to by a packed house, and favorably commented upon by those who were privileged to hear it.

The Concerts were exceptionally good. The numbers on the programmes were of a taking character, and alternated with piano and song, mandolin and violin, recitation and chorus in such a way as to afford unusual gratification to the audience, as well as to exhibit the excellent results of the institution in all these departments.

The Senior Evenings were bright and sparkling. The essays, presented in groups of two, three and four, and interspersed with musical selections, were of a high order and elicited favorable comment.

Class reunions are a happy feature of Commencement Week, affording as they do an opportunity for the meeting of former fellow classmates in social gatherings under the roof of beloved Alma Mater. The Art Exhibit was an advance upon former years, not only in the pieces of work executed by the pupils, but also in the large number of excellent articles of a like character loaned by Alumni and friends for this occasion.

The Alumni Meeting is destined to surpass the capacity of the Academy Chapel to afford necessary accommodations, if the marked and increasing interest in this important meeting continues to grow in the future as it has in the past. The meeting this Commencement was very large and enthusiastic. Mrs. Starbuck, the President, presided in a very graceful manner, and was unanimously re-elected to the office she has graced so beautifully for several successive years. Hon. J. C. Buxton, of Win­ston, presented the Vance Memorial Window, the gift of the class of 1894, an able and a best address. Bishop RONDTHALER, President of the Board of Trustees, received the gift, with eloquent remarks in allusion to the late Senator. In the course of the meeting the usual collection was gathered, which, with the amount realized at the Grand Concert, added about $400 to the rapidly growing Alumni Fund. An interesting paper, prepared by Mrs. H. K. Reid, of Reidsville, N. C., was commu­nicated to the meeting. The paper is a letter of commendation and also a letter of commendation from the Rev. Robert de Schweinitz, of Bethlehem, Pa., a former Prin­cipal of the Academy. The annual lovefeast was the closing feature. It was conducted by Bishop RONDTHALER.

On Commencement Day proper the church was filled at an early hour by an eager and expectant audience. The Salem Orchestra furnished the music at the opening and close of the exercises. The interest of all present centered in the oration by Mr. James M. Beck, of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania's greatest orator. Mr. Beck is an Alumnus of the Moravian College, Bethlehem, Pa. He is at present engaged in the practice of law in his native city. He is one of whom Moravians may justly feel proud, not only in view of his distinguished ability in his profession, but also because of his patriotism for his Church and unshaken loyalty to her institutions. His oration at the recent Commencement was of the highest order of merit. In subject matter, in manner of delivery, and in diction and phraseology, it has never been excelled on a similar occasion. The entire audience was completely captivated by his address. The diplomas were presented to the graduates, numbering 53, by the President of the Board of Trustees, Bishop RONDTHALER.

The exercises of Commencement closed with the customary luncheon in the Academy's spacious dining room.

Principal CLEWELL is to be congratulated upon the successful Commencement of 1895, and, in fact, upon the entire success of his work in this institution of the Church; and the Academy and the Church are to be congratulated in the fact that there is a brother at the head of the school who is so devoted to his arduous task and so faithful in the execution of his charge.

UNION CROSS.

The building at Union Cross is completed. The pastor, Bro. WOOSLEY, whose health, we rejoice to know, is greatly improved, was there to receive the same since its completion. He was very feelingly impressed with the sight of the tall, white spire as it came in sight when he was yet a considerable distance off. It suggests to him a finger of purity and Gospel truth, pointing a spiritually destitute people heavenward.

THE OFFICIAL VISITATION. —The subject of chief importance for our District transpiring in the month of May was the visit of two members of the Unity's Elders' Conference, the Brn. BENJ. ROMIG and CHARLES BUCHNER, and one member of the Northern Provincial Board, Bro. EDMUND OERTER. These brethren arrived at Salem on the 17th of May and departed from the same place on the 23d following. In the course of their stay a thorough inspection was made of the work in Salem, Friedberg, Bethania, Bethabara and Oak Grove, and a clear knowledge of our work acquired. Their visit was a great satisfaction to us and also to the church. All further detailed mention of this visit is purposely omitted from the "Church at Home" Department because of the re-publication in THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN of Bro. OERTER'S very interesting letters to THE Moravian.
NEWS OF THE WORLD.

BY REV. J. M. LOWELL, SALEM, N. C.

GENERAL.
—No event of marked interest has transpired since our last number was published. The Chinese-Japanese war had just come to a close, and the thirty days past have been occupied in arranging the details. The occupation of the island of Formosa was the most difficult task, since thousands of pirates, sailing under the black flag, opposed the Japanese. But with their characteristic energy the Japanese attacked the opposing forces and overthrew them. There has been much said and written about the great war which China wishes to make, but the European powers will easily supply the sum required.

—The revolt in Cuba, against the Spanish government has assumed alarming proportions. The case of the revolt is claimed to be excessive taxation and misrule on the part of the authorities. The rebellion has gained ground, many lives have been lost, and the result is not clear. The President of the United States has ordered the citizens of this country to refrain from aiding the insurgents under penalty of prosecution.

—The opening of the Kiel Canal, which connecting the Baltic with the North Sea, was an event of great interest. The war ships of all nations took part in the celebration, and the parade was one of the largest gatherings of war ships ever witnessed. Grave fears were entertained that frictions might arise, either because of the position which France occupied against the enterprise, or because of some unwise expression on the part of Germany's young Emperor. It seems, however, that all passed off in a satisfactory manner.

EUROPE.
—A World's Woman's Temperance Convention is being held in London.

—Queen Victoria celebrated her birthday in royal style.

—General Rivera, Captain General of Madrid, was shot and mortally wounded in his office by a man who claimed to have been wronged by him. The murderer was shot the next morning.

—A great cloud burst in Germany destroyed much property and caused the loss of many lives.

—M. Andre, of Sweden, proposes to make a trip to the North Pole in a balloon. His plans have received the support of influential men in Europe, and the balloon is being made in Paris.

—Experiments are being made in France with horseless carriages. The motive power is petroleum.

—A mine explosion in Silesia entombed 56 men.

AMERICA.
—Seth Low, President of Columbia College, has given $1,000,000 to that Institution to found a Library in memory of his father.

—New York City has completed a Washington Monument Arch, costing $30,000.

—Snow, ice and frost did damage to the fruit crop, North.

—There has been trouble in South Carolina, over the matter of registration laws and voting.

—The income tax, which was declared in part unconstitutional in the last month, was this month declared entirely unconstitutional. The government thus fails to receive $50,000,000 for its current expenses.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

—The unveiling of the Confederate Monument, at Raleigh, was an interesting and impressive event. 35,000 persons witnessed the ceremonies, and 6,000 persons were in line. The cost of the monument was $75,000.

—Secretary of State, Walter G. Gresham, died in Washington, and General Richard Olney was appointed in his place.

—Mr. James Henry, President of the Moravian Historical Society North, died at his home, Bolton, near Nazareth, Pa.

Winston-Salem.
—The Rev. H. A. Brown, has received the title of D. D., from Wake Forest College.

—Salem Female Academy Commencement was an unusually happy and successful one.

—The visit of Mr. James M. Beck, of Philadelphia, was greatly appreciated by his many friends in this section.

—A new Telephone Company is being organized, which promises to connect our towns with Greensboro, Raleigh and other places.

—The brick for the South Side Cotton Mill are being burned.

CALENDAR.

JUNE.

17, 1723.—Beginning of the building of Hennibol by the first emigrants from Moravia.

21, 1631.—Twenty-seven prominent patriots, among them many members of the Brethren's Church, at the Hague, flunge the potage of Augsburg. 1723.—Consecration of the second place of worship at Bethania, Switzerland.

25, 1724.—Organization of the congregation at Bethlehem, Pa.

6, 1796.—John Han born. On this day forty-six years later he was burned at the stake as a martyr, at Constance, Switzerland.

COMING EVENTS.

JUNE.

Saturday, 22d. Flower Service, Christ Chapel, 8 p.m.


Saturday, 29th. Missionary Prayer-Meeting. Elm St.

JULY.


Sunday, 7th. Preaching at Wachovia Arbor, 3 p.m. "Communion, Home Church, 3 and 7:30. "Bohemian Mission Collection.

MARRIAGES.

At the bride's home, in Newton, N. C., May 25th, Mr. James L. Johnson to Miss Chloe Shorting.

On the 28th of May, at the bride's home, Mr. Lewis Raymon Brewer to Miss Alfreda Woolley.

At Salem, June 6th, 1895, at the Moravian Church, by Bishop Kondenhunder, Mr. Richard G. Moseley to Miss Laura Moseley.

BAPTISMS.

At Salem, April 21st, 1895, Robert Benzien, infant son of Mr. William P. and Mrs. Alfreda Gurfault, m. n. Fisher.

At Salem, April 28th, 1895, Mildred Catherine, infant daughter of Mr. Edward H. and Mrs. Carrie Belton, m. n. Gray.

At Salem, May 15th, 1895, Mary Adeline, infant daughter of Dr. H. V. and Mrs. Annie L. Horton, m. n. Cowles.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

For World's Chapel:

From Salem Congregation .................................. $60.00

a Friend .................................................. 2.00

For Foreign Missions:

From Salem Colored Sunday School ..................... $17.50

Congregations ........................................... 2.00

a Friend .................................................. 2.00

Friedland Congregation .................................. 2.10

New Philadelphia ...................................... 1.15

Oak Grove ........................................... 2.74

Providence ........................................... 1.74

For Home Missions Pictures:

From Colored Congregation .......................... $1.38

Calvary .................................................. 9.43

Cemetery ............................................. 2.00

East Salem ........................................... 2.71

$51.20

Subscriptions.

For World's Chapel:

From Salem Congregation .................................. $60.00

a Friend .................................................. 2.00

For Foreign Missions:

From Salem Colored Sunday School ..................... $17.50

Congregations ........................................... 2.00

a Friend .................................................. 2.00

Friedland Congregation .................................. 2.10

New Philadelphia ...................................... 1.15

Oak Grove ........................................... 2.74

Providence ........................................... 1.74

For Home Missions Pictures:

From Colored Congregation .......................... $1.38

Calvary .................................................. 9.43

Cemetery ............................................. 2.00

East Salem ........................................... 2.71

$51.20

For Home Missions Pictures:

From Colored Congregation .......................... $1.38

Calvary .................................................. 9.43

Cemetery ............................................. 2.00

East Salem ........................................... 2.71

$51.20

J. T. Lingley, Mission Agent in Wachovia, N. C.
Established 1870.

Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.

Capital                        $150,000.00
Surplus and Profits           150,000.00
Average Deposits              300,000.00

W. A. Lemly, President.
Jas. A. Gray, Cashier.

Directors: — Eugene E. Gray, J. W. Hunter, F. H. Fries, W. T. Vogler,
C. H. Pogue, W. A. Lowry, Jas. A. Gray.

S. E. Hough,
Photographer,
Main Street, Winston, N. C.

SAVE YOUR MONEY.

SAVINGS FUND OF

Wachovia Loan and Trust Co.,
WINSTON, North Carolina.

Any deposit received from $1.00 up. Acts as Executor, Administrator, Guardian
or Trustee, at low cost and greater efficiency than any individual.

Your business solicited.

F. H. Fries, President.
Hy. F. Shapfner, Treasurer.

D. A. Spaugh,
Wholesale and Retail Dealer in Staple and Fancy Groceries, Notions, Confectioneries, Produce, Green
Fruits, Hardware, &c. &c.
Main Street, SALEM, N. C.

Jas. Horton & Horton,
DENTISTS,
Winston, North Carolina.

Rosenbacher Bros.,
The One Price Store,
with new exhibits their

SPRING NOVELTIES

in their various departments, consisting of Colored and Fancy Dress Goods
in all the leading Styles and Fabrics, at Prices to suit every Purse.

SILKS! SILKS! SILKS!
The largest line of Silks for DRESSES, WAISTS, and TRIMMINGS ever shown
in Winston, from WASH SILKS at 30c. ing. We have the largest line of
LACES, LACE COLLARS and HAMBURGS ever handled before.

Don't Forget that we are just opening a new Line of Umbrellas, Parasols,
Fans, Fine Hankerchiefs, Hose, of the Noblist Style and Quality.

IN OUR SHOE DEPARTMENT

We have just received a full line of LADIES', MIDDLES', & CHILDREN'S LOW
SHOES, in Black, Tan, White and Colors, suitable for street and evening wear.

CALL AND SEE US.

Respectfully yours,
ROSENBACKER BROS.

FOGLE BROS.,
BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF
BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland
and Rosendale Cement constantly
on hand.

Fine Mantels and other Cabinet
Work a Specialty.

The Cash Man in the Lead for Low Prices.

That is what the people say, and public opinion is hard to drown.

Too easy to mention prices. But would say

SHOES, DRY GOODS, NOTIONS, HATS, ETC., ETC.

we are never out.

Call and get prices. No old stock, but all new goods at Cut Prices.

H. L. Hendricks.

H. W. SHORE

has in stock a complete line of

RELIABLE GROCERIES.

Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

J. L. JONES, of Jono's House, Prop.
WINSTON, N. C.

All modern conveniences provided. Electric lights and bells. Table abundantly sup
plied with the very best that the market affords. We are anxious to please.

RATES, $3.00 PER DAY.

At Depot for Hotel Jones' Dep.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

H. A. GIER'S
BIG BARGAIN STORE.


Will sell you as Cheap as any house in North Carolina. Our terms are CASH to all.

Buy wherever you please, but if you are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.

|
| **Winston Marble Works.** |
| J. A. HENET,  |
| Dealer in Marble and Granite Monuments, Headstones, Mantels, &c. |
| 401 Main Street, Winston, N. C. |
| **G. C. HINE,**  |
| Manufacturer of HARNESS, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c.  |
| and dealer in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Sreads, Horse Clothing, Whips. |
| Main Street, Winston, N. C. |

**Learn your A B C's.** See what I want to Sell You.

| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
| Axe, Axes, Handles, Auer Bells, Angers, Awls, Awl Handles, Axes, Arrows, | All Kinds of Hardware and Crockery. | Bells, Bells, Rabbit Metal, Barrels, Barrel, Bells, Baldastures, Blacksmith Tools and Material, Bung Bases, | Brooms, Buckets, Baskets, boxes and other Hardware goods & Crockery. | Cutlery, Chain, Chains, Chains, Castings, Curbers, Chutes, | Collars, Collar, Collar, | Choice Crockery and Hardware of all kinds. | Dish Pans, Door Bells, Dog Collars, | Dynamite, &c. | Deed, the most choice stock of Hardware Crockery. | Egg Beaters, Emery Paper, Erasers, Wipes, | Everything in Hardware and Crockery. | Feed Cutters, Farm Corn, Pier & Flour, Piles, Forks, | Farm, any Hard- | Ware and Crockery. | Farm, any Hardware and Crockery. | Farm, any Hardware and Crockery. | Farm, any Hardware and Crockery. | Farm, any Hardware and Crockery. | Farm, any Hardware and Crockery. | Farm, any Hardware and Crockery. | Farm, any Hardware and Crockery. | Farm, any Hardware and Crockery. | Farm, any Hardware and Crockery. |

**SALEM BOYS' SCHOOL.**

Salem Boys' School,  
SALEM, N. C.

**Salem Iron Works.**

SALEM, N. C., U. S. A.

Founders, Machinists,  
Manufacturers of  
Engines, Saw Mills & Wood Working Machinery.

**SCHOOLER'S RACKET.**

408-410 Liberty Street,  
WINSTON, N. C.

The acknowledged headquarters for everything in  
DRY GOODS, BOOTS AND SHOES, HATS AND CAPS, CLOTHING, HOSIERY, CUTLERY, UNDERWEAR GENTS' FURNISHING GOODS, CLOTHS AND CASSIMERES, CORDUROY, DOMESTICS, LININGS, TRIMMINGS, NOTIONS, MILLINERY, JEWELRY, STATIONERY, UPHOLSTERY, WALL PAPER, WINDOW SHADES, SHEET MUSIC.

Agents for BUTTERICKS' FASHIONS. Fashion Sheet mailed to any address free. Music Catalogue free. All sheet Music 5c, 1c. extra if mailed. Everything under price. 'Tis a pleasure for us to show you our Goods. Call and see us.
The Wachovia Moravian.

VOLUME III.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N.C.


Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern District of the American Province, and the Church at large in civilised and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Address all matters relating to news such as communications, marriages, deaths and the like to the REV. EDWARD RONDTHALER, D.D., Salem, North Carolina.

Address all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, or any business communications to THE REV. JOHN H. CLEWELL, Salem, North Carolina.

EDITORIAL.

Three thousand five hundred teachers and scholars in our Southern Moravian Sunday Schools at the close of last year. These are healthy numbers. They are important numbers, too, when we remember that, to a large degree, it is right here that the future of our Church lies. Who can tell the great things in store for Southern Moravianism during the next decade?

During these summer months, as a people, we are widely scattered from seashore to mountains. We all know how frequently the question is asked: "Who are the Moravians?" and sometimes the answers given, even by older members, are woefully inadequate. A few minutes' careful thought, and a little reading before you leave home, will enable you to give an intelligent and helpful reply to this oft-repeated question.

Do you read the Church Calendar each month? The Moravian Church has a noble history covering more than four hundred years.

Unitas Fratrum (Unity of Brethren) is our official and earliest name. In Germany the title generally used is the "Brethren's Church, or Society of Breuder-Gemeine." While in English-speaking countries we are most often called Moravians.

Committee comes from commit, which means to entrust. These are days and times in which much of our work is accomplished through the means of committees. We are in the "Committee Age." Do we all recognize this work as a "trust" committed to our care?

After a year's intermission our Sunday School Lessons return to the Old Testament, taking up with the beginning of July, the Ten Commandments. In our studies we shall probably use a variety of helps, aids to study, and the like. It will be a great help for us constantly to remember that the best commentary on the Old Testament is none other than the New Testament. An old couplet puts it this way:

"The New is in the Old contained,
The Old is by the New explained."

"Yes, we ought to have a historical society," has been changed into "Won't you join the Wachovia Historical Society?" At a meeting held on the 8th inst., it was determined that a canvass should be instituted for more members. Here is a chance to push forward a very important movement, and one which cannot move without the two "I's," members and means. The initiation fee is One Dollar, with a small annual fee thereafter of seventy-five cents, due each October.

More than forty years have passed since our Church placed her first missionary on the boundary line of Thibet in Western China. Patiently and prayerfully the workers have sought to gain an entrance into this land so firmly closed against Christians. Now comes the glad news that one of our native Christian converts, Paulu by name, has traversed a portion of this bitterly heathen land, telling the story of Jesus, and distributing tracts wherever he went. Surely the morning light is breaking over dark Thibet!

Ten seems to be a favored number. We instinctively count by decimals, and the completion of a decade is often a marked event. In 1885 our first mission station was planted in Alaska. The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel has deemed the present year a specially suitable one in which to issue a complete account of the Alaska work. This has been done in the form of an illustrated supplement to The Moravians, (price 10 cents, Jas. T. Lineback, Salem,) which every Moravian should read. The story of the Mission is a fascinating and thrilling one, reading at times like a romance, with its sad and tragic as well as cheerful and encouraging portions.

The proposed corner-stone laying of Christ church during this month calls especial attention to this field, which is under the direct care of the Home church. Standing on the western edge of Salem, in a suburb unknown fifty years ago, this work promises well for the future. Two years ago the work was started, with some fear and misgivings, in a small two-room building. A wonderful blessing has rested upon the Sunday School. A large and steady attendance has been maintained, which has recently so taxed the present limited accommodations as to make it necessary to conduct several classes out of doors.

"To save souls and educate minds is the two-fold mission of the Moravian Church," said a recent speaker. Therefore it gives us much satisfaction to watch the Salem Boys School as it steadily moves forward. The catalogue, just issued, shows an enrollment during the past year of ninety-two young men and boys. While new work is being done in Commercial and Business studies the Classical department maintains its high grade. "The old school house with the red roof" is as solid in the work done as are its heavy walls and massive timbers.

Very few people in this great busy world know that there is such a place as Mapoon, and even to many of us Moravians the name is not familiar. Mapoon is a mission-station, hidden away in north-eastern Australia, cut off from all fighting influences, and even the news of the outer world carried only monthly by a government steamboat. Ever since the middle of the year 1801 our missionaries have been laboring in that field; James Ward and his wife, with Bro. and Sr. Hey, assisted by natives, have worked zealously in these few years, and have succeeded in erecting a little church and mission-house. They have also conducted a school for the savage boys and girls. But recently a very great blow has fallen upon this little band of men and women in far-off Australia, one which has sadly crippled their strength, and utterly crushed their energies for a time.

About the middle of last December, Bro. Ward, accompanied by Charles Hodges, a white man, who was in Mapoon at that time, and several of the blacks, sailed up the Batavia River to select a site for a new mission station. Bro. Hey had made a similar trip before this time. This little party found a more suitable place than he had chosen, but it was impossible to get good water; digging in that tropical country is very dangerous, and often occasions fever, so after they had dug one well thirty feet deep, without success, they started home. It was necessary for Bro. Ward to be in Mapoon on the Sabbath; therefore, they travelled day and night. Saturday morning, when they were only five miles from their destination, some slight accident befell their boat, and, because the men were worn out, they landed near the mouth of the river, and lay down to sleep. On awaking, Bro. Ward was extremely thirsty and unhappily drank some bad water, and then walked home under the torrid scorching sun. He felt the effects of its imprudence the same day: a slow fever took possession of his tired body, which almost unfitted him for the services of that Sunday and the duties of the day that followed. On Friday, the Government steamer, Albatross, brought a large supply of Christmas gifts for the missionaries and the natives; no one was more energetic than James Ward in unpacking the big boxes. He and Bro. Hey spent Saturday morning in preparing a Christmas tree in the church for the children; but all the time those fever flushes and pains were racking his system, and on Sunday morning it cost him a great effort to keep his appointment with the young men of the village. He gave up after that,—it was the last service he held.

Christmas came and brought much happiness to the blacks, both old and young, for over two hundred of them received presents. But the missionaries were sad at heart; they had expected to see Bro. Ward well again after a few days, but quinine could not break the fever, and all the remedies they tried were ineffectual. The
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Unconsciousness of Self.

TEXT: "Jesus called a little child unto him and set him in the midst of them, and said, Verily I say unto you, Except ye be converted and become as little children, ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven."—Matt. 18, 2, 3.

In some respects little children are not to become like us, but we are to become like them. One of these traits is a characteristic of the extremity of our age, and yet it is very important. It is unconsciousness of self. A little child, you know, has this quality to a very great degree. It is one of the things which we admire in the little children. They say and do many things which are interesting mainly because the little ones are happily unconscious of the fact that they are interesting. A child will perform a little piece with which every one is pleased. There is no simper, no blush, no affected shyness, no impatient waiting for applause. There is an unconscious beauty hovering over the whole sweet performance.

Children may often wonder why, as they grow older, they cease to be as interesting to people as they once were. A chief reason lies in the fact that they have now become self-conscious and painfully betray their feeling. Thus the charm is lost out of their conduct. We do not care to look into the faces of those who are conscious that they are beautiful.

A great many troubles and sorrows come in with this finding out of oneself, this self-consciousness. People get to be over-sensitive. They take offense where none is meant, and thus by their mysterious moods and unexplained frowns and sulks become offensive to others. They are apt to become unduly depressed and to drop their work when some little thing has gone wrong. Then again, they are unduly exalted over some partial success, like a hen cackling over the egg she has just laid. A great many sins gather around our self-consciousness. It helps to make us angry, and suspicious, and hateful. It fills us with complaint against God and unkind charge against our neighbor. It causes us to be unduly desirous of man's praise and neglectful of our Creator. It makes conduct superficial, self-righteous and even hypocritical, instead of being genuine and inspired with sincere and good motives. This self-consciousness, which commenced with the loss of early childhood's grace, is a distinct lowering of character and of true achievement. Men and women will decidedly amount to less in the way of noble living because they are so self-conscious.

How much is lost by it we see from the admiration which people instinctively feel over anything which is measurably free from this unhappy trait. If a singer forgets herself in the pure tones of her impassioned song; if a speaker ceases to remember who he is in the earnestness of his talk; if the one whom every one wants to hear again. It is the unconsciousness with which many a mother performs her tasks that causes her to be admired and rings round the mother with an aureole of light. As soon as she is seen to be fully conscious of the greatness of her sacrifices, we think no more of her than we would of a hired nurse.

A soldier, wounded in the breast, was being carried away from the battlefield. An officer expressed his sympathy. "Yes," said the dying soldier, "they have done for me now, but my father's there yet, and our army's there yet," and with face lighted up as with a sunbeam, he added, "like a God and so." It was the patriotic unconsciousness of self which made the dying soldier's utterance noble and beautiful. How shall we get it back, this child-like unconsciousness of self? How shall we be converted again into the having of this happy trait? We cannot possess it any longer as a natural gift. The years for that have gone by. If we get something of it again, it must be of the nature of an acquired gift. We must work for it, and struggle for it, and thus in growing unconsciousness of self become as the child and as a child. And once more. How and shall this be done? Along what definite line shall we proceed?

There is only one power that can reproduce this blessed gift within us. That is the power which has the peculiarity of being itself in its object. It is the power of love.

Let a man learn thoroughly to love his work whatever that may be. Every business has its disagreeable features. The simple fact of being tied down to it, day by day, is a weariness to the flesh and to the spirit. Many people are overcome by the drudgery and ceaseless repetition of their task. They are like the camels, who carry their burdens with constant sigh and moan and discontent. And yet, every business has its pleasant side, if only we can find it. I once sat with the builder of my church in Brooklyn, and we looked together over the carved rafters of the open ceilings, and marked the proportions of the houses as they were beginning nicely to show themselves. "One thing," he said, "that I love my business for is to see the new effects coming out; they please me and surprise me." He had found something in his anxious calculating business which he could love. It can always be found in every kind of work, even in spading a garden. Then the worker loses himself in his task. He forgets that he is tied down to it, and that he is weary. Love of his work makes him more largely unconscious of self, and with this childlike condition there comes in a greater success and a greater happiness.

Much of life's work consists of our treatment of the people with whom we have to do. This is even the case in those businesses which seem only to be concerned with dead material, like iron and cotton, and embroidery. But, in a large degree, makes the successful employer is the sort of hands he gathers around him; the kind of order which he maintains in his establishment; and the way he deals with the men and women in his employ. It is not merely his knowledge of grain, or textiles, or metals, it is by his tact and knowledge of human nature that his work must be done. There are lines of employment in which this is still more the case; in teaching, for instance; in medicine, and law, and engineering. Here the main consideration is how to deal with people. Every one of us has an interest in this subject, because between morning and evening even the child is brought into contact with a good many people, with parents and other members of the family, with companions, with teachers. You would be sur-
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

imply unconscious of self, and thus has become a hero for all ages. Oh, w.h. a love is making you more a child in your forgetfulness of self, you have a child’s hope of a happy heaven. You know that is coming, for heaven is beginning in your own soul.

NOTES OF TRAVEL.

In our last issue we reprinted portions of the letter to The Moravian from the pen of Rev. E. A. Oertel, of Salem, and speaks of BISHOPS ROMIG and BUCHNER on their recent official visitation. This month we make further extracts, beginning with their visit to Bethania, on Sunday, May 19th.

"Here a large congregation was in attendance, and it was pleasing to observe the interest and attention shown during the delivery of three addresses by the visitors. A most cordial welcome was expressed by the members, who, at the conclusion of the service pressed forward to exchange their personal greetings. Here, as in other churches of that Province, a spirit of practical Church extension prevails. As the result of the reviving influences of the Holy Spirit, a constant effort is being made to provide neglected neighborhoods with Sunday Schools and other means of grace. In this work Bethania provides a lay brother (Lash) who conducts three mission schools every Sabbath, while the pastor is otherwise engaged.

"At 1:30 p.m., almost as large a congregation as morning was assembled for the celebration of the Lord’s Supper. The most interesting missionary addresses were delivered by the two representatives of the Mission Board of our Church, and, hastening away at the close of this service, we arrived at Bethabara in time for brief addresses of Christian greeting to the assembled congregation. The condition of this church has been improved. The needed repairs in the building have been completed, a new floor and seats having been provided, and the audience room enlarged to accommodate the increased attendance, by taking out a partition. The cordial welcome given us at Bethania by the pastor, BRO. CROSLAND, was repeated here by BRO. McCUSTON, who abruptly closed his sermon in order to afford us the opportunity of addressing the congregation. It was necessary to leave before the conclusion of the service, in order that we might reach Salem in good time.

"The closing service was very solemn and affecting. The special topic was, ‘The Holy Spirit in the Church,’ and surely his presence and power were experienced. Farewell words were spoken by the visiting brethren; kind responses were made; prayers offered; and the hearty grasp of the hand told of the deep Christian affection binding representatives of the South and North, of Germany and America.

"The last evening of our stay in Salem was devoted to a reception at the parsonage, attended by all the brethren belonging to the official boards of the Church. A most pleasant and profitable gathering was this, and when we parted it was with an increased sense of our nearness to each other in Christian fellowship.

"Leaving Salem the next morning, May 23d, we did so with a feeling of gratitude to our Lord and Master, whose hand had guided and sustained us, and a deep sense of the many expressions of Christian love shown by the Wachovia Moravians to the official representatives of the Unity Department of the Northern Provincial Elders’ Conference."

"E. A. OERTEL."

—Have you handed in your gifts towards the Union Cross bell fund? Bro. Nelson Hine, of Friedland, is gathering in the amount necessary for the purchase of this important piece of church property.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.
CONDUCTED BY MR. JAMES T. LINDSEY, SALISBURY, N. C.

Six teachers, forty-two scholars and twelve visitors! With this number a new Sunday School was opened on the first Sunday in July, in the Hamburg School House, about two miles west of town, and a short distance south of the old Daniel Hauer house on the Shallow Ford road. For two Sundays previous meetings had been held at this place, preparatory to the opening. Forty names had thus been secured in advance. Brother Julius Slater, of the New Philadelphia congregation, is the Superintendent, and other members of that church are giving their assistance and attention. At the forks of the Clemmons and Shallowford roads, in a well-known saloon, the benevolent influence of which is felt in all that neighborhood. Some evidence of this manifested itself on the day of opening by a slight disturbance outside of the house, but, happily, it was effectually overcome with a few quiet words. Room for mission work has been found.

A number of our schools in town have had their outings during the past weeks. Calvary Chapel in the woods south-west of Salem; East Salem near Centerville Chapel; the Home at Oak Grove, and Elm Street at our new church at Fulpa Station. The church members at this place, assisted by the Sunday School scholars, took this occasion to gain means for the painting of their church. Material for ice cream, milk shakes, lemonade, &c., was freely furnished. These, with other refreshments and ready sale. Indeed, so great was the demand that, when early in the afternoon it was evident that the ice cream would soon be exhausted, a servant was sent to milk a neighbor's cow for fresh supplies. $34 were realized for the painting fund. This amount has since been added to by a donation of $15 from the Salem Juvenile Missionary Society. The lovefeast, given by the Home School at Oak Grove, was especially enjoyed by the members of this church, even if a large number sat on the ground outside of the building. The other schools named enjoyed their outings in fullest measure.

At the 4th of July Festival and Open Air Concert, given by the East Salem Sunday School, some $80 were realized.

One hundred and fifty scholars and teachers at Christ Chapel a few Sundays ago! What is done for such an overflow! Some are crowded together, some go into a neighbor's house, and some are put out of doors. However glad they may be they will all be when the new church for their use, now just commenced, will be ready for them. The building will be handsome and commodious, and will, no doubt, be finished before cold weather comes on.

House to house visitation is a good thing surely, but it will never start itself. Start it! Work it! Persevere in it! and the good results will follow. House to house visitation and mouth to mouth invitation result in Christian grace cultivation, heart towards heart gravitation, and Church and Sunday School elevation. It's a good thing. Push it along. — The Awakener.

Is anything being done towards securing study of the Lesson in our homes? There is a class of eight connected with Union Cross Sunday School.

THE CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOR.
BY REV. A. D. TURLOCK, WASHINGTON, N. C.

For Christ and the Church."

First and foremost in the minds of all Endeavorers is the Boston Convention.

Our Southern representation is splendidly large. 15 Moravians, from four Societies, will tell of the good that the C. E. movement is accomplishing among us.

News from Boston brings word that Bro. Walter Spaugh, of Salem, has been elected Vice President of the Moravian C. E. Union for America.

Here is a bit of bright news from Boston. Secretary Baer's report shows 7,750 new Societies enrolled during the past year. Pennsylvania leads in the number of Societies, over four thousand in one State.

The United Society has now on its rolls 41, 229 Societies, with (now listen!) 2,473,740 members in its world-wide brotherhood. "Blent be this tie that binds over two million hearts in Christian love."

Our Southern Union Committee keeps steadily at work. The last meeting under their direction was held with the Centerville Society, on the evening of July 4th. After the usual prayer-meeting, led on this evening by Bro. E. S. Chroland, the work of the various committees was taken up and discussed by a series of questions and answers from all parts of the chapel. It was a bright, earnest and helpful meeting. Centerville learned much from the visit of the Union workers, and every one present profited by the account of Centerville's work.

Macedonia with a? mark, means, who is going to be present at the Union Conference at this point next month? True, it implies quite a journey from any of our C. E. points, but the Macedonia Society is new, and needs all the help and encouragement that can be persuaded to undertake the trip on the river. We don't know enough. Endeavorers, about each other. New ideas are constantly springing up which would help us in our work. New ways of doing old things are being suggested; the Endeavor world is moving right on, and we must keep up. Have you an Information Committee? The work of this committee is to keep the Society informed with the best things in the C. E.-ism. This information is gathered from any of the numerous publications, such as The Golden Rule, or our own Moravian Hail, Endeavor. A three minute report each week, read by a member of the committee, will help wonderfully in keeping your Society in touch with the rest of the world. Try it.

Good for the Junior movement! Bethania sends in word of their new Junior Society. Those Bethania workers don't propose to get left in any forward movement. This gives us three junior societies. Foundation work it is, and therefore very, very important.

Endeavor finances show up well for a "hard times" year. If you watch the "Acknowledgement" column of The Moravian you will find that not a week passes without some gift to our various Church causes from the C. E. Societies. That is a grand clause in the "pledge" which reads: "I will endeavor to support my own Church in every way."

The Wachovia Moravian.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.
BY MISS ADELAIDE FRAZIER, SALISBURY, N. C.

During these days when the old Salem church is undergoing a thorough renovation, attention is being called to points in its construction that may be worth remembering. Oddities of all, perhaps, is the way the floor was laid. The heavy, rough-hewn joists rested on great stones, which in their turn reposed on mother earth. These joists, which were oblong rather than square, were laid broad side down, strips were nailed on near the bottom, and a rude flooring put down, then tankurb and fine shavings were packed in until the space was filled level with the top. This seems to have been an excellent preserver, for in cases where decay had begun on the under side of the floor, it was arrested when the tankurb filling was reached. While sap wood was tolerated in the joists, the planks of the upper floor were of carefully selected heart pine, and after the wear of nearly a hundred years many of them are as good as new. They were fastened down with hand wrought nails, some of which were curiously twisted.

Mr. Julius Lineback sends us this "chip" about the church roof, which was first covered with tiles.

"On August 28th, 1833, there was a heavy hail storm, (of which I have heard older persons speak,) which broke a great number of window panes in Salem. The church also suffered in this way, and many tiles were broken. It was then thought best to replace the tiles with shingles, and negotiations were opened with Fayetteville, through Mr. John Jacob Blum, for the purchase of cedar shingles, but after much correspondence that idea was abandoned, and long-leaf pine shingles were bought, and the church re-covered in the fall or early winter of 1834."

The roof lasted until 1866, and the one then put on is still in use.

When the church was building, Frederick William von Marshall, asked Bro. Christopher Vogler, the village gunsmith, what contribution he would like to have toward his new building. The gunsmith decided to consider, then proposed the railing for the front steps, and the eaves gutters. The railings are of wrought iron, and wonderfully well made when we consider the poor appliances with which men worked a century ago, in an insignificant little town; the gutters are of copper and have never needed repair,—only a few weeks ago they were carefully examined, and found to be in perfect order.

Up in the quaint old steeples a bell peals out its melodious invitation from week to week, and as the sweet tones fall upon the ear they speak to us of days long past away. Even older than the church is the old bell, bearing around the top in rough letters the maker's name, "Maths Tommerop—Bethlehem—1771." When the bell was ordered fifty young men each gave a silver dollar, which was melted with the bell-metal, and this is doubtless the cause of the usual, mellow, richness of its voice. The bell is large,—19 inches high, and 22 inches across the mouth, and has a clapper, 17 inches long, octagonal stem, round ball, fastened in the top by a large leaf spring and buckle. It has always struck the rim in the same place, while the clock hammer has struck two opposites.

Inside, the steps leading to the gallery are very oddly built, and amusing stories are told of the old builder who would not be guided in his reading by the Brethren. It was there, where freed from duty, and none could understand or carry out his plans for the stairway. But we have no space to speak of that to-day."
THE CHURCH AT HOME.
BY REV. JAMES R. HALL, FRIEDBERG, P. O. S. C.

BETHANIA.

The anniversary day of this congregation occurs in the month of June. The site for a new colony, which branched out from Bethabara, was chosen by Spangenberg and others on the 12th of that month, in the year 1759—36 years ago. In the month of June Bethania, and the course of the following weeks was laid out and occupied by eight families from the mother congregation. The Sunday nearest the 12th of June is annually observed, with appropriate religious services, in commemoration of that event. An unusually large and sympathetic gathering of members and friends was assembled on Sunday, June 9th, the recent festival day. In the morning Bishop Rondthalter preached an eloquent and timely sermon on the text: “Freely ye have received, freely give.” Matt. 10:8. Before the close of the morning exercises a collection was taken up with which to purchase additional lovefeast mugs. An adequate amount was gathered.

In the afternoon, lovefeast was served and the sacrament of the Lord’s Supper administered. In the sacrament a very blessed sense of fellowship and communion was manifested and enjoyed. It is noteworthy that the number of communicants on this occasion—175 being present—was the largest ever sat down together at the Lord’s table in Bethania.

In the course of the day a Congregational Council was held, to elect a committee of six brethren, who will act in the capacity of Elders and Financial Board for the next ensuing two years. The brethren elected were: J. C. Butner, J. H. Kapp, G. A. Porter, H. A. Peddycord, F. N. Pfaff and F. H. Lash, all good and earnest men, who have the welfare of their congregation and pastor at heart. Bro. E. T. Lehman was chosen to the office of steward.

This 136th anniversary was a happy and blessed occasion for the rapidly growing and widely expanding Moravian colony on the Walnut Bottom.

On the evening of June 28th the members of the Christian Endeavor Society, together with their invited friends, held a very successful social in the Endeavor Rooms of the Lash building.

Floral and other decorations gave a bright appearance to everything, and the evening with its varied programme was thoroughly enjoyed.

A Junior Society has recently been organized by the pastor’s wife, which meets on Saturday afternoons.

CALVARY.

The event of greatest interest here during the past month was a "Boston, '95" social, given on the evening of the 18th of June by the Christian Endeavor Society. Endeavorers of all denominations had been invited, and about a hundred and fifty other invitations were issued. There were about two hundred persons present. The church was beautifully decorated by the Flower Committee. The crimson and white, the colors of the Boston Union, were everywhere, while daisies were on all sides. The alcoves were curtained off as little rooms, with tables, etc., while the body of the church was filled with the happy Endeavorers and their friends. A programme of song, recitation and brief talks was carried out very satisfactorily. Refreshments, consisting of Boston baked beans and brown bread, were served, and a collection was taken up, amounting to $25. The proceeds of this social are to be used to send Bro. E. L. Hege, the delegate from the Society, to the International Convention at Boston.

On the 16th a very happy Communion was held here in the afternoon, at which four new members were received by the right hand of fellowship. Thus does the Master continue to lay his blessing upon his work.

The Junior Christian Endeavor Society now numbers 20 earnest and enthusiastic boys and girls, who meet regularly every Saturday afternoon.

CENTERVILLE.

The last Sunday evening in June was given to an illustrated scicopion review of the past quarter’s Sunday School lesson. The occasion was a very encouraging and helpful one. Each teacher took certain lessons in charge, and, with songs, questions and remarks, the work of the preceding quarter was happily rounded up.

Interest in our Church’s missionary activity is just now being stirred up in congregation, Sunday School and Endeavor Society. A mission-band has been formed in connection with Bro. Rufus Spaugh’s work.

The evening service, on the 7th inst., was devoted to the Leper Hospital at Jerusalem, the large congregation present giving close attention to the account of this important mission.

COLORED CHURCH.

Instead of the regular Sunday School review on the last Sunday in June, a special missionary service was held with the entire school. A mound of flowers, wild and cultivated, gathered by the children, replaced the pulpit. After a programme of song and recitation, an address on the Leper Hospital was delivered by Bro. Howard Rondthalter, and a collection gathered for this cause.

Friday evening is the appointed time for the Colored Church. In the Colored Church, the presence of Bro. McCusson, during the first days of the month, this meeting was kindly held by Bro. Clarence Crist.

ELM STREET.

A very pleasant Promenade Concert was held at the Salem Square, by the Elm Street Society of Christian Endeavor, on the evening of Saturday, June 22nd. Some $20 net were realized, and this will go towards the expenses of the Society’s delegate to the Boston Convention. At the last business meeting, Bro. Fred C. Hege was elected to this position. The Society is, at present, in a very flourishing condition and is doing good work.

The Sunday School went on a very enjoyable excursion to our Fulp Church on Thursday, June 20th. Some $20 net were realized, and this will go towards the expenses of the Society’s delegate to the Boston Convention. At the last business meeting, Bro. Fred C. Hege was elected to this position. The Society is, at present, in a very flourishing condition and is doing good work.

The last Sunday evening in June was given to an illustrated scicopion review of the past quarter’s Sunday School lesson. The occasion was a very encouraging and helpful one. Each teacher took certain lessons in charge, and, with songs, questions and remarks, the work of the preceding quarter was happily rounded up.

Interest in our Church’s missionary activity is just now being stirred up in congregation, Sunday School and Endeavor Society. A mission-band has been formed in connection with Bro. Rufus Spaugh’s work.

The evening service, on the 7th inst., was devoted to the Leper Hospital at Jerusalem, the large congregation present giving close attention to the account of this important mission.

COLORED CHURCH.

Instead of the regular Sunday School review on the last Sunday in June, a special missionary service was held with the entire school. A mound of flowers, wild and cultivated, gathered by the children, replaced the pulpit. After a programme of song and recitation, an address on the Leper Hospital was delivered by Bro. Howard Rondthalter, and a collection gathered for this cause.

Friday evening is the appointed time for the Colored Church. In the Colored Church, the presence of Bro. McCusson, during the first days of the month, this meeting was kindly held by Bro. Clarence Crist.

ELM STREET.

A very pleasant Promenade Concert was held at the Salem Square, by the Elm Street Society of Christian Endeavor, on the evening of Saturday, June 22nd. Some $20 net were realized, and this will go towards the expenses of the Society’s delegate to the Boston Convention. At the last business meeting, Bro. Fred C. Hege was elected to this position. The Society is, at present, in a very flourishing condition and is doing good work.

The Sunday School went on a very enjoyable excursion to our Fulp Church on Thursday, June 20th. Some $20 net were realized, and this will go towards the expenses of the Society’s delegate to the Boston Convention. At the last business meeting, Bro. Fred C. Hege was elected to this position. The Society is, at present, in a very flourishing condition and is doing good work.

The monthly preaching appointment at this place fell on the 21st of July by Bro. H. E. Rondthalter. After an absence of nearly two years it was most encouraging to note how many changes which have been accomplished in this work. The new church building produces a very favorable impression as seen from the road. Within, the decorations are neat and tasty. As we arrived rather early, we found the Sunday School still in session, with Bro. R. R. Fries in charge. The evening service was performed for a Children’s Day celebration to be held, in all probability, on the second Sunday in August. The preaching service was well attended.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

NEWS OF THE WORLD.
BY REV. J. B. CLEWELL, SALEM, N. C.

GENERAL.

The unusual depression in business which has adversely affected almost every portion of the world for the past two years appears to be passing away, though very slowly. This may be noticed by the fact that the over production of the past years has evidently been consumed, hence, factories and mills are resuming operations, wages in many sections have been raised 10 per cent, and more. The gold reserve in the United States Treasury has again nased the mark of $100,000,000, and general confidence is being restored. The return of "good times" will be felt in the large cities first, and some time will elapse before the smaller towns will share the change. But in the meantime the bountiful crops of grain, vegetables, and fruit will make living cheap, will prevent hunger, and enable us to look forward to the coming months with brighter anticipations than has been possible for two years and more.

Two island provinces are giving the mother countries special trouble and concern. Cuba is still in a state of revolution, and as Spain is not strong either in soldiers or in money, it is a doubtful matter whether she can hold the island or not. In Formosa, the recently acquired property of Japan, the trouble continues. The inhabitants of Formosa have declared that country a republic. China is too busy healing the wounds of the recent struggle, and Japan is watching Russia, with whom there may be trouble, so the Formosan troubles are of a more difficult nature than would otherwise be the case.

FOREIGN.

- Prof. Huxley, the famous scientist is dead.
- China gave Hun John W. Foster, of Ohio, the sum of $100,000 for his services as private agent.
- The new Czar of Russia is showing a more liberal spirit toward the newspapers. This is considered a good sign.
- The Sin-plon tunnel under the Alps will be 215 miles long; St. Gathard, 953; Mt. Cenis, 8; Hoona, N. Y., 434.
- Japan is holding a very interesting Exposition in Kio. The Mikado visited it and was accorded a royal welcome.
- American citizens in London and Paris, as well as in other places abroad, celebrated the 4th of July with great enthusiasm.
- Prince Bismarck has been ill, but is better. He is reported to have been much hurt that no mention was made of him in the Kiel Canal festivities.
- Lord Roseberry, prime minister of England, and his cabinet have resigned, and Lord Salisbury has been asked by the Queen to form a new cabinet, which he has done.
- Syrian colonists in Asia Minor are calling on Europe for aid in resisting Moslem oppression. Turkey seems to be preparing serious trouble for herself by her misgovernment.

One of the humane conditions made by Japan in her treaty with China, was that she give up her Chinese prisoners. China shall not kill nor punish them, as has been her custom in the past, in the case of unsuccessful generals and soldiers.

Japan lost as follows in the late war with China: Killed in battle, 734; died of wounds,

231: died from disease, 3,148; total, 4,113.

Never in the history of the world has so great a nation been conquered with the loss of so few men.

AMERICA.

- The Teachers' Assembly was in session at Morehead City.
- The first sealing vessel was seized by the U. S. Cutter, Corwin.
- A $500,000 fire burned many buildings on Coney Island, N. Y.
- President Cleveland will visit the Atlanta Exposition, October 31.
- A large delegation of the friends of silver met in Memphis, Tenn.
- Many Iron and Steel companies have increased wages 10 per cent.
- The State Medical Society and the State Dental Society, met in Goldsboro.
- Chief of Staff, Byrnes, of New York, was retired from office some weeks since.
- The St. Louis, the finest steamer ever built in America, made her trial trip last month.
- The steamer Colonia, was wrecked off the coast of Mexico, and more than 100 lives lost.
- A bridge to cost $125,000,000, over the Hudson River, at New York, is under consideration.
- Mr. S. L. Patterson, of Caldwell county, has been appointed State Commissioner of Agriculture.
- South Carolina has had more trouble about registering and voting, also in regard to the dispensary law.
- Robert McCallum sailed from New York to Europe in a boat 22 feet long. He expects to cross the ocean in 45 days.
- "Flag day," a new holiday to celebrate the 50th anniversary of the Stars and Stripes, was celebrated on June 14th, all over the land.
- Wm. H. Kerr, a prominent North Carolina, was drowned near Annapolis, while trying to save his little six year old son.
- Kinston has been organized.
- The late war with Cuba has been more than has been possible for two years and more. The gold reserve in the United States with bright anticipations by the fact that the over production of the past years has evidently been consumed, hence, factories and mills are resuming operations, wages in many sections have been raised 10 per cent, and more. The gold reserve in the United States Treasury has again nased the mark of $100,000,000, and general confidence is being restored. The return of "good times" will be felt in the large cities first, and some time will elapse before the smaller towns will share the change. But in the meantime the bountiful crops of grain, vegetables, and fruit will make living cheap, will prevent hunger, and enable us to look forward to the coming months with brighter anticipations than has been possible for two years and more.

Two island provinces are giving the mother countries special trouble and concern. Cuba is still in a state of revolution, and as Spain is not strong either in soldiers or in money, it is a doubtful matter whether she can hold the island or not. In Formosa, the recently acquired property of Japan, the trouble continues. The inhabitants of Formosa have declared the country a republic. China is too busy healing the wounds of the recent struggle, and Japan is watching Russia, with whom there may be trouble, so the Formosan troubles are of a more difficult nature than would otherwise be the case.

FOREIGN.

- Prof. Huxley, the famous scientist is dead.
- China gave Hun John W. Foster, of Ohio, the sum of $100,000 for his services as private agent.
- The new Czar of Russia is showing a more liberal spirit toward the newspapers. This is considered a good sign.
- The Sin-plon tunnel under the Alps will be 215 miles long; St. Gathard, 953; Mt. Cenis, 8; Hoona, N. Y., 434.
- Japan is holding a very interesting Exposition in Kio. The Mikado visited it and was accorded a royal welcome.
- American citizens in London and Paris, as well as in other places abroad, celebrated the 4th of July with great enthusiasm.
- Prince Bismarck has been ill, but is better. He is reported to have been much hurt that no mention was made of him in the Kiel Canal festivities.
- Lord Roseberry, prime minister of England, and his cabinet have resigned, and Lord Salisbury has been asked by the Queen to form a new cabinet, which he has done.
- Syrian colonists in Asia Minor are calling on Europe for aid in resisting Moslem oppression. Turkey seems to be preparing serious trouble for herself by her misgovernment.

One of the humane conditions made by Japan in her treaty with China, was that she give up her Chinese prisoners. China shall not kill nor punish them, as has been her custom in the past, in the case of unsuccessful generals and soldiers.

Japan lost as follows in the late war with China: Killed in battle, 734; died of wounds,
A. C. Vogler & Son, 
UNDERTAKERS 
and 
Furniture Dealers, 
SALEM, N. C.

Smith's Drug Store, 
408 Liberty Street, 
WINSTON, N. C.

Drugs and Family Medicines of All Kinds. 
Filling Physician's Prescriptions a 
Specialty. 
Cigars and Tobaccos. SODA 
DRINKS, the best in town at 
Smith's Drug Store.

L. V. & E. T. BLUM, 
BOOKS, SCHOOL, OFFICE AND 
GENERAL STATIONERY. 
Supplies of every description. 
SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA.

L. M. SWINK, 
ATTORNEY - AT - LAW, 
WINSTON, N. C.

Prompt attention given to all legal 
business.

H. W. SHORE 
has in stock a complete line of 
RELIABLE GROCERIES, 
Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

---

FOGLE BROS., 
BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF 
BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland 
and Rosendale Cement constantly 
on hand.

Fine Mantels and other Cabinet 
Work a Specialty.

The Cash Man in the Lead for Low Prices.

That is what the people say, and public opinion 
is hard to down.

Too bad to mention prices. But would say

SHOES, DRY GOODS, NOTIONS, HATS, ETC., ETC.,

we are never left. Call and get prices. 
No old stock but all new goods at Cut Prices.

R. L. HENDRICKS.

HOTEL JONES.

J. L. JONES, of Jones Hotel, Prop. 
WINSTON, N. C.

All modern conveniences, electric 
lights and bells. Table abundantly supped 
with the very best that the market 
affords. We are anxious to please.

RATES, $2.00 PER DAY.

At Depot ask for Hotel Jones Bus. 
Reference: Salem Female Academy.

---

Wachovia National Bank, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ESTABLISHED 1870.

CAPITAL: $150,000.00
SURPLUS AND PROFITS: $150,000.00
AVERAGE DEPOSITS: $300,000.00

W. A. LEMLY, President. 
JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.

DIRECTORS: -- Eugene E. Gray, J. W. Hunter, F. H. Fries, W. T. Vogler, 
C. H. Vogler, W. A. Lemly, Jas. A. Gray.

S. E. HOUGH, 
PHOTOGRAPHER, 
Main Street, WINSTON, N. C.

---

SAVE YOUR MONEY.

SAVINGS FUND 
OF THE 
Wachovia Loan and Trust Co., 
WINSTON, North Carolina.

Any deposit received from $1.00 up. Acts as Executor, Administrator, Guardian 
or Trustee, at low cost and greater efficiency than any individual.

F. H. Fries, President. 
H. F. Shappiner, Treasurer.

D. A. SPAUGH, 
DENTISTS, 
Winston, North Carolina.

ATTENTION!

D. A. SPAUGH, 
Wholesale and Retail Dealer in Staple 
and Fancy Groceries, Notions, Confectioneries, Produce, Green 
Fruits, Hardware, &c., &c. 
Main Street, SALEM, N. C.

W. T. VOGLER & SON, 
JEWELERS AND OPTICIANS, 
Winston, North Carolina.

Jim Baer, 
ATLANTIC TINSMITH, 
WINSTON, N. C.

The very best of Tin, Copper, Iron, 
Aluminum, Pewter, Silver and 
Gold Plate, at the lowest prices.

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

BACON, 
UNDERTAKERS, 
WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!
H. A. Giersh's
BIG BARGAIN STORE.


Will sell you as Cheap as any house in North Carolina. Our terms are CASH to all.

Buy wherever you please, but if you are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.

---

Winston Marble Works.
J. A. BENNET,
Dealer in Marble and Granite Monuments, Headstones, Mantels, &c.
401 Main Street, Winston, N. C.

Learn your A B C's. See what I want to Sell You.

A—Axes, Ax Handles, Axer, Axes, Ax. 
B—Bolts, Bolts, Bolt. 
C—Cutlery, Chain, Chains, Chain. 
D—Dish Pan, Door Bell, Dog Collars, Dynamite, Dc. 
E—Egg Beaters, Emery Paper, Emery Whetstone, Everything in Hardware and Crockery. 
F—Feed Cutters, Farin Flour, Flour, Farin Flour, Feed Cutters, Feed. 
G—Glass, Glittchashon, Glassware, Glinters Good Hardware and Crockery. 
H—Hoop, Hams, Ham. 
I—Iron All Kinds, Immense Stock of Hardware and Crockery. 
J—Jugs, Jars, Jardins, Jugs, Jars, Jardins,
K—Knives, Knives and Forks, Kettles, Kettles, Kettles. 
L—Lamps, Lanterns, Lamps, Lamps. 
M—Mats, Waxes, Waxing Mat, Mats. 
N—Nails, Needles, Nippers, Needles, Nippers, Nails. 
O—Oil Cans, Oil Cans, Oil Cans, Oil Cans. 
P—Paints, Paints, Putty, Paints, Paints. 
Q—Quadruple plated Silver. 
R—Rakes, Rakes, Rakes. 
S—Saw, Scissors, Scissors, Scissors. 
T—Tools, Tools, Tools. 
U—Umbrella, Umbrella. 
V—Vases, Vases, Vases. 
X—X L C. X L C.
Y—Your choice of a very select stock of Hardware and Crockery.
Z—Zinc, Zinc.

Salem Boys' School,
SALEM, N. C.

This School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study is designed for active business or for College. Special attention is given to the Business Course, Which has recently been added. Shorthand and Typewriting. Music and Education may be taken at extra cost.

Tuition, $1 to $5 per month.

J. F. BROWER, Headmaster.

Frank C. Brown,
cor. 4th and Main Streets.

Winston, N. C.

Agent for Lewis A. Crosett's Shoes for Men, and DRKW, SELBY & CO'S Shoes for Ladies.

Also carry a Big Stock of

Dry Goods, Notions and Groceries.

Buy Sugar in 100 bbl. lots, and sell New York Prices, freight added.

Brown & McCrary,
Fancy Grocers.
Agents for Whitman's Fine Candies
and LUDLICE Flour.

Fresh Fruits of every kind every week.

Swerman & Brickenstein,
PLUMBING.

Steam and Hot Water Heating.

Corncr Work.

SALEM, N. C.

Schouler's Racket.

408-410 Liberty Street,
WINSTON, N. C.

The acknowledged headquarters for everything in DRY GOODS, BOOTS AND SHOES, HATS AND CAPS, CLOTHING, HOSIERY, CUTLERY, UNDERWEAR, GENTS' FURNISHING GOODS, CLOTHS AND CASSIMERES, CORDUROY'S, DOMESTICS, LININGS, TRIMMINGS, NOTIONS, MILLINERY, JEWELRY, STATIONERY, UPHOLSTERY, WALL, PAPER, WINDOW SHADES, SHEET MUSIC.

Agents for Butterick's Fashions. Fashion Sheet mailed to any address free. Music Catalogue free. All sheet Music 5c., 1c. extra if mailed. Everything under price. 'Tis a pleasure to us to show you our Goods. Call and see us.

Schouler's Racket.
EDITORIAL.

Bishop Buchner who visited us in May, has returned in safety to his home in Germany.

News from our Missions in Alaska is encouraging. Bro. Kilbuck was so seriously ill during the winter, is once more at his accustomed post of labor.

Churches in the North and West are working hard to raise $18,000, in order to complete a fund of $50,000, for purposes of Moravian Church extension in these sections.

One hundred more! This is the additional number of subscribers needed to place our paper on a safe basis. A good push, a strong push and a push altogether will make it. A word to you personally. Are you a subscriber? No. Well, then you are just the person we are looking for. Send in your half dollar to the Business Manager, and the paper is yours for a year. Surely the Wachovia Moravian is worth the investing of one cent a week. To those who are subscribers—you can help on the work most practically by sending in a new name. Do you want to interest some one in the Moravian Church? Give him the "Wachovia" for a year. You will have "killed two birds with the same 50 cent piece," and best of all, neither of them will regret it.

The Winter closing movement amongst country Sunday Schools, seems, so far as we are concerned, to be a thing of the past. The old idea used to be to close up during the Winter months, and it has taken a good deal of effort on the part of our superintendents to introduce the new state of affairs. In view of this fact it is particularly encouraging to find that the average attendance during the Winter has been in most cases equal to that of the milder portions of the year, and in several instances even better than during the extremely hot months. Let our watchword be "A twelve months' session for Wachovia Sunday Schools."

A request recently reached us somewhat to this effect. "Where can I find a brief and reliable statement of the history of the Moravian Church?" Believing that this question represents a desire felt by many we would take this opportunity of drawing the attention of members and friends to such printed matter as may furnish the needed information. The request for "brief" matter, of course, rules out any of our larger histories, hence we refer only to such publications as are issued in pamphlet form. The "Principles and Rules" of the Salem congregation, 1893, give, in some six pages of Historical Notes and Apparatuses I and II, just the information desired, clearly and briefly. This pamphlet may be procured upon application at the Treasurer's office. The Moravian Publication Office, at Bethlehem, Pa., issued in 1883, two tracts, "Who are the Moravians?" and "What do the Moravians Believe?" These tracts are supplied free of cost upon application, by the payment of postage. The latest publication of this nature, from the same office, "The Moravian Church," by Rev. W. H. Romig, of Ohio, price 10 cents. This pamphlet is written in an easy, popular style, and covers the ground quite satisfactorily.

These are the days of school reopenings more properly, it would seem, to be called "Commencement days." They mean resumption work on the part of a very large number of our young people. Naturally we are most interested in our own schools, and it is a great encouragement to learn that the prospects are bright for the coming year. As our Church grows, this interest is coming to be extended to many private and public schools, colleges and our State University, all of which number amongst their students, Moravian young people. It is, therefore, with a new fervency that we should pray in our Litany: "Let our children be brought up in thy nurture and admonition."

Not for many, many years, so the older people tell us, have the prospects of our country sections in this State, been so bright as at the close of this Summer. Nature seems to have done her very best to adorn for the hard times. It is a real joy to look over our farming country, every tree bending with fruit, and every barn being filled with the rich harvest of the fields. Well may we say of our own dear Southland: "But the land, whither ye go to possess it, is a land of hills and valleys, and drinketh water of the rain of heaven." A land which the Lord thy God careth for: the eyes of the Lord thy God are always upon it, from the beginning of the year even unto the end of the year." Deut. 11:12-13.

Seven thousand and a little more is the estimated seating capacity of our Southern Moravian Churches. This figure, although it is necessarily only an approximation of the actual number, is certainly a safely conservative estimate. It serves to give moreover some idea of the enlargement of our Southern work and its present possibilities, to say nothing of our future prospects. Neither do these seven thousand seats, merely represent so much space, since our services are as a rule well attended, a "full church" being quite as often reported as a "good attendance." In addition to these church homes, a number of our services are held in school houses for lack of other accommodation at present, while Bro. McCusTON'S energetic mountain work in Virginia cannot wait for so much as even a roof. Hence, the Sunday Schools and preaching services are held out on the mountain side, with a great boulder for a pulpit, stones and rough slabs being used as pews. These facts are certainly full of encouragement for every worker in Southern Moravianism.

Our picnics have become a fixed and invariably happy feature of Sunday School life. The most pleasant of the week is the Superintendent's day, causes an instant lifting up effect to make itself manifest throughout the whole school. Now, what is the "Picnic Secret?" We are apt to imagine that we have such splendidly good times simply because we spend a day out of doors, but it is hardly possible that woods, fields, flowers and country air are altogether responsible for the happiness of these occasions. Here is the "Picnic Secret." For one whole day we have been busy making other people happy, and as a result we have been completely happy ourselves. The "Picnic Secret," need not be confined to summer outings, but will make the very most stormy day of winter which must be spent indoors, a veritable Picnic Day.

A leader is one who leads, and he who leads must 'keep ahead.' Just in this lies very often the difference between success and failure. As an officer in any of the numerous Church Societies you are a leader, as a committee member, you are a leader, as one in charge of a prayer meeting, you are most emphatically a leader. Now to be successful in any of these things you must study to keep just a little way ahead of those whom you lead. Have some plan ready for every difficulty, have something to fill up the gaps and intervals, and with which to bridge over those awkward pauses which come every now and then. Be a leader who leads!

The value of the printing press in connection with Church work is coming to be more and more fully recognized. In our own Church the last two or three years has seen the commencement of new monthly. Bro. Wm. Vogler's, "A Safe Endeavor," from Hope, Indiana, is as bright and wide awake as its name would indicate. In Easton, Pa., Bro. John Romig keeps his church interests before the public in the Moravian Visitor, while the Wachovia Moravian seeks to present a true picture of the Church's work in the "Sunny South."
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

The Roll-Stone.

Sermo* by Rev. Edward Bontrager, D.D.

TEXT—"And they said among themselves, Who shall roll us away the stone from the door of the sepulchre? And when they looked, they saw that the stone was rolled away: for it was very great."—Mark 16: 3, 4.

About a mile north of Jerusalem there is a very interesting series of grave-vaults, called "The Tombs of the Kings." It consists of a number of rooms cut out of the limestone rock on the side of a hill. Each of these rooms is supplied with rock-ewn shelves; on which the bodies of the dead were laid, and then the shelves were sealed up. With lighted candle you pass from room to room, through the smoothly cut rock space, or creep along a low, narrow passage toward some more carefully hidden sepulchre. The "Tombs of the Kings" were so built that their entrance might be concealed, and that passers-by might believe there was nothing there but a cistern. The precaution was, however, taken in vain. Every grave is now empty. In the innermost sepulchre certain French explorers, a few years ago, found the body of a beautiful princess, richly dressed, but when they brought it out to the light it all crumbled into dust. There is, however, one story told of these ancient tombs which still remains standing in its place—to-day as it did a couple of thousand years ago, and that is the roll-stone. It is believed to be the only roll-stone which is yet in position. It stands aside of the low entrance into the first tomb-chamber. It is a piece of rock about four feet high and two feet thick. It stands in a stone groove, along which it could be rolled against the entrance into the tomb-chamber. It was such a stone as this that the women were thinking about when they came to the sepulchre in the early Easter morning. "And they said among themselves, Who shall roll us away the stone from the door of the sepulchre? And when they looked, they saw that the stone was rolled away: for it was very great." They had come with the burden of a difficulty upon their minds. They knew that the stone was too heavy for them. But when they came near they saw that the difficulty was gone. The stone was rolled away and with it, as they soon found out, the whole burden of their grief was removed from their hearts.

There is a many-life-burden which can be compared with that heavy stone, concerning which the good women once said: "Who shall roll us away the stone from the door of the sepulchre?"

There is, for instance, the mother's charge in the training of her children. Of course, her husband shares it with her, and yet, to a peculiar degree, it rests as a burden on her own soul. He is away at his business, absorbed in other things; but it is with the mother that the charge of the children rests from morning to night. Her influence will, therefore, be the decisive one. The Bible so recognizes it. Whether the king of Judah turned out well or ill, the name of the mother is always given. She is thus associated forever with the virtue or the vice of her son. And how will the family

* Preached in the Salem Home Church, April 8th, 1894.

turn out at last? The question often rests very heavily on her heart. Sometimes it is found that, even under the most discouraging circumstances, a mother has brought up her children in such a way that strength and honor come to the family at last. It may be that she has to struggle with the corruptions that she has had the example of a drunken husband to contend with, but she has won her long, hard battle, and her grown-up children are a credit to her in the community.

There are other cases, in which families have seemed to be well situated: they have had good support, they have lived in good houses, and yet, about the time, the children are grown-up, everything goes to pieces. Their training has been worth nothing. The mother has failed in the great task of her life. No wonder, then, that her responsibility for her children often seems to her like a heavy roll-stone.

Or, we think of the business into which a young man is to enter and is then to follow for a lifetime. His problem is not an easy one. As he looks out upon the world everything seems so full already. It is hard to see where there is going to be any room for him. There are apparently enough merchants, and manufacturers, and doctors, and lawyers, and ministers; the clerks' places are all full; there are no openings needed in the factories even if he were to lower his looks down lower, and we ought always to be willing to do that and begin at the beginning with our life-work, there seems to be a lack of room for him anywhere. There is so much uncertainty in human existence. A man seems to be well fixed and then some new invention comes up, or some distant competition arises, and his prospects are blown to the four winds. Or hard times come on, and his wisest ventures are likely to fail of the success which he feels he has deserved.

Then, too, he has not yet tried himself in his life-work. He does not yet fully see what he is fit for. He may do just as badly in one business as he would do well in another. In one place he might have succeeded; in another place, as a matter of fact, he might have done better, but he will certainly have failed. And yet, his business, whatever it is, is of such a vast importance, not only for his support, but for himself, for his very soul! It helps very largely to make or unmake him in every respect for this world and even for the next. In Germany I have noticed the custom of putting the business along with the name of the departed on the tombstone. Certainly one's business will have made a dent into one's character deep enough to deserve a record among the few essential facts recorded on a tombstone. It is indeed a heavy burden: who shall roll it away for us?

Or, again, we look at the young girl, as she stands on the bank where the stream of her merry girlhood passes to the deeper and wider current of her womanhood. You may laugh at the anxiety which clouds her brow, at the longing which dwells in her searching eyes, but for her it is no laughing matter. What shall she do for herself? What shall she fulfill the aspirations of her nature? Where is her home going to be? Under what circumstances will her life be spent? All these questions rising within her soul give us something of the length and breadth and thickness of her heavy roll-stone. How shall the burden be moved from her heart and from her life?

"And when they looked, they saw that the stone was rolled away: for it was very great."

There was an Almighty Power which had rolled away that great sepulchral stone that lie in the way of boys and girls, of men and women. How doubtful the prospects of Ruth were! How heavy was the stone that lay across her path and blocked it up? A poor, a friendless girl she was in a new, strange home. Who would have thought that such had once been the case when, without former acquaintance, he had seen her moving with matronly grace in her favored Bethlehem home. God had rolled away the heavy stone, and he is doing it for many a Ruth at the present day.

Or, think of Joseph, walking in the caravan with fettered limbs. Or, note him as he stands in the market, waiting for the man who is going to buy him. What a heavy stone lay on him! In the early Easter morning.

"And when they looked, they saw that the stone was rolled away: for it was very great."

There was an Almighty Power which had rolled away that great sepulchral stone that lie in the way of boys and girls, of men and women. How doubtful the prospects of Ruth were! How heavy was the stone that lay across her path and blocked it up? A poor, a friendless girl she was in a new, strange home. Who would have thought that such had once been the case when, without former acquaintance, he had seen her moving with matronly grace in her favored Bethlehem home. God had rolled away the heavy stone, and he is doing it for many a Ruth at the present day.

Or, think of Joseph, walking in the caravan with fettered limbs. Or, note him as he stands in the market, waiting for the man who is going to buy him. What a heavy stone lay on him! In the early Easter morning.

"And they said among themselves, Who shall roll us away the stone from the door of the sepulchre? And when they looked, they saw that the stone was rolled away: for it was very great."

There was an Almighty Power which had rolled away that great sepulchral stone that lie in the way of boys and girls, of men and women. How doubtful the prospects of Ruth were! How heavy was the stone that lay across her path and blocked it up? A poor, a friendless girl she was in a new, strange home. Who would have thought that such had once been the case when, without former acquaintance, he had seen her moving with matronly grace in her favored Bethlehem home. God had rolled away the heavy stone, and he is doing it for many a Ruth at the present day.

Or, think of Joseph, walking in the caravan with fettered limbs. Or, note him as he stands in the market, waiting for the man who is going to buy him. What a heavy stone lay on him! In the early Easter morning.
before they would have found it pressed, with all its heavy weight, against the door, and sealed and guarded besides. God always has his set times for his work. We cannot change them or anticipate them. The fruit will be bitter and worthless until he has ripened it in his own good season. I have sometimes in my case, and you probably in yours, tried the roll-stone before the time, but it would not budge. What we have to do is to be patiently busy with our task, doing the best we can: 'sowing much,' if need be, and 'reaping none.' Then, perhaps, in a sudden, unexpected moment, he will roll our heavy stone away. If there was 'weeping through the night,' the greater will be 'the joy that comes with the morning.' Amen.

THE THIRTEENTH OF AUGUST.

There have, doubtless, been many of our Southern Moravians who have engaged with zeal and devotion in the happy anniversary exercises of the 'Thirteenth of August' without having given more than passing attention to the historical events that have given to the date its special meaning for the Moravian Church. It would, therefore, seem to be fitting, in this issue of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN, to give a very brief review of those events and conditions that gave rise to the festal observance of August 13th. Hardly can any other Church be cited in which the guiding hand of God can so easily be seen, shaping its history, restraining from the effects of excessive zeal, and pointing to particular fields of history. Moravian history is not man-made, but God-made, and through it all, and under it all, there runs the deep and broad vein of spiritual life.

The first tree for the new settlement of Herrnhut, in Germany, was felled on June 17th, 1722, by refugees from Moravia and Bohemia, a very small band, who lived together, at first, in only one house: but gradually new exiles from their Moravian homes came and settled with their brethren in the now growing village. The estate of Count Zinzendorf being one of the very few spots in that part of the continent where freedom of conscience could be maintained, there was, naturally, a considerable influx of colonists, not only of Moravian stock and faith, but of every shade of belief and custom. The Count was at this time engaged in his official duties at the Court at Dresden, and, being absent from home, did not know anything of the settling of the exiles upon his lands until informed by Mr. Heitz, his overseer. On his visits home, however, he became both acquainted with and deeply interested in the settlers, and, gradually relinquishing his offices in Dresden, became more and more identified with them. This change, of course, was not sudden, but was going on during a period of more than four years. By 1725 there were already more than ninety refugees at Herrnhut, and by 1727 the number had grown to more than three hundred, while their fervent religious life, as well as their industry and reputation for good workmanship in the various mechanical arts, attracted many more from time to time. As has been said, not all were of the same faith and practice, and in the course of time these diversities began to awaken very grave misapprehensions as to the future of the place. There were some who held to Lutheran ideas, others were Calvinistic, the Moravians urged that the principles of the Ancient United Fraternity should be preserved, while yet there were others who desired to still more divergent creeds. Bertholdsfeld, the village about a mile away, and the seat of the parish church, was Lutheran, and Mr. Rothe, the pastor in charge, repeatedly made the attempt to make Herrnhut Lutheran also, but to no avail. All of pernicious Schwenkfelder, from Silesia, also coming to the settlement, added their share to the general unrest. Count Zinzendorf, himself a Lutheran at that time, finding in what state affairs at home were, and learning that Pastor Rothe had lost his new converts, took upon himself the difficult task of looking after their spiritual concerns. Two problems confronted him. How could the desire of the Moravians for the adoption of the principles of the Ancient Moravian Church be satisfied; and, on the other hand, how could the connection of Herrnhut with the Lutheran parish organization be preserved and maintained? He, therefore, allied with himself certain of the more influential Moravians, together with Pastor Rothe and his associate, Mr. Schwenkfelder, and drew up a series of statutes by which the life of Herrnhut as a settlement and as a company of believers should be regulated. Special consideration was, at the same time, taken of the traditional regulations of the Discipline of the Ancient Brethren's Church, as preserved by the Moravian colonists. On the 12th of May of that year, 1727, these statutes, forty-two in number, were presented by the Count to the inhabitants of Herrnhut. They embodied rules with regard to Christian conduct, and also set forth the relation of the settlement to the Moravian Church. Each individual, passing by, gave the Count his right hand in a solemn pledge to abide by the statutes. Other arrangements were, on the same day, made, by which the spiritual concerns of the townspeople were better looked after, and, in the form of small bands for encouragement and spiritual conversation, were formed, with the result that the old spirit of selfishness began to disappear. The

Hutberg frequently became the gathering place for the brethren, who there found themselves drawing closer to one another. Thus was July spent and the early days of August.

On Sunday, the 10th of August, while Mr. Rothe was holding the meeting at Herrnhut, a tremendous snowstorm took place, with sleet or snow forced down upon his knees as by the power of God. With the congregation kneeling around him, the hours passed in singing and praying. Some of the Separatists had hitherto firmly held off in their sectarian bigotry, but now, too, were brought back and knelt with the congregation. Next morning a letter was sent to the brethren by Mr. Rothe, inviting them to partake of the Holy Communion at Bertholdsfeld on the following Wednesday, August 13th. His invitation was gladly accepted, and immediately all resolved to spend the intervening two days in earnest preparation for that occasion. It was to be the first communion since they had been so happily re-united by the divine Spirit, and required to be ready for all succeeding blessings. On the morning of the 13th a sermon was first preached at Herrnhut, and then, in groups of two or three, the congregation walked to Bertholdsfeld, a short distance away, where two candidates were founding the pastor. After another discourse, the congregation knelt down and sang, "My soul before thee prostrate lies," while many sobbed mingled with the singing. The Count and others offered the public confession, interceding for a true union of hearts, for the solidly come, of reunion in the blood and cross of Christ, for the return of those who had wandered from the right path, and for a blessing upon those of the brethren who were absent on a visit to their fellow-Moravians in Bohemia. The elements were then administered, and, while these were being accepted, there came into the hearts of all present a peace and happiness that had never been there before. The Holy Spirit had been joyfully received. It is true the full significance of the day was only recognized later, but as undoubtedly that event proved that the seal of the Spirit was complete. The congregation, we look back with reverence to the 13th of August as the 'spiritual birthday' of the Moravian Church. When the brethren Nitschmann and Christian David, returned from Bohemia, they at once asked what had taken place on that date, as just at that time they had both felt an overpowering impulse to pray for the brethren they had left behind at Herrnhut. Surely is the Spirit of the Lord as active and as powerful as it was in the days of the Apostles.

A fit ending to this brief review of the events and emotions of that memorable day would be a selection from the verses of the Moravian poet, Montgomery, in which he speaks of the baptism of the Spirit as follows:

They walked with God in peace and love, But failed with one another; While sternly they sought for encouragement and spiritual blessing.

He found them in His house of prayer, With broken hearts and broken tongues, And so revealed His presence there, They wept for joy and turned to each other in love,

One cup they drank, one bread they broke, One baptism shared, and language spake, Forgiving and forgiven.

Then forth they went with tongues of flame, In one blent stream delighting, The love of God to the world, God's children all united,

That love our theme and watchword still, That law of love may we fulfill, And love as we are loved.
THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.

CONDUCTED BY JAMES C. LINCOLN, SALEM, N. C.

The contribution for this column, comes, this month, from Chautauqua.

What is Chautauqua? It is situated on the west side of a small lake of the same name, in the southwestern corner of New York State, and is a city of cottages and buildings in the woods, with streets, avenues and parks laid off under the trees. It is a place of Summer Resort, where Christians and Church people of all denominations may spend the hot season in a quiet, joyful, happy manner, upon the broad platform of universal Christian fellowship.

The entire premises, consisting of about 150 acres, are bounded on the land side by a high board fence, with one entrance gate: on the water side there is but one pier, where visitors land, so that the control of the grounds is entirely in the hands of the Trustees. Every thing of an immoral, offensive and irreligious character is excluded. On the lake there is boating, rowing, swimming, bathing, and along the shore, wading for the little folks. On the land, cycling, and games of ball, tennis, croquet, etc. The Twilight Concerts on the Park lawn, by the lake, are occasions of delightful enjoyment to all.

This, however, is not all that there is of Chautauqua. Apart from the recreations and amusements, it has an Educational element. It has a Sunday School Department, a Reading Circle, a College, a University, and a Theological Seminary. It furnishes lectures on leading and important topics of the day, Literary, Scientific and Religious. Concerts are frequent, vocal and instrumental. A Chorus of 300 voices, rehearses in the Amphitheater daily. Bible Instruction is given to Primary and Intermediate Classes; there is also Critical Study of the Bible, for adults. Lessons in Science, Art, Music, and in the College and University branches, are too numerous to mention. The Sunday School Department is a strong and important feature of Chautauqua Work. Here difficulties and defects are considered:—Principles and Methods discussed,—higher aims and purposes set forth, and suggestions made looking to a general improvement in this line of Church activity. Indeed, the all pervading idea in this Chautauqua movement is that of a nearer approach to the full understanding of the Word and the Works of God.

SUNDAY AT CHAUTAUQUA.

Here, for thirty hours, Chautauqua is shut in, and all the rest of the world is shut out. All gates are closed. There is no going out,—no coming in. There is no train, no steamboat, except out on the lake, a mile away: there is no mail, no telegraph, no Sunday paper. We are told that yesterday, a frivoulous young person said that a Chautauqua Sunday was like Heaven, a place, as the hymn has it, 'Where Sabbaths never end.' And is this place so dull and lifeless? No, certainly not. On a Sunday paper, We are told that yesterday, a frivolous young person said that a Chautauqua Sunday was like Heaven, a place, as the hymn has it, 'Where Sabbaths never end.' And is this place so dull and lifeless? No, certainly not. On a Sunday paper.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

The Friedland Sunday School spent a very pleasant day picnicking under the beautiful trees near by the church, on the 4th of July, at Kernersville.

On the 4th Sunday in July this congregation was visited by Bro. Howard E. Rondthaler. The church was filled at both the morning and evening services. The very congregational singing and participation in the Litany were an inspiration and gave tone to the whole service.

A cordial welcome was extended to the visiting brother at the home of Bro. DeWitt Harman.

Between the two churches a very happy arrangement exists: one Sunday in every month being given to each church.

BUFF.

In connection with the visit to Kernersville, the Sunday School at this point was also reached. The place has been well named, since the ridge, on which the school-house is located, commands broad views, extending as far as the Sauratown Mountains. Although a considerable number from the school had gone to Oak Grove protracted meeting, still a goodly company gathered in the little building, and an encouraging session was held, followed by a benediction

It is hoped he will be quite well again.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

The monthly appointment in July was filled by Bro. Charles Crouch. He met with a cordial reception the large company who assembled at the church. After a hearty and good dinner at Bro. A. B. Mock's, they proceeded toward Oak Grove, where they arrived in time for the evening service.

OLIVE.

In the absence of Bro. Croxland, who was at the Boston E. T. School, and Wm. Spaugh visited Olivet Chapel on the 3rd Sunday in July, and conducted service for the worshippers who assembled at 3 p.m.

Bro. David Woosley filled his father's appointment on the 21st of last month. His visit was a pleasant one, and he was encouraged to find a numerous audience in attendance.

SALEM FEMALE ACADEMY.

The hand-railing, placed alongside the stairway leading from the pavement to the chapel, was a timely improvement, and served an excellent purpose while the chapel was used for the congregation's services. It is now proposed to paint the chapel in a neat and modest manner. It will be done by the workmen who have been at work in the church and is to be finished before the new term opens. The prospects for a full attendance among the boarders have already registered.

Pupils from Salem and Winston who desire to enter the Academy September 15th, to o'clock A. M., will please register during the week, August 26th to August 30th. The names can be left at the office, or the Principal will cheerfully call at the homes of pupils if parents desire him to do so.

School.

The present semester has differed from the ordinary ones in this congregation. On June 7th the repair and renovation of the church commenced, and has continued during the past three months.

It was found that the old floor, laid in 1800, had become more defective than was supposed, and in other respects, much less durable than had been originally intended. The carpenter work was done under the direction of Mr. Christian Fogle, the frescoing by Mr. C. H. Fogle, and the stained glass windows by Mr. Reith, of Philadelphia. A new library-room has been built for the use of the pupils.

The speaker said that the new church will be found greatly improved. The Building Committee consisted of Rev. J. H. Bell, Col. F. H. Firebaugh, J. F. Hunter, C. H. Fogle and H. A. Giersh, who have labored faithfully in this important matter.

THE CHURCH AT HOME.

BY REV. JAMES H. HALL, FRIEDBERG P. O. C.

BETHANIA.

The pastor was away for several weeks during the month of July, attending the International Christian Conference in Boston, Mass., and visiting several Northern towns.

However, with only one exception, the different services were held as usual. Bro. Howard Rondthaler preached the sermon of the day.

The C. E. Society has purchased a number of hymn books, prepared expressly for the use of C. E. Societies. Our Society is making good progress in every way, under the blessing of God.

It is a matter of great regret that the admirable report of the recent C. E. Social at Bethania has been crowded out of these columns, but we are glad to note that the Bethania Society is so pleasantly and profitably active.

CHRIST CHAPEL.

The corner-stone of the new building was laid on Sunday afternoon, July 21st. A very large company, representing a number of the outlying communities, participated in the interesting services. The stone was placed in the foundation of the bell-tower, which will be one of the corner stones of the new chapel. This building will be very conveniently arranged for congregational and Sunday School purposes, and will accommodate capacity of 300.

On the evening of the 27th the Sunday School gave a successful supper in the Chapel grove, raising some sixty dollars towards the furnishing fund.

Lastly much be mentioned the very happy party of 8th, spent at Pleasant Fork. Nearly 200 were present, and the day passed very pleasantly.

FRIEDBERG.

The pastor's services were requested by relatives of Robert P. Hill and Edward Michael, who died some months past, to conduct funeral services in their memory. Both men lived on Reedy Creek, in Davidson county. It was so arranged that the former was preached at Good Hope, M. E. church, on the 1st Sunday in July, and the latter on Sunday, at Mt. Olivet M. E. church. In the pastor's absence from home several other brethren willingly undertook the necessary work. Bro. N. C. Coulter conducted the Sunday School exercises; the Brn. Charles Crouch and William Spaugh each preached once at Kernersville; Bro. Crouch once at Eden, and Bro. Spaugh once at Hope. Bro. William Spaugh has been actively engaged in missionary efforts during the past two months. In the latter half of June he spent several days in the vicinity of Oak Grove School-house, on the public road between Midway and Thomasville. Many families were visited, and on the Sunday following a large congregation gathered at the school-house to hear Bro. Spaugh preach.

On the 2d Sunday in July a still larger company was gathered at a second service held by Bro. Spaugh at this place.

If the latter part of the month of July a similar effort was made, by the same brother, in the neighborhood of Byerly's Schoolhouse, near the Salisbury road, 1 mile south of Reedy Creek, and a preaching service was held in the school-house on the 4th Sunday in the month.

Two new members were added to this congregation on the 2d Sunday in July. The service was conducted by Bro. David Woosley, who was visiting his family during these summer months. Bro. David also preached the discourse, after which the pastor, Bro. S. A. Woosley, made one and baptized one of the two candidates for membership.

In the afternoon Union Cross was visited and members from that society were received into membership at this church.

The interest at Union Cross continues to grow, and the outlook for the future is very encouraging.
The congregation, with characteristic liberality, sent their pastor and his wife away on a long vacation trip, which included visits to Northern cities, Niagara Falls, and Canada. Meanwhile the abundant work in the Home congregation and its branches was very efficiently attended to by the Brn. McCUSTON, ThaLER and Howard E. Rondthalor.

The summer proved a very healthy one, with but few cases of sickness in the congregation.

On Sunday, August 18th, all parts of this widely-extended Salem congregation happily united in the re-opening of their venerable and now much beautified sanctuary.

---

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

GERMANY.

—Germany is celebrating the 25th anniversary of the birth of the late and great special festivi-ness.

AMERICA.

—A new discovery has been made which is a remarkable substance for gold. It is an alloy of copper and antimony.

—The latest attempt to make the largest lens in the world was successful. It is 6 feet, 2 inches in diameter, and weighs 3,000 pounds.

—Electricity will replace the cable lines in New York City.

—The Australian school ship, with 374 students on board, visited New York.

—Great excitement in Kentucky politics over the silver and gold question.

—Aluminium, the light metal, cost $12 per pound in 1885; the price in 1895 is 35 cents per pound.

—The gold reserve in the United States Treasury was restored to $250,000 some weeks since, raised considerably above that point, and at date of writing these items has again fallen to the above amount.

—Many great factories have increased the pay of their men 10 per cent.

—The New York Herald's free ice stations are doing much good.

—Prof. William L. Moore, of Chicago, has been made chief of the Weather Bureau at Washington.

—Mrs. O'Leary, who owned the cow that kicked over the lantern in Chicago, resulting in the great $100,000,000 fire, died in July.

NORTH CAROLINA.

—Sunday night, August 11th, Winston was threatened with a riot, which might have caused the loss of many lives. A false report spread that a colored murderer was about to be lynched. Many negroes gathered about the jail, armed and threatening. Every effort was made by the authori-ties to have them quietly disperse, but they refused. The military company was called out, and, after considerable firing, the mob was dispersed. A Gatling gun was brought from Charlotte, to be used in case the trouble was renewed. This threatened riot was most uncalculated for and incomprehensible. Many of the leaders have been arrested and will be severely punished.

—The Firemen's train, on its way to the an-nual meeting at New York, was in collision with a freight train on a high bridge at Haw River, and was threatened with destruction. One life was lost.

—The Friends' Meeting has been in session at High Point, and a large number was in attend-ance.

DeATHS.

On July 24th, OSCAR CLAUDIUS BUTNER, son of Bro. C. B. and Sr. A. Butner, aged 2 years, 8 months and 29 days.

At Salem, on July 27th, JNO. JAMES, infant son of Mrs. J. T. and Mrs. M. A. James, aged 6 months, and 13 days.

At Winston, on August 11th, MRS. CATHERINE CRATES, m. n. Essex, the wife of Mr. Jno. Crater, aged 95 years, 1 month and 10 days.

SUBSCRIPTIONS.


ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.

Female Missionary Society's donation to Willow Hill, Va. .................................................. $50 00
Woff's Chapel .................................................. 10 00
Fulp Church (painting fund) .................................................. 10 00
MRS. MARY E. RONDTHALER, Treasurer.

MANUFACTURERS OF
Stained and Leaded Glass,
For Churches, Halls, Public Buildings and Dwellings.
Memorial Windows a Specialty. Estimates and Designs Furnished on Application.

120 MARIETTA STREET, ATLANTA, GA.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.

CAPITAL. - - - - $150,000 00
SURPLUS AND PROFITS. - - $50,000 00
AVERAGE DEPOSITS. - - - $300,000 00

W. A. LEMLY, President. JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.


S. E. HOUGH,
PHOTOGRAPHER,
Main Street, WINSTON, N. C.

SAVINGS FUND
OF THE
Wachovia Loan and Trust Co.,
WINSTON, North Carolina.

Any deposit received from $1.00 up. Acts as Executor, Administrator, Guardian, Trustee, at low cost and greater efficiency than any individual. Your business solicited.

F. H. Fries, President.

ATTENTION!

D. A. SPAUGH,
Wholesale and Retail Dealer in Staple and Fancy Groceries, Necessaries, Confectionaries, Produce, Green Fruits, Hardware, &c., &c.
Main Street, SALEM, N. C.

C. A. JONES, SALEM, N. C.,
has Fine Single Comb Brown Leghorn Chicken's and Eggs for sale. Eggs, $1.00 per doz.

Drs. HORTON & HORTON,
WINSTON, N. C.

ROSENBAUCHER BROS.,
The One Price Store,
are now exhibiting their

SPRING NOVELTIES
in their various departments, consisting of Colored and Fancy Dress Goods in all the leading Shades and Fabrics, at Prices to suit every Purse, Silks! Silks! Silks!

L. M. SWINK,
ATTORNEY — AT — LAW,
WINSTON, N. C.

Prompt attention given to all legal business.

H. W. S. HORE
has in stock a complete line of RELIABLE GROCERIES,
Corner Main and Shellow Streets.

FOGLE Bros.
BUILDERS
MANUFACTURERS OF
BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Rosendale Cement constantly on hand.

D R Y  G O O D S, H ANTS, CAPS, C A P S T R U N K S

The Wachovia National Bank, Winston, N. C.

REVUE "A LITTLE EARLY TO TALK ABOUT FALL GOODS."

If you are interested in the DRY GOODS, HANTS, CAPS, TRUNKS line, we shall be glad to furnish you with Catalogues. Don't delay. I have always had a better collection of Stationery, and am glad to offer it to you. I shall be glad to supply you with goods at a moment's notice. Don't delay. I have always had a better collection of Stationery, and am glad to offer it to you. I shall be glad to supply you with goods at a moment's notice.

J. L. JONES,
J. L. JONES, of Jones House, Prop.
WINSTON, N. C.

All modern conveniences provided. Electric lights and bells. Table abundantly supplied with the finest that low market affords. We are anxious to please.

RATES, $2.00 PER DAY.
At Depot for Hotel Jones, J. L. JONES. Inquire for "A LITTLE EARLY TO TALK ABOUT FALL GOODS."

A. L. JONES,
A. L. JONES, of Jones House, Prop.
WINSTON, N. C.

All modern conveniences provided. Electric lights and bells. Table abundantly supplied with the finest that low market affords. We are anxious to please.

RATES, $2.00 PER DAY.
At Depot for Hotel Jones, J. L. JONES. Inquire for "A LITTLE EARLY TO TALK ABOUT FALL GOODS."

HOTEL JONES.
J. L. JONES, of Jones House, Prop.
WINSTON, N. C.

All modern conveniences provided. Electric lights and bells. Table abundantly supplied with the finest that low market affords. We are anxious to please.

RATES, $2.00 PER DAY.
At Depot for Hotel Jones, J. L. JONES. Inquire for "A LITTLE EARLY TO TALK ABOUT FALL GOODS."

A. L. JONES,
A. L. JONES, of Jones House, Prop.
WINSTON, N. C.

All modern conveniences provided. Electric lights and bells. Table abundantly supplied with the finest that low market affords. We are anxious to please.

RATES, $2.00 PER DAY.
At Depot for Hotel Jones, J. L. JONES. Inquire for "A LITTLE EARLY TO TALK ABOUT FALL GOODS."

HOTEL JONES.
J. L. JONES, of Jones House, Prop.
WINSTON, N. C.

All modern conveniences provided. Electric lights and bells. Table abundantly supplied with the finest that low market affords. We are anxious to please.

RATES, $2.00 PER DAY.
At Depot for Hotel Jones, J. L. JONES. Inquire for "A LITTLE EARLY TO TALK ABOUT FALL GOODS."

A. L. JONES,
A. L. JONES, of Jones House, Prop.
WINSTON, N. C.

All modern conveniences provided. Electric lights and bells. Table abundantly supplied with the finest that low market affords. We are anxious to please.

RATES, $2.00 PER DAY.
At Depot for Hotel Jones, J. L. JONES. Inquire for "A LITTLE EARLY TO TALK ABOUT FALL GOODS."

HOTEL JONES.
H. A. Giersh's
BIG BARGAIN STORE.


Will sell you as Cheap as any house in North Carolina. Our terms are CASH to all.

Buy wherever you please, but if you are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.

--- GO TO ---

WACHOVIA MILLS

for all kinds of SEED GRAIN.

Also FLOUR, MEAL, CORN, OATS, and FEED.

Salem Iron Works,
SALEM, N. C., U. S. A.

Founders, Machinists,
MANUFACTURERS OF

Engines, Saw Mills & Wood Working Machinery.

Contract Work and Repairing

Schouler's Racket.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Schouler's Racket.

S. H. ALLEN,
FIRST NATIONAL BANK BUILDING,
WINSTON, N. C.

Salem Boys' School,
SALEM, N. C.

FRANK C. BROWN,
cor. 4th and Main Streets.

WINSTON, N. C.

Agent for LEWIS A. CROSSETT'S Shoes for Men, and DREW, SELBY & CO'S Shoes for Ladies.

Also carry a Big Stock of
Dry Goods, Notions and Groceries.

Brown & McCrary,
Fancy Grocers,

Agents for WHITMAN'S Fine Candies and LUCILLE Flour.

Fresh Fruits of every kind every week.

SCHOFIELD & BRICKENSTINE,
PLUMBING,
Steam and Hot Water Heating,

CORNICE WORK.

SALEM, N. C.
The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N.C.

The Rev. Edward Rondthaler, D.D., Editor.

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern District of the American Province, and the Church at large in civilized and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, marriages, deaths and the like to The Rev. John H. Clewell, Salem, North Carolina.

Address all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, or any business communications to The Rev. John H. Clewell, Salem, North Carolina.

EDITORIAL.

With the close of the month of September, most of our protracted meetings will have been concluded. Revival meetings of from four days to two weeks in length have been conducted throughout our Province at some twelve different points in our Southern Province.

These meetings have proved to be occasions of spiritual refreshment, and, in many cases, Christ has been confessed by those who had never before owned their Saviour. To these new converts, as well as to every member and professing Christian, we would earnestly press home the importance of the Bible and prayer. With these the weakest may become strong, and without them even those who seem strong now in faith and trust, will surely ere long become faint and weary.

Have you any plans for the long winter evenings which will be on us almost before we know it? Plans in connection with your church work with its many sided life. We learn with pleasure that one of our congregations is planning to spend certain evenings during the winter in becoming more familiar with the larger work of the Moravian Church. Addresses and talks on distinctively Moravian topics will be given from time to time, and it is believed that they will prove not only helpful and inspiring, but will likewise serve to fill that long felt need, i.e., that we learn to know our own church better.

Prayer-meeting committees, Sunday School teachers put your heads together and let us see if we cannot utilize these "hours of darkness" for "deeds of light."

The building of new churches always calls for funds. Money must be had or the work cannot progress. There are several church plans now on foot which call for our liberal assistance. In each case the neighborhood has responded to the call, and the larger portion of the necessary amount has been given by those directly interested, still there is need for further gifts and we commend each of these enterprises to the liberality of our people. Do you really want to see the Moravian Church grow in the South? Then say "yes," by siding in these new fields of labor.

Bro. McCristo tells us that up at Willow Hill, on the slope of the Blue Ridge Mountains, in S. W. Virginia, the ground has been cleared and lumber hauled.

Upon the Mt. Airy road old Bethania is widening her influence for good at a point called Woff. The land has been prepared and the work of building is about to be begun. Bro. Croxland is pushing in this new field.

Plans for the coming months of our Moravian Church are being laid. Robah Kermer is hard at work, collecting funds for our new church there, while the Pulpion congregation hope to see their new church painted before winter sets in.

Here are four points where immediate help is needed: We ask your interest in all four.

AN EDUCATED MINISTRY.

There is an honest doubt in the minds of many people as to the need of a lengthy theological and classical education, as a preparation for the work of the ministry. That this doubt cannot be simply ignored or passed over is evident; first, because it is with many an honest doubt; and secondly, because doubts of this kind have a far-reaching influence in the amount of moral and financial support that is given to our College and Theological Seminary.

The question must be met and answered as fairly as possible.

The position of the Christian minister is a peculiar one. The dearest and most valuable interests of the human race are inseparably connected with religion, and to a large extent, at least, the moulding of this religion is in the hands of the minister. To be sure, we are not living in an age of creed-building, nor in a priest-ridden land, yet the fact remains that the man who stands before us in the pulpit and explains the Word of God to us is moulding our religious convictions and making the application of religious truth to our lives, as he feels he has received the light. His office cannot be defined according to one formula, but his duties are manifold and diverse. To-day he calls our attention to a thought from God's Word in a sermon which is taught him far more by experience and observation than by the commentaries of the Fathers. Tomorrow he will be called upon to perform one of the duties connected with his office, to baptize a child, to hold the communion, or to conduct the last sad rites over the dead. The next day again he is a visitor in the home, cheering the despondent, advising the troubled and praying with the sick. Immediately then is he summoned to write an article for the church paper which need not go through the hands of editor and several proof-readers before it shall become fit to be read. And so continually study to be always in advance of the calls education should have taught him how to meet, and to feel the responsibility of that which he is called upon to perform.

What a floodgate of dangers would this not open! Instead of teaching the truth as it is in Jesus with ever-increasing power and wisdom, the self-appointed minister will find in a short time that he has "preached himself out," and must now maintain his position by loudness of voice, by a strong assertion, or by a fanaticism that shall command attention by very reason of its wildness. Rather let them desire the commendable success obtained upon the shoulders of the Christian minister, and afford him every possible opportunity of proving himself fitted for the work of the ministry. The work of the minister is too serious to be left to the unqualified, and it is rather depens his mind and affording the knowledge by which sympathy made be made practical and effective.

But consider the minister's case, he alone is left free, and here most of all does his office demand a thorough education. Religion is too serious a thing to be left to a fewTHE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

VOLUME III.

SALEM, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1895.

NUMBER 31.

as we need him no longer we ask him to send in his bill. Not so with the pastor. We look upon him not as a temporary business ally, but as a friend. We submit ourselves to his guidance, not for a day or a week, but for life. We consider our connection with him, not rare and accidental, as in the case of the lawyer, or doctor, or artist, but constant and habitual. Would we then desire an ignorant, rough, unenlightened man to enter our homes as the adviser, friend, teacher in spiritual things and guide through perplexities? True, a first requisit in a successful pastor must be sympathy, but instruction does not lessen sympathy, rather deepens her and affording the knowledge by which sympathy made be made practical and effective.

But consider the minister's case, he alone is left free, and here most of all does his office demand a thorough education. Religion is too serious a thing to be left to the unqualified, and it is rather deeper then the resolutions resting upon the shoulders of the Christian minister, and afford him every possible opportunity of proving himself fitted for the work of the ministry. The work of the minister is too serious to be left to the unqualified, and it is rather deeper then the resolutions resting upon the shoulders of the Christian minister, and afford him every possible opportunity of proving himself fitted for the work of the ministry. The work of the minister is too serious to be left to the unqualified, and it is rather deeper then the resolutions resting upon the shoulders of the Christian minist
We are met together in our ancestral church. It is true that the edifice has repeatedly been changed to some extent in its outward, and still more in its inward, appearance. The older members and friends well remember the quaint box of the sanctuary when the pulpit stood against the centre of the north-side, with galleries at the east and west ends, and plain, movable benches facing north. In 1870 the extensive alteration took place, to which we have now for years, been accustomed, with pulpit at the east end, galleries on the long sides and stationery pews. It was on Christmas Eve, 1870, a very cold day, that the congregation gladly entered into their rest, while the pastor, at that time Bro. Albert Oertel, has long labored in distant fields. This occasion for that very purpose. I have known a citizen of another State, to which we have now been for years, been accustomed, to reach on the text which so long gleamed before you:

"Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city!"—Is. 52. 1.

I. God is making this the occasion for new interest. "Awake, awake," is what he is saying to our souls. We are all inclined to become spiritually dull; like clocks to run down in our better life, and unless wound up again to stand still with regard to higher things. Even on the Mount of Transfiguration, even in Gethsemane, the disciples slept. But, while it is a purely human failing, it is a dangerous one. When a friend becomes unnaturally dull and drowsy, we suspect the approach of a fever. Even so at the end of a season of spiritual dullness there may be on us a time of hot temptation. A faithful teacher is always striving to awaken interest in the class. Nothing is so sure to result in failure as a dull, sleepy school. Anything in the way of mistaking or even upset is better than that. A dull school must become a dead one. In the same way our wise, good, patient, heavenly Teacher is constantly trying to break the dulness of his scholars in the great school of eternal life. He has providentially ordered this occasion for that very purpose. His wise kind word to us is "Awake! awake!"

You will notice a curious difference in this respect between certain young and certain much older people, showing us what purely relative terms youth and old age are. Some young people are, for instance, so dull that they can not be roused to interest with regard to anything. Again, there are old people, very old people, who are fresh and eager still. The one class are never really young; the other never really become old. As long as we can be waked up, there is youth, there is hope, whether in earthly or in heavenly things. "Awake, awake," the Saviour says on this re-opening day. If the occasion is to be of any value to your soul, you must say to yourself, "I will do it." In the worship of the Church, and in the hearing of the Word, and in the work of the congregation, I will wake up." Oh, let there be no more noddling over the Litany, but an eager, earnest response; let there be no mere dull, dawdling songs, but let us sing as those who realize that God is listening to them. Let these acts of public worship be a sign that we are inwardly roused to every good way and work. The church is fresh and new. Let us also be fresh and awake. As far as you and I are concerned, this day will be a failure, reaching how far God only knows, unless we say: "I will be interested in all that the Church stands for, in the things of God, in the things of the soul, in the things of heaven."

II. God is making this to be the occasion of new strength. "Put on thy strength, O Zion." Often there comes over a soul the sense not only of dullness, but of weakness. Many seem satisfied with such a condition. I have listened to sermons which I heard long before, and felt over weak, as if it were the proper thing in the Christian life. I have listened to the same lament in prayer meetings, as if it were the very best that a soul could say to its fellows, that it was so weak. And yet, what a sad thing it is always to be weak; it is such a danger to the soul itself and such a discouragement to other souls, as if a man were constantly saying to the unsaved: "Don't become a Christian by any means, or you will be too weak." A condition of soul which is always weak argues weakness in the Saviour of that soul, and thus, without intending it, we might cast dishonor upon the interest friend. Even he behind has been entirely changed and beautified, do not forget the text which stood there for eleven years: "I will love thee, O Lord, my strength!" Remember constantly how strong he be is. "With him," as the Bible says, "there is everlasting strength. He is able to save to the uttermost those who come to God by him." Remember how strong Jesus was for his disciples; he lifted Peter from the waves of the raging sea; how he prayed him out of his great failure of faith on the night of his betrayal; how he scattered the fears of his disciples to the winds when, on the evening after his resurrection he said to them: "Peace be unto you." How he taught Paul to say, amid all the changes of a hard and struggling life: "I can do all things through him that strengtheneth me." He is the same strong Jesus Christ to-day that he was then; he is as strong for you as he was for them. "Put on thy strength, O Zion." It is offered strength, it is the strength of your Saviour, who, in his wonderful love, has become everything for you, even "wisdom and righteousness and sanctification and redemption." It is that blessed help, extended like a loving hand toward you, in view of your disposition, your duties, your needs, and concerning which it has been said: "My grace is sufficient for thee, for my strength is made perfect in weakness." "Put on thy strength," dear soul! It is the Saviour's personal invitation to you on this re-opening day.

III. If you want to put on your strength, which is Christ, you will resolve on a faithful use of acts of grace. Both in connection with the explanation of the Bible and the sacrament. With all that you have to do and to contend against, there is no likelihood that you will grow too strong. Many make a mistake here. When they have got a little good, a little refreshing of their souls, they straightway skip a meeting. They have been on the edge of a blessing a hundred times, but, alas! they always drew back, and, using the means of grace, the explanation of the Bible and united prayer too little,—they lost the opportunity of greater strength. In this new church-time let us not be occasional students in the means of grace, which are the means of strength. Let us take the full course. Let us become graduates of grace at last.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Reviving is a shamm, "new strength," is a fraud unless we are thereby becoming better men and women and children.

Our church has been renovated: the rot has been taken out of the floor; the stains and the scratches have been skillfully removed; the worn furniture has been replaced. It is fresh and new. We, too, have come into the sanctuary in this condition. Oh, let these outward things be merely an allegory of our internal condition. There may have been some dry-rot of sin secretly affecting the character. There may have been stains of fault and scratch of quarrel. Let your character, your conduct, be renovated in these respects. Clean and even beautiful as your outward garments may be, remember that there is no linen so clean and beautiful as that which the Bible describes as being "the righteousness of the saints." There is, according to the Scripture, no adornment like that of "the hidden man of the heart, in that which is not corruptible, even the ornament of a meek and quiet spirit, which is, in the sight of God, of great price."

God's call comes to you to-day; every freshened panel looks at it and says: "Awake to righteousness, and sin not!" The chief question is not how does this or that feature of the renovated Church suit me? But rather, how do I suit into it? It would be a sad state of affairs, if we sat here, in a renovated church, with no thought of the improvement of our own conduct and character. We would then be like a grease-spot on these clean walls; like a bundle of rags on these neatly-paved walks. On no day of our lives, does the exhortation come home to our hearts with more force than now: "Finally, brethren, whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are honest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are pure, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report; if there be any virtue, and if there be anything praiseworthy, think on these things." These are the beautiful garments which God invites us to put on to-day, that we may indeed be part of his Jerusalem, his holy city.

"Salem," the main part of the word Jerusalem, means peace. Thankful as we are for the lovely town which has dwelt here for so many years, we do not want too much outward tranquility. We want the stir of business improving in times, but in the inner and true sense we want to be a Salem, a place of peace. And if God shall be able to awaken us to new interest; if in careful use of the means of grace we will put on the Saviour's strength: if in conscientious conduct everywhere we shall put on our beautiful garments, then as long as this church and congregation shall stand, even the stranger shall be moved to say, "this is Jerusalem; here I feel the presence of the God of peace." Amen.

Tidings from Laborador bring the sad news that an epidemic of typhoid fever raged through our Mission stations during the past Spring season. Nearly one hundred natives died. Our missionaries though constant in their care for the sick and dying had escaped the disease up to the time when news was last received.

The Moravian church in the West Indies has lost a valued worker by the death, during August, of Bro. Wm. Wallace. For over thirty years he had served the Church, first in Australia and latterly in the island of Jamaica.

THE CHURCH AT HOME.

FEV. REV. JAMES E. HALL, FRIEDERERGA. P. D. M. G.

THE SPECIAL EFFORT SEASON.

In many of our congregations special evangelistic efforts are annually put forth during one or more weeks fixed upon for that purpose. The object is two-fold. In the first place it is hoped thereby to encourage the communicants to a closer membership of the congregation and lead them to renewed consecration to God; in the second place, the unsaved are sought after and earnestly and personally exhorted to surrender their hearts to the Saviour. The Church at Home department presents reports from many efforts of this character which have recently been put forth.

ALPHA CHAPEL.

The Lord has set his seal to the work in this new field. Since the beginning of the Sunday School, a little more than a year ago, the superintendents and teachers have been tilling the ground and sowing the seed of the word, looking unto the Lord for the increase. We have just passed through a blessed season of harvest in connection with the protracted meeting which began September 1st, and continued six days.

Twelve souls were won for Christ and many Christians renewed their allegiance to Him. We all feel like singing continually: "Praise God from whom all blessings flow!"

We were glad to have Bro. H. E. Rondthaler with us during several days of the meeting.

BETHANIA.

The Sunday School here gave its annual Law Party on Mr. Stauber's lawn, on September 7th, for the benefit of the School. The lawn was dotted here and there with refreshment stands, artistically decorated in green and flowers, and the whole was illuminated by Japanese lanterns. Truly, no pains were spared by the School to make it a most attractive and enjoyable event.

The pastor, with the assistance of Bro. Wm. Mc-Cuiston, were a means of grace and source of much blessing to the Church and surrounding neighborhood. On this occasion the benefits resulting from the enlargement of the audience room, now filled with new pews, were experienced and appreciated.

CENTREVILLE.

For nearly two weeks, night after night, Bro. McCuiston conducted evangelistic services at this point, beginning with the 4th Sunday evening in August. The pastor was happy in the work, and enjoyed the earnest support and cooperation of the ministerial brethren, Bishop Rondthaler and Bro. Thaeleer. Bro. H. E. Rondthaler also rendered valuable assistance from the Sunday School teachers and members of the congregation manifested deep interest, and, in various ways, contributed to the success of the effort. There were nine persons happily converted and led to make an open confession of Christ, five backsliders were reclaimed and encouraged to devote themselves anew to the service of God. The meetings were numerously attended, and good order prevailed throughout.

COLORED CHURCH.

The Sunday School picnic about the middle of August was a happy occasion for the many colored people connected with the school and church. Among the many pleasant features of the day was the watermelon feast which came off in the afternoon. About 60 large melons had been purchased and conveyed to the grounds for this purpose. All were delighted with them and especially so the little folks. A rain-shower coming up suddenly occasioned a little excitement, and created a rush for umbrellas and tree shelter, but by no means decreased the enjoyment of the melon feast.

EAST SALEM.

The East Salem congregation enjoyed a rich season of spiritual refreshing during the special services conducted by the pastor and Bro. Kenneth Fichtl, one of our theological students. In the beginning of August, in connection with the special services of the Church itself, a number of unconverted people were led to make a confession of Christ as their personal Saviour. Bro. Fichtl was entrust with the management of the song services, which are an important part of such evangelistic meetings. In this department of the work he rendered excellent assistance and contributed largely to the success of the meetings. He delivered several excellent addresses which reached the hearts of his attentive hearers.

EDEN CHAPEL.

The pastor, with the assistance of Bro. Wm. Spangh, conducted a series of meetings at this point, beginning with the 4th Sunday in August. Two brethren divided the Eden district between them, and, in the course of the meeting visited the entire community, conducting family services at home, and held opportunities of conversation with their people. A number of persons were converted, conversed privately with individuals upon the subject of religion and the needs of their souls. The Eden meeting was a season of spiritual blessing, shared alike by ministers, members and friends. Several names were received by the pastor for church membership.

FRIEDERBERG.

The preaching hour on the 1st Sunday in August was devoted to a lecture on the Bohemian Mission. A large blackboard map was used to illustrate.

The observance of the August 13th festival was duly held by a large congregation, many of whom were present from distant homes. The text of the sermon was: Isa. go. 17: "Put on thy beautiful garments, 0 Jerusalem." In the course of the lovefeast the history of the 13th of August was narrated.

The Children's Festival on Sunday following the 13th of August was a very happy occasion. The congregation was well represented. Parents are showing a deeper interest in this festival than formerly, and take pains to bring their little children and remain for all the services.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

On Saturday, Aug. 24th, the Friedberg Sun¬
day School held their annual protracted meet¬
ring the church. Several of the C. E. leaders
were present, among whom were Bro. Thaler,
of Winston, and Bro. Croland, of Bethania.
A noon-day prayer-meeting was conducted by
the Endeavorers.

FRIEDBERG.
The annual protracted meeting was com¬
menced in this congregation on the 1st Sunday
in August, and continued until the Wednesday
night. Two services were held each day
and one every night. The worshippers
brought their lunch baskets with them every
day, and between the services met in groups
under the trees, where dinner was spread in
picnic fashion. Bro. Wooley was assisted by
the theological students, David Wooley and
Charles Crouch. They all three took up lodging
in the love-feast kitchen, where beds had
been provided for them, and to which place the
kind members brought their meals. The meet¬
ing was productive of much good, and the pas¬
tor thinks that the congregation is in the best
organized condition for Christian work since it
came under his pastoral care.

MACEDONIA.
The brethren David Wooley and Charles
Crouch opened the protracted meeting season
at Macedonia on the 4th Sunday in August.
Fair weather and good roads enabled an in¬
mense congregation to gather for the Sunday
services. The pastor, who was at New Phila¬
delphia during the day, arrived in the course of
the evening. The meetings were kept up until
Friday night; good interest was shown, and the
results beneficial to the congregation and
neighborhood generally. There were 8 or 9
converts, and six names were handed in for
being composed for a similar occasion by a for¬
mer pastor, Bro. Albert Oeter, who was a
valuable member of his son and Bro. Charles
Crouch until Wednesday evening. There was no
special inter¬

SALEM FEMALE ACADEMY.
The treasurer's report showed that there was
$200.00 in the Academy treasury for the fall
term under very favorable auspices. There
were no material changes in the professors and
instructors. Most of the old pupils have returned.
Many new pupils are present. The professors
are for a fuller school than last year. Several
deserving girls will be assisted by the Alumni
Scholarship Fund of the Academy for the first
time.

SALEM.
The 11th of August, 1855, will be remembered
by those living around the Home church in Sa¬
lem as the “quiet” Sunday. The church build¬
ing, the Home chapel and the Academy chapel
were undergoing repairs at the same time, so
that there was no sound of the bell for ser¬
vice among young or old throughout the day.
A Sunday like it may not occur around this
sanctuary again for fifty years.

The following Lord’s Day was, in all respects,
a strikingly different one. Everybody was glad
to enter the re-opened sanctuary. The simple
but tasteful frescoing was universally admired,
and the various new arrangements, which will
give more comfort to the congregations fre¬
quenting this house of God, were cordially ap¬
proved. The old and very crooked gallery
stairs, for instance, had been replaced by a wide
and commodious stairway; the central door on
the west side had been rendered more easily
accessible; the ventilation had been greatly im¬
poved; a new library-room had been provided
for the Sunday School; the rear rooms had
been suitably arranged for overflow audiences;
collection of $400.52 had been built, which fully
decided credit to the home community in which
it had been constructed. All these careful pro¬
visions of the Building Committee were duly
praised by the congregation at the re-opening
of the sanctuary. Most of all, however, members
and friends rejoiced to engage once more in the
worship of the Lord in their ancestral sanctuary.

The first service of the day was in commemora¬
tion of the 13th of August, 1727. At 11 o’clock
the re-opening service took place. The choir
and orchestra rendered, with happy effect, the
name anthem which was given on the occasion
of the dedication of the church, November 9,
1800: “How sweet are thy dwellings, Lord,
how fair! My soul longeth, yea, even laitneth
for the courts of the Lord.” The beautiful re¬
opening hymns, sung by the congregation, had
been composed for a similar occasion by a for¬
mer pastor, Bro. Albert Oeter, who sent a
loving telegram of greeting. The sermon was
on Dan. 1:1: “Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion; put
on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city.” By a striking coincidence it proved to
be the sermon of the day and the text read by
the re-opening service. The sermon was
large and reverent. It would have done any¬
tody good to have been present at the first Sun¬
day School session in the newly opened church
and to have heard him, under the lead of
our excellent Sunday School choir, the great
hymn:

“Thy Church’s one foundation
Is Jesus Christ, her Lord.”

Then followed the Communion Love-feast,
and two Holy Communions were celebrated on this
memorable day. Two members were received
into the fellowship of the congregation, and a
collection of $93.83 was made, which fully
expressed the thankfulness of the people for the
blessings vouchsafed.

The praise-service on the evening of the re¬
opening day, with its appropriate address by
Bro. A. D. Thaler, can be best character¬
ized by the leading hymn that was sung:

“Faith of our fathers! living still,
In this our land; for we beheld O how our hearts be still with joy
O when we heard that glorious word:
From the first living when we heard the last words of the Lord:”

Upon the re-opening Sunday following the se¬
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

ries of Covenant Days for the Children, for the Older Boys and Young Men, and for the Married People and Widowers. The occasions were unusually blessed. It was a feature of the Children's Day that parents in larger numbers than ever came with their children to the special services, and thus the attention on and interest of the children themselves were markedly deepened.

The festival of the Young Men was earnestly celebrated. A letter from one of their number, Bro. George F. Brietz, of 11chester, Md., was a vivid reminder of the strong service which many of our young men are rendering for Christ at the present time.

The Married People's festival was made, as usual, the occasion of a general celebration on the part of the whole congregation.

When, after the close of the happy day, with its largely attended and interesting services, the excellent church band played chorals from the steeple, and reached its last selection, the appropriateness of the choice for the end of the whole festal season was sweetly manifest to every listening ear:

"Peace, perfect peace, in this dark world of sin—The blood of Jesus whisperings, peace within."

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

By Rev. A. Reid Field, Salem, N. C.

Some time ago we received a letter from Mr. R. A. Grider, the Secretary of the Mohawk Valley Historical Society, in which, besides some valuable suggestions for the Wachovia Historical Society, he gives some interesting information about the home of his Society.

"The Moravian, of May 15th, contains the news that the good folks of Salem, N. C., have formed a Historical Society,—while I have at this time nothing to contribute towards starting your Museum, I wish to express to your Society my very best wishes."

"This village [Canajoharie, N. Y.] contains 2,000 inhabitants. The building shown [Fort Rensselaer, shown in the letter head], is 55 feet long; it was built of stone—a dwelling during the French and Indian War—was provided with loopholes and picketed during the Revolution, when this was the extreme western frontier of the State of New York. The valley was frequently raided by the British, the Tories and Indians. The post was never attacked because it was garnished and armed, and the enemy avoided dangerous places. We are twelve miles north of Cherry Valley, which was destroyed in 1758 by Tories and Indians; this house received eight refugees from Cherry Valley at that time. It was in a dilapidated condition when we purchased it about ten years ago,—it now contains about 300 relics, and many portraits of noted men who fought or suffered in that valley during the Revolutionary period, for this valley is rich in historic lore.

"We also possess an interesting Indian history, for here was the seat of the Five Nations, here came Rev. Pyrleus from Bethlehem, with his young bride to acquire the Mohawk language in 1743. Rev. Post and another Brother came a few years later for the same purpose, after they had been instructed by Pyrleus, at Bethlehem, in his "Indian School." The British colonial authorities arrested them and took them to Albany, they refused to swear allegiance so were sent to New York City, where they were prisoners for months until the Moravians in that city prevailed on the authorities to release them. The British did not desire peaceable Indians, they wished them warlike, assisting them to kill their French enemies in Canada.

"We have considerable room, so we are able to show Agricultural progress, by exhibiting the implements which show how Reaping has been done in this valley:

1st, the Sickel, when cutting one quarter of an acre was a day's work;
2nd, a short Scythe, used with one hand, the left hand carrying a wooden stick having an iron hook at its lower end to hold the grain up against the standing grain until three cuts were made, though for a "mat hook"; it nicely over ready for the binder,—three quarters of an acre being a day's work by this process;
3rd, came the well-remembered Cradle, when love or more acres were cut in one day;
4th, the present Reaper.

"We also have a one handle Plow with a wood-iron mould board, which is one of the first used by the settlers here, and is almost as primitive as those used in Egypt."
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

MISSIONARIES in Japan are having serious complications in regard to property questions. They are about to be evicted from the mission house. The property is held by the Japanese government. The missionaries have been working in Japan for many years and have become well-known and respected throughout the country. The government's decision to evict them is causing a great deal of concern among the international community.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

The Wachovia Moravians have been active in diplomatic efforts to resolve the issue. They have been meeting with Japanese officials to try to find a solution that would allow them to continue their work. The situation is complex and requires careful consideration. The Wachovia Moravians are committed to continuing their ministry in Japan, and they are confident that a resolution can be reached.

CALENDAR.

SEPTEMBER.
1, 1854.—Organization of the church at Watertown, Wisconsin.
18, 1847.—First English Bible printed.
21, 1320.—St. John's Cathedral, York, England.
27, 1846.—Consecration of the new church at Lincolnton, N.C.
OCTOBER.
1, 1775.—Reorganization of the Young Ladies' Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa.
5, 1857.—Opening of the Theological Seminary at Nazareth, Pa., with three students.
3, 1866.—Consecration of the church at Canaan, North Dakota.
8, 1879.—S. H. Bittman, first Bishop of the Rev. Menne, Bishop of the Church at Salem.
18, 1875.—Organization of the congregation at Grace, New York.
18, 1856.—Baptism of the first converts in Tiberias.
15, 1729.—Congregation in New York City organized.

COMING EVENTS.

SEPTEMBER.
Sunday, 22d.—Protracted meeting commences at San Francisco, Calif.
Sunday, 26th.—Reception of members, East Salem.
October.
Sunday, 6th.—First protracted meeting ever held at Union Church.
Sunday, 13th.—Protracted meetings commences at Fulp church.

BAPTISMS.

At New Philadelphia, Aug. 29th, 1895, HOWARD Roundthaler, infant son of Mr. Albert and Sr. Ada Crater.
At Friedland, Sept. 1st, 1895, HOWARD CLEWELL, infant son of Bro. John and Sr. Christina Weavil.
At Friedland, Aug. 27th, 1895, WILLIAM AUSTIN, infant son of Bro. Isaac and Sr. Sarah Fishel.

DEATHS.

In Salem, Aug. 29, 1895, SR. ADAM LEE TRANSUE, SR., 60 years, 4 months and 5 days. Interment at New Philadelphia.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.

For Bohemian Mission:
From Friedland Congregation $18.50
" Macedonia " $1 60
" Savannah " $1 28
" Providence " $1 28

For Foreign Missions:
From Salem Congregation $100.9 3
" Calvary Chapel " $20.0 0
" Geo. Britta " $61.8 0

JAS. T. LERNER,
Mission Agent in North Carolina.

SUBSCRIPTIONS.

Artemas Burton, Jas. E. Butner, J. R. Whicker, E. R. Keans, Dr. N. S. Swetser, Edward Strow, Mrs. John Aspinwall.

J. S. KRAUS.
J. D. CARTER.

Stained and Leaded Glass Glass Works, (Succeeded to the business of the late Mr. H. Beebe.)
MANUFACTURERS OF
Stained and Leaded Glass
For Churches, Halls, Public Buildings and Masonry.
Memorial Windows, Stained and Dealers in Architectural glass.
Designs Furnished on Application.
129 Marietta Street, Atlanta, Ga.
Form of Bequest.

I give and bequeath to the Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or Unitas Fratrum, incorporated by the Legislature of the State of North Carolina, the sum of $150,000, for the benefit of the Fratrum, incorporated by the Province.

The Sunday School Work of the Southern Province.
Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa.
Mission Work in Bohemia.

A. C. Vogler & Son,
UNDERTAKERS AND
Furniture Dealers,
SALEM, N. C.

1878. 1898.

Smith's Drug Store,
406 Liberty Street,
Winston, N. C.

Drugs and Family Medicines of All Kinds.
Filling Physician's Prescriptions a Specialty.
Cigars and Tobaccos. SODA DRINKS, the best in town at
Smith's Drug Store.

L. V. & E. T. BLUM,
BOOKS, SCHOOL, OFFICE AND
GENERAL STATIONERY.
Supplies of every description.
SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA.
L. M. SWINK,
ATTORNEY - AT - LAW,
Winston, N. C.

Prompt attention given to all legal business.

H. W. SHORE
has in stock a complete line of
RELIABLE GROCERIES,
Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

Established 1879.

Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.

CAPITAL
$150,000 00

SURPLUS AND PROFITS
150,000 00

AVERAGE DEPOSITS
300,000 00

W. A. LEMLY, President.
JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.

DIRECTORS:
Eugene H. Gray, J. W. Hunter, F. H. Fries, W. T. Vogler,
C. H. Fogle, W. A. Lemly, Jas. A. Gray.

S. E. HOUGH,
PHOTOGRAPHER,
Main Street, WINSTON, N. C.

Criss & Kechln.
Book and Job Printers,
Salem, N. C.

Savings Fund
of the
Wachovia Loan and Trust Co.,
WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA.

Any deposit received from $1.00 up. Acts as Executor, Administrator, Guardian or Trustee, at less cost and greater efficiency than any individual. Your business solicited.

F. H. FAULK, President.

D. A. SPAUGH,
Wholesale and Retail Dealer in Staple and Fancy Groceries, notions, Confectionaries, Produce, Green Fruits, Hardware, &c., &c.,
Main Street, SALEM, N. C.

H. HORTON & HORTON,
DENTISTS,
Office over Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON NORTH CAROLINA.

C. A. JONES, SALE.

ATTENTION!

HAS FINE SINGLE COMB BROWN LEGHORN CHICKENS AND EGGS FOR SALE.
EGGS, 1.00 per dozen.

ROSENBACHER BROS.,
The One Price Store, are now exhibiting their
SPRING NOVELTIES
in their various departments consisting of Colored and Fancy Dress Goods in all the leading shades and fabrics, at prices to suit every purse,

SILKS! SILKS! SILKS!

The largest line of Silks for DRESSES, WAIST, and TRIMMINGS ever shown in Winston, from WASH SILKS at 50c. We have the largest line of LACE, LACE COLLARS AND HAMBURGS ever handled before.

Don't Forget that we are just opening a new Line of Umbrellas, Parasols, Fans, Fine Hankerchiefs, Hose, of the Bobbinet Style and Quality.

IN OUR SHOE DEPARTMENT
We have just received a full line of LADIES', MISSES' & CHILDREN'S LOW SHOES, in Black, Tan, White and Colors, suitable for street and evening wear.

CALL AND SEE US.
Respectfully yours,

ROSENBACHER BROS.

Fogle Bros.,
 Builders.

Established 1870.

Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Rosendale Cement constantly on hand.

BIG SHOE SALE NOW GOING ON AT HENDRICK'S.

ROSENHABER BROS.,

SALEM, N. C.

ROSENHABER BROS.

rosenbacher bros.,

Winston, N. C.

ROSENHABER BROS.

HOTEL JONES,
J. E. Jones, Prop.
Winston, N. C.

All modern conveniences provided. Electric lights and fans. Tables abundantly supplied with the very best that the market affords. We are reductions in prices.

RATES, $2.00 PER DAY.
At Depot and 909 Jones' House.

Reference: Salem Female Academy.
H. A. GIESH'S
BIG BARGAIN STORE.


Will sell you as Cheap as any house in North Carolina. Our terms are CASH to all.

Buy wherever you please, but if you are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.

Winston Marble Works.

G. C. HINE.

Manufacturers of

HARNESSES, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c.

SALEM, N. C.

Learn your A B C's. See what I want to sell You.

A—Axes, Ax Handles, Auer Bells, Awl Points, Axiel, Axels, All kinds of Hardware and Crockery.
B—Belting, Bolts, Barbed Wire, Barbed Wire. Barbed Wire, Barbed Wire, Barbed Wire. Blacksmith Tools and Material. Brass, Bronze, Brass, Bronze, Brass, Bronze, Bron
The Wachovia Moravian.

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern District of the American Province, and the Church at Wachovia, and in the Colored church.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SALEM, N. C., OCTOBER, 1855.

Number 32.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

VOLUME III.

SALEM, N. C.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N.C.


Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern District of the American Province, and the Church at Wachovia, and in the Colored church.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Address all communications, marriages, deaths and the like to


Address all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, or any business communications to


EDITORIAL.

Now that Thanksgiving Day approaches, we would remind friends in town and country that they cannot give to a more worthy cause than the "Salem Home." God has wonderfully blessed this work, and not the least manifestation of this blessing is the prompting He has given loving hearts to be interested in and generous to this charity.

We thank God for the evidences of His Spirit in the recent experience of our District. The special meetings which, during the past month, have been held at Wachovia Arbor, at Union Cross, at Pulp and in the Colored church of Salem have all been greatly blessed. The membership has been revived, and others have been added to their number. There is no surer sign that God is with us than when the preaching of the Word is blessed to the conversion of souls.

After the corn has been planted the field must be tended. When a Church has been blessed with a revival, it becomes the special duty of all who are in charge of its work to train the newly converted souls into Christian knowledge and godly practice and usefulness for the Saviour. The fruit of a revival may be largely lost for lack of this faithfulness in after training. Much of it can be done in the Sunday School, if teachers will not only teach the lesson, but will interest themselves in the spiritual condition of their scholars. And much of it should be done in the home. Let Christian parents watch with even greater care over their recently converted children. Let them encourage these children in the daily reading of the Bible and the daily practice of private prayer without which no Christian life will make any satisfactory degree of progress.

A very pleasing circumstance occurring at Salem recently shows the sympathy of our people with the Foreign Mission work of our Church. The pastor presented the appeal of a missionary on the Central American coast in behalf of his Indian converts. The fathers of families are obliged to travel a hundred miles to earn wages for the clothing of their families. The result is that the men, absent from their homes, fall into temptation, and their families are often in rags, unable to attend the church or school. As the missionary lives in the midst of rich tropical forests, with excellent water-power, he thought that by means of a saw-mill he could give the Indians employment at home. He, therefore, made a simple but touching appeal for this form of help. The congregation of Salem listened to the case with evident sympathy, and before the morning service was over, $600 was donated by the two brethren, Addison Vance and Christian Fogle. May God bless these brethren and stir up the same missionary spirit throughout our whole District.

The consecration of the new Alpha Chapel was a very happy occasion. It is a cheery sign of the activity of the Bethania congregation and an evident seal upon Bro. Crossland's energetic labors. Alpha Chapel is situated on the beautiful road between Bethania and Rural Hall, about half way between the two places. The success of this young work shows very plainly what an advantage there is in the assistance of the laity. An active minister can multiply himself in many times if he has such lay-workers as Bro. Flavius Lash, the whole soul's superintendent of the Sunday School at Alpha Chapel.

A fund of some $600 has been subscribed in England, to provide for a Retreat for converted Moravian ministers, and a house has been presented in the town of Bath, to be used for this purpose.

One Eventize This Summer.

He was in his comfortable arm chair on the cool front porch watching the people as they passed by, most of them going home tired and hot after the day's work. His old face was a kindly one, fittingly framed around with silvered hair and long white beard. Many of the passers-by spoke to him, and he always greeted them with a cheerful word.

"Times are very hard," said I, "sometimes I wonder when these things are going to end; it seems as if the world were getting worse and worse."

For a little while he looked at me, and said, "No, no, you are mistaken," he replied. "I've watched this old world for many, many years, and I know that its getting better, yes, all the time; its young people are more godly than in my youth, and its old people are better too."

"It did me good to hear your hearty words, and I felt that we were not praying in vain: 'Thy kingdom come, Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven.'"
The Duty of Praising God.

Text: Let everything that hath breath praise the Lord. Ps. 150:6.

I. Our God is a personal God: He is as really a Person as you and I are. He is the kind Father from whose open hand comes every good and perfect gift. He is a dear Saviour, who for us became a man on earth and died and rose again. He is a Spirit-presence near to us in our mercy, as is the air we breathe. It is only reasonable that such a God should receive constant, sincere, enthusiastic praise. Accordingly, the Bible is full of this subject. The ancient temple services were resonant with praise. The Psalms are so full of it that to try to remove the praise sentences would be like taking the warp out of cloth; the fabric would fall to pieces. It touches our hearts to hear God’s people, after the Captivity, praising him in their sadly desolate land. The Gospel dispensation was inaugurated with praise. “Glory to God in the Highest” is the sentiment which sounds through all the story. The apostolic Church praised God considerately, as men had never done it before. And when to the beloved disciple on the Patmos the heavens were opened he heard the hallowed song of angels of the redeemed, saying: “Alleluia! Salvation and glory and honor and power unto the Lord our God.” The Bible, as it goes on from Genesis to Revelation, gets to be more and more of a praise-book, until it ends with ringing Hallelujahs.

The opportunity and the material for praise lie thick around us. There is a treasury of ancient and modern hymns, wonderfully rich in praise. There are constant occasions for individual and social prayer, in which the praise of God must hold a chief place. And when we cannot be in church, or even be engaged in private prayer, we “can make our daily life a psalm of glory to his name.” If, amid our little duties and trivial tasks which the good God enables us to perform, we live trustfully and cheerfully, that is praising the Lord all day long. There are many things for which we have no opportunity. It is useless to dream how we could do and give if we had a million dollars; we are never going to have them. But when it comes to what is worth more in God’s sight than vast wealth, when it comes to the praise of our Creator, Saviour and Judge, there is an ample opportunity even for the smallest child.

II. Let everything that hath breath praise the Lord.

It is the peculiarity of the human race that it stands as a marvelous link between two creations. There is one above us. It is the order of the holy angels. They are vast in their intelligence and power; they are unattainable by the weaknesses of flesh and blood, being free as the winds, potent as the lightning-flash. We need not be concerned about their praise. They are too clear-sighted, too good, and too humbly dependent on their Creator not to praise him. The call goes forth: “Bless ye the Lord, ye his angels, that excellence of strength, that do his commandments.” We need not be afraid that the angels will not obey it. We may be sure that they will praise God with all their might. We have an animal creation beneath. They are without our free intelligence and gift of will and conscience, but are kin to us in the possession of some bodily nature. We need not be concerned about their praise of the Creator. God has fixed their instincts. And although sin has likewise wrought its great confusion in the animal world, the instinct of praise sounds forth from the song of bird, from the quick flash of the fish through the waters, from the lowing of the herds and from the buzz of insect wings. We need not be concerned about the praise of God coming from the world below us. They have not a will that is free to withhold this rightful tribute to their great Creator.

But it is among mankind that we must watch against exceptions to the rule of our text: “Let everything that hath breath praise the Lord.” A great many people are disposed to leave themselves out of this employment. They have no time nor care for God’s praise. It may not be that they deny his existence; but they are simply indifferent. They do not charge their minds with the subject of praising God; they do not consider it worth while for their mouths to do that which even the bird does in its small, instinctive way. I have often looked into the faces of people, sat through all God’s worship, and wondered at the absence of any tone of voice that would bring them in sympathy with heaven. It was looking out on desert sands, as they lie in the awful silence of their life state. Take one of these people by the hand and ask him how he can thus live out of harmony with all God’s creation, and the answer of his heart is “I don’t care.” There is human indifference,—and it comes out most clearly in the matter of God’s praise, which sinks a man even below the level of a beast. There are fierce bursts of persecution and hatred and intense doubt which we deplore in men, but underneath this frightful eminence of God there is a lower depth, which simply says, “I don’t care.”

But among those who make exceptions of themselves when it comes to the praise of God, there are cases which call for special and tender consideration. Sometimes they consider it valuable work and important mission to improve the ungodly, and they are vexed at being thus sided with an animal creation beneath. They are disposed, not in the carelessness, but in the bitterest kind Father from whose open hand comes a dear Saviour, who for us became a man on earth and died and rose again. He is a Spirit-presence near to us in our mercy, as is the air we breathe. It is only reasonable that such a God should receive constant, sincere, enthusiastic praise. Accordingly, the Bible is full of this subject. The ancient temple services were resonant with praise. The Psalms are so full of it that to try to remove the praise sentences would be like taking the warp out of cloth; the fabric would fall to pieces. It touches our hearts to hear God’s people, after the Captivity, praying him in their sadly desolate land. The Gospel dispensation was inaugurated with praise. “Glory to God in the Highest.” We can make our daily life a psalm of glory to his name.

The opportunity and the material for praise lie thick around us. There is a treasury of ancient and modern hymns, wonderfully rich in praise. There are constant occasions for individual and social prayer, in which the praise of God must hold a chief place. And when we cannot be in church, or even be engaged in private prayer, we can make our daily life a psalm of glory to his name. If, amid our little duties and trivial tasks which the good God enables us to perform, we live trustfully and cheerfully, that is praising the Lord all day long. There are many things for which we have no opportunity. It is useless to dream how we could do and give if we had a million dollars; we are never going to have them. But when it comes to what is worth more in God’s sight than vast wealth, when it comes to the praise of our Creator, Saviour and Judge, there is an ample opportunity even for the smallest child.

II. Let everything that hath breath praise the Lord.

It is the peculiarity of the human race that it stands as a marvelous link between two creations. There is one above us. It is the order of the holy angels. They are vast in their intelligence and power; they are unattainable by the weaknesses of flesh and blood, being free as the winds, potent as the lightning-flash. We need not be concerned about their praise. They are too clear-sighted, too good, and too humbly dependent on their Creator not to praise him. The call goes forth: “Bless ye the Lord, ye his angels, that excellence of strength, that do his commandments.” We need not be afraid that the angels will not obey it. We may be sure that they will praise God with all their might. We have an animal creation beneath. They are without our free intelligence and gift of will and conscience, but are kin to us in the possession of some bodily nature. We need not be concerned about their praise of the Creator. God has fixed their instincts. And although sin has likewise wrought its great confusion in the animal world, the instinct of praise sounds forth from the song of bird, from the quick flash of the fish through the waters, from the lowing of the herds and from the buzz of insect wings. We need not be concerned about the praise of God coming from the world below us. They have not a will that is free to withhold this rightful tribute to their great Creator.

But it is among mankind that we must watch against exceptions to the rule of our text: “Let everything that hath breath praise the Lord.” A great many people are disposed to leave themselves out of this employment. They have no time nor care for God’s praise. It may not be that they deny his existence; but they are simply indifferent. They do not charge their minds with the subject of praising God; they do not consider it worth while for their mouths to do that which even the bird does in its small, instinctive way. I have often looked into the faces of people, sat through all God’s worship, and wondered at the absence of any tone of voice that would bring them in sympathy with heaven. It was looking out on desert sands, as they lie in the awful silence of their life state. Take one of these people by the hand and ask him how he can thus live out of harmony with all God’s creation, and the answer of his heart is “I don’t care.” There is human indifference,—and it comes out most clearly in the matter of God’s praise, which sinks a man even below the level of a beast. There are fierce bursts of persecution and hatred and intense doubt which we deplore in men, but underneath this frightful eminence of God there is a lower depth, which simply says, “I don’t care.”

But among those who make exceptions of themselves when it comes to the praise of God, there are cases which call for special and tender consideration. Sometimes they consider it valuable work and important mission to improve the ungodly, and they are vexed at being thus sided with an animal creation beneath. They are disposed, not in the carelessness, but in the bitterest...
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

all gone before, and she is left aged and alone. Do not praise that turned mankind into

The church, the school, the bank, the factory, is in bad hands, if such a man holds it, because God must bring him down, and happy he is if he comes off as easily as Nebuchadnezzar, who learned through his sore chastisement to say: "Now I, Nebuchadnezzar, praise and extol and honor the King of heaven, all whose works are truth and his ways, judg­ment: and those that walk in pride he is able to abuse." May it not be necessary for us to have a sore lesson ere we learn to praise God, "who giveth all"? Paul said that it was this lack of praise that turned mankind into heathen and brought down God's judgment upon them.

I. Now, let us read the text together once more, and lay another, a third, stress upon it: "Let everything that hath breath praise the Lord." There are times when we realize the preciousness of breath to a peculiar and even painful degree. Have you ever looked into the face of an agonized mother, as she watched an asthmatic or otherwise painfully afflicted child, gasping for the next breath? Every last hour of some very dear to our hearts, has gone out with that last breath. When the breath is gone, all is gone from this scene of our mortal pilgrimage.

To Belshazzar God said, the last night of his life that his breath, even though it was royal breath, was in his divined hand. It was not, as the result showed, within Belshazzar's power to keep the gift of life. With the morning his breath was gone. God had taken back the loan, and with all the magnificence of the king's reign in Babylon had disarmed him. Therefore Belshazzar was no exception to the universal rule. Not one of us can guarantee the continuance of breath to the other for a single hour. A year ago, in the midst of a business conversation, there came a sudden pause. One of the participants had ceased to breathe. He had, the moment before, been the possessor, possibly of a hundred million of dollars, but with his last breath he was as suddenly removed from it all as if he had been the meanest pauper in any house of silks. God only can bestow the breath upon which everything else in mortal life depends.

As Paul said: "he giveth life and breath and all things." The fact that we have this essential gift from Him makes praise an especial duty. "Let everything that hath breath praise the Lord!" Not to praise is to break a commandment, and incur a moral debt, as much as if we had broken the commandment: "Thou shalt not kill; thou shalt not commit adultery; thou shalt not steal!" It was this neglect which was so sorely rebuked in Nebuchadnezzar. He was praising himself instead of praising God, and therefore, his reason was taken from him. It is remarkable to notice how very nearly crazy self-praise has made many another able person. It is worse than liquor, because the influence is more con­stant. No man is a safe director of any enter­prise who yields decidedly and fully to this de­sire of God's praise. The church, the school, the bank, the factory, is in bad hands, if such a man holds it, because God must bring him down, and happy he is if he comes off as easily as Nebuchadnezzar, who learned through his sore chastisement to say: "Now I, Nebuchadnezzar, praise and extol and honor the King of heaven, all whose works are truth and his ways, judg­ment: and those that walk in pride he is able to abuse."
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

THE CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOR.

BY REV. J. R. TRAPP, WINSTON, N. C.

"For Christ and the Church."

This month we propose to make a request of all our Societies, that will, if actively taken up, add decided interest to the C. E. work in our Province. As yet we have had no medium of communicating with our various Societies. We have done the very best we could in our own locality, but we know but little of what is being done by Endeavorers in other parts of our Union. Now will not all Corresponding Secretaries assist us in advancing a more general knowledge of what is being tried here and there throughout the District? What do we mean? Just this. Suppose that some Society has recently had a specially happy anniversary service, or is going to have one, will the Corresponding Secretary not kindly drop the editor of this column a postal telling all about it, or suppose that some particular line of work has been successfully tried by a certain Society. It may be as successful in another locality, if only recommended. Again let the Corresponding Secretary make note of it and contribute it to that fund of suggestions and information. In short, let this Christian Endeavor column become a medium of communication between the many Societies that compose our Southern Moravian Union.

On September 24th, the Executive Committee of the State Union met at Greensboro, and transacted a very considerable amount of business. It was decided to accept the invitation of the Greensboro Endeavorers to hold the Annual State Convention at that place next Spring. The exact time will be announced later, but in all probability it will be about the middle or end of April. The very successful Convention held last Spring in Winston-Salem was certainly an aid to better and more earnest and united work during the present year. May the Greensboro Convention, therefore, more than fulfill the high expectations with which it is regarded.

Another important consideration of the Executive Committee was the districting of the entire State, and the placing of each division in the charge of some earnest and wise Endeavorer, in order that the fair-off and perhaps weak Societies may be encouraged and assisted, and that there may be a closer fellowship and a more practical union between all parts of the work throughout the State. Another, and a very important consideration discussed, was the holding of a day of special prayer and effort in behalf of the State Union. It was decided to request every Society in the State irrespective of denomination to join in the observance of November 10th, to be known as "North Carolina Day," by a meeting at which a suitable programme may be followed. Such a programme, accompanied by the President's letter, will be sent to any Society desiring it. It is also requested that at this service a special collection be taken up for the Treasury of the State Union. When it is remembered that all of the expenses of the Convention and prayer committees and some part of the cost of this newspaper will be covered by this fund, it will be easily seen how liberality on this occasion will yield a bountiful return. It is also hoped that some prominent speaker can be secured from the North for the Convention, and if all will rally to the carriage, it can be done. Send card to Mrs. P. L. Hendricks, Salem, N. C., for the programmes and for the President's letter.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

BY MISS ABDALLAH FRYE, SALEM, N. C.

"Any one, having no land, that goes hunting, loses his gun and pays five pounds, ($5.00) fine, unless he can show a certificate from two Justices, certifying that he has, during the past year, cultivated five thousand hills of corn."

As for mechanical arts, there is but little doing. In Edenton I saw one smith, one shoemaker, and one tailor at work, and no more. Can this have been the Old North State we know today?

THE CHURCH AT HOME.

BY REV. JAMES R. HALL, FRIEDBERG, P. O., N. C.

CALVARY.

On the evening of the 11th of September an Anniversary Service was held at Calvary, the occasion being the birthday of the Christian Endeavor Society. On September 8th, 1892, the first society in town was organized, with 13 members. Christian Endeavor has been a strong factor in building up the work at this place, and the review of the Society's life of three years was very interesting and inspiring.

The same day, however, a deep sorrow overshadowed the community, the death of little Richard Wilson, the child of one of the near neighbors of the church. On his way to school the little fellow was struck and instantly killed by an electric street car. The bereaved parents have the sympathy of the entire congregation and community.

This last month the Sam Jones meetings in Brown's Warehouse stirred all Winston-Salem, and many sinners were made to think of their soul's salvation who had been hard before.

CLERGY CHURCH.

A most interesting and beneficial series of meetings was held recently. The services were continued nightly for nearly three weeks. There were many sinners awakened and converted. One case especially, that of 'Swearing Bill,' was very pathetic. He was a colored man, and for many years had not been inside of a church. A providential circumstance brought him to one of the meetings. He was brought to an occasion that night, by conviction that he was a sinner, and that there was the right hand of hope and helpful hope of faith in Jesus. The conductor of this series was Bro. McCustion, the pastor, who was ably assisted by his faithful and consecrated corps of S. S. teachers.

ELM STREET.

The Saturday night meetings have been steadily growing in interest and attendance. For several weeks after-meetings have been held at the close of the first service, for prayer and testimony, and there is evident a strong undercurrent of spiritual interest that we hope may, ere long, come to the surface in another glorious revival throughout this part of the community.

Two professions were made in one of these after-meetings, and there have been many requests for united prayers on the part of Christians for their friends and relatives. On the 1st Sunday in this month, after Sunday School, a very happy prayer-meeting was held; sixty and prayer circles were gathering, to meet every week in different homes. May God bless his work here.

FULP.

This young congregation is in a thriving condition. The Sunday School, under the charge of Mrs. Dr. Fulp, continues to do good work.
On the second Sunday in October a series of revival services were opened by Bishop Rondthaler. He was assisted by the Revs. McCuiston and Thaelee in the preaching. Bro. James T. Lineback remained in the congregation throughout the course of the meetings, and rendered invaluable service. The members had previously been united and earnest in their prayers and during the meeting they were faithful in exhorting their unconverted friends. The Spirit of God graciously owned all these efforts. There was deep spiritual interest and souls were brought out of darkness into light. Fourteen persons were received into the communion of the Church in connection with this effort, and others will be gathered in ere long.

The Wachovia Moravian.

This month we have, indeed, happy news to send in to the Church paper. A series of pro­tracted meetings began in this congregation on Sunday, the 22d, continuing until the following Sunday evening. On Sunday evening Bishop Rondthaler preached the sermon, but, otherwise, all the services were conducted by the pastor, twice with the assistance of Bro. James T. Lineback, the warm friend of all the people in this neighborhood, and the organizer of the Sunday School in the old church "arbor." The Spirit of God was evidently present throughout the meeting, in the close attention paid to the preaching and in the interest prevailing, especially among the young men. Sixteen persons signified their desire to live, by the grace of God, the pure and happy life in Christ. Five names have already been given for membership and we hope that others will follow.

WILLOW HILL.

A plot of ground has been selected for the church building. The people are taking a commendable interest, and are bringing together the materials to be used in the structure.

SALEM.

On Sunday evening, September 22d, a special sermon was preached to the Salem firemen, who sat in a body in the front of the church. The community is greatly favored in having a fine company, which, through its diligence, faithfulness and sobriety is both an honor and a safety to the town. The captain, who has served with conspicuous ability in this office for many years is Bro. Frank C. Meinung.

The last Sunday in September was one of many services. The meetings in the Home church were marked with evident fervor. A revival was going on in the Colored Church, where a number of brethren and sisters are laboring with great faithfulness. In the afternoon the funeral of Capt. C. E. Stevenson was held in the Widows' House from the rooms of our venerable and beloved Sr. Kremer.

One of the most encouraging labors in which the pastor is now engaged is the meeting in Christian Inquiry, which is weekly held in his study, and is attended by a number of earnestly attentive young men. Questions are asked and subjects refer to the experiences of Christian life are discussed in connection with the Holy Scriptures. The sight of a body of young men seated around the pastor's table, searching the Bible for its lessons of faith, is one which may well make the heart glad.

A very tender service took place on Wednesday, October 2d, when, by the bed of his dying daughter, Mr. Samuel Sink was comforted and then partook of the Lord's Supper with his dear and only child. Miss Hattie Sink entered into her rest three days afterward, and was buried in the Home church Sunday, October 5th. She was a sweet young Christian, respected and beloved by all who knew her; and, although in the very bloom of her youth, was ready and happy to go to her Saviour.

Several other valued members have been removed from us during the past few weeks by the hand of death. One was the widow of the late Mr. Calvin Hauser, a very retired and excellent woman, who had most patiently passed through a long period of suffering. Another was our dear Sr. Henrietta Tavis, descended from the Winkler family, one of the oldest in our community, a ripened saint, purified in the furnace of affliction, and fully prepared for the kingdom.

It was a touching sight, in the course of the past month, to see the mortal remains of a young mother, Mrs. Amos Miller, laid in a grave only separated by a narrow walk from the grave of her little child, called away from life a few days earlier.

The Autumn communions of the Salem congregation, in its various branches, have been well attended, and have been the occasion of several ascensions. Mrs. M. A. Bailey was, at this time, received into the Home church.

On Friday, October 19th, a notable event took place in the opening of the Twin-City Hospital. Salem has been heartily united with Winston in this service of love for the poor, the sick and the stranger. The President of the Association at the present time is Sr. Mary E. Breton, unwearying in her labors in this great charity. The matron is our young Sr. Mollie Spaugh, a graduated nurse of the well known hospital on Fountain Hill, South Bethlehem, Penna., and greatly esteemed for her skill and sympathy in many past cases of illness in our community. The new Hospital is a large and roomy building, which individual friends and charitable circles have comfortably furnished for all kinds of sickness and accident. The opening exercises were attended by many of the best people of Salem and of Winston, and there was a delightful sense of Christian unity pervading the assemblage. The brethren Turrentine, George, Luz, Albright, Brown and Thaelee assisted in the service, and Bishop Rondthaler made the dedicatory address. We may confidently expect that the favor of God will rest upon this institution which is calculated to do so much good for the towns for the county.

On Sunday, October 19th, the pastor, under very happy attending circumstances, entered upon the fourteenth year of continuous ministry in the Salem congregation.

NEWS OF THE WORLD.

By REV. J. H. CLEWELL, SALEM, N. C.

RAILWAY SPEED.

Considerable interest has been manifested, both in England and in America, in the increase of speed in railroad travel, or, rather, in the test of speed pressed to the highest possible point. For a time it seemed that England was taking the lead, but the United States soon came to the front, and now stands as the champion in railroad speed as well as in almost all other tests of the year. The net results of these trials is summed up by the New York Herald under four heads:—

First, a train was run 439 miles in ten hours and 5 minutes without stop. Second, a speed at the rate of 100 miles an hour was maintained for an hour and a quarter. Third, 58 miles were run at the rate of 76 miles an hour, and 25 miles were run at the rate of 83 miles an hour. Fourth, a train was run 436 miles at the rate of a little more than 64 miles an hour.

These facts show that much greater speed than is now customary can be obtained as fast as the engines are concerned, but as long as the present imperfections in track construction exist, such speed cannot be maintained with safety. With
curves and grades and other irregularities a lower rate must be used. But it is probable that the railroad companies will turn their attention to improvements in road building to a greater extent in the near future. Even as we write, however, there comes to our mind the fact that one of the largest electrical companies has united with one of the largest locomotive concerns in the country, and this seems to indicate that the entire question of speed and travel may not be decided by the capacity of steam or steam locomotives, but by a revolution effected by the new and powerful force called electricity.

FOREIGN.

-Pasteur, the famous French Bacteriologist, is dead. His funeral was of a national character.

-A Spanish war ship was sunk in the Havana harbor by a coaster steamer. Together with the loss of the war ship is reported the drowning of a number of brave officers and men.

-The Hova in Madagascar will fight the French to the bitter end.

-Russian influence is steadily growing in China, and English power is steadily declining.

-Germany has just built the largest sailing vessel in the world. It is 446 feet long, and can carry as much as one cargo as can be transported by 600 double railway cars.

-15,000 persons are said to die daily from cholera in pest stricken, filthy Pekin, China. More than 15,000 have already perished from the same disease in Japan.

-The revolution in Cuba is still growing. Spain has already lost 15,000 men and the governor considers the position very grave, though the mother country, Spain, puts on a bold face.

-Seven of the Chinese murderers of the missionaries have been executed, and, from the present outlook, those high in authority, who aided the massacre by their influence, will be dealt with as they deserve. A number of foreign war vessels are now in Chinese waters.

-Spain has paid the Mora claim of one and a half million dollars.

-Berlin will have a grand Exposition next year, but chiefly of German exhibits.

THE UNITED STATES.

-There are 70,000 post offices in the United States.

-The price of cotton has increased within the last few weeks.

-The heat throughout the country was unusually great last month. In many places the thermometer registered 106° to 108°.

-The gold reserve in the Treasury fell to 82,760,000, the end of September.

-Capt. A. B. Andrews has been elected First Vice President of the Southern Railway.

-The Scientific American gives a photograph of a potato raised in Colorado, weighing 86 pounds and 10 ounces.

-The bond syndicate which handled the last issue of government bonds has been dissolved.

-A ship loaded at Wilmington with arms for Cuba, was seized at Southport, N. C.

-The great Atlanta Exposition was formally opened September 18th, to remain open till Jan. 1st. President Cleveland started the machinery. The Exposition is attracting wide spread interest and will be of great benefit to the South.

-Capt. Abram F. Bunbary, owner of the Sifton, has fallen heir to a fortune amounting $750,000.

-The business interests of the place are improving in every way. Buildings are going up, the factories are busy and prices are increasing, both for labor and produce.

-The street railway has been extended to the South Side Cotton Mill.

-Rev. John A. Wray has accepted a pastorate in Georgia.

-Capt. Charles Stevens died at the home of his mother-in-law, Mrs. Kremer, end of August, and was buried in the Moravian graveyard.

-Shorthand is being studied in the Salem Male Academy, by quite a number of our young people.

-The interest in physical culture is very strong in our town, and the Academy Gymnasium has large classes under regular instruction.

-A business men's prayer meeting has been established in Winston, and is held daily in the auditorium of the Y. M. C. A.

CALENDAR.

OCTOBER.

23, 1865.—The church at Bethania, N. C., consecrated.

29, 1893.—The Memorial Chapel of the Theological Seminary at Bethlehem consecrated.

31, 1847.—Consecration of the second place of worship, at Friedland, N. C.

31, 1851.—Church at New Philadelphia, N. C. consecrated.

NOVEMBER.

1, 1877.—First general meeting of the Society for Propagating the Gospel at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.

9, 1820.—Consecration of the church at Salem, N. C.

13, 1841.—Powerful experience in the Union of the Brethren that Jesus Christ is the Chief Shepherd and Head of the Church.

13, 1871.—Consecration of the first house of worship in Salem, N. C.

17, 1753.—The first colony of Brethren from Bethlehem arrived at the spot where Bethabara was founded, on the Wachovia Tract in North Carolina.

COMING EVENTS.

Dedication of Alpha Chapel, near Bethania, at 2 P. M., on Sunday, November 9th. The Anniversary of the Salem Congregation will be celebrated on Sunday, November 10th.

November 9th.—Day of Prayer for the C. E. cause in North Carolina.

BAPTISMS.

At Salem, August 4th, 1895, Louise Elizabeth, infant daughter of Mr. Frank Edward and Mrs. Mary Allen Miller.

At Bethabara, September 15th, 1895, infant of Mr. Mat. and Sr. m. Hay.
Form of Bequest.
I give and bequeath to the Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or Unita Fratrim, incorporated by the Legislature of the State of North Carolina, the sum of $10,000, for the benefit of---
In North Carolina, two witnesses are required to a Will.

OBJECTS FOR WHICH GIFTS AND LEGACIES ARE SOLICITED:
The Salvation Fund, which provides for Retired Ministers or their Widows, and the Education of their Children.
For Missions, General and Special.
The Fund for the Education of Ministers, Publication Fund, in Wachovia.
Home Mission Work of the Southern Province.
The Sunday School Work of the Southern Province.
Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa.
Mission Work in Bohemia & Moravia.

Wachovia National Bank
Winston, N. C.

ESTABLISHED 1870.

CAPITAL.
$150,000 00

SURPLUS AND PROFITS.
$150,000 00

AVGAGE DEPOSITS.
$300,000 00

W. A. LEMLY, President.
JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.


S. E. HOUGH,
PHOTOGRAPHER,
Main Street, Winston, N. C.

SAVE YOUR MONEY.

Savings Fund
Wachovia Loan and Trust Co.
WINSTON, North Carolina.

Any deposit received from $1.00 up. Acts as Executor, Administrator, Guardian, or Trustee, at less cost and greater efficiency than any individual.

Your business solicited.
F. H. Fries, President.

ATTENTION!

D. A. SPAUGH,
Wholesale and Retail Dealer in Staple and Fancy Groceries. Notions Confectionery, Produce, Green Fruits, Hardware, &c. &c.
Main Street, SALEM, N. C.

D. A. SPAUGH,
ATTENTION!

G. S. JONES, SALEM, N. C.,
Has Fine Single Comb Brown Leghorn Chickens and Eggs for sale.
Eggs, $1.00 per 12.

F. H. Fries, President.

ATTENTION!

DENTISTS,
In Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, North Carolina.

ROSENBACKER BROS.,
The One Price Store,
are now exhibiting their SPRING NOVELTIES
in their various departments, consisting of Colored and Fancy Dress Goods in all the leading Shades and Fabrics, at Prices to suit every Purse.

SILKS! SILKS! SILKS!
The largest line of Silks for DRESSES, WAIST, and TRIMMINGS ever shown in Winston, from WASH SILKS at 25c. up. We have the largest line of LACES, LACE COLLARS AND HAMBURGS ever handled before.

Don't Forget that we are just opening a new Line of Umbrellas, Parasols, Fans, Fine Handkerchiefs, Hose, of the Noblest Style and Quality.

IN OUR SHOE DEPARTMENT
We have just received a full line of LADIES', MISSES' & CHILDREN'S LOW SHOES, in Black, Tan, White and Colors, suitable for street and evening wear.

CALL AND SEE US.
Respectfully yours,
ROSENBACKER BROS.
NEW CALICOES, LINEN DUCK, CASHERIE, DRESS GOODS, BLEACHING, COTTON CHECKS, SHEETING, TICKING. SPLENDID COTTON PANTS GOODS, WOOL CASSIMERS FOR MEN AND BOYS, PANTS AND SUITS, LIGHT AND DARK PERCELS, SHIRTING PRINTS, CURTAIN GOODS, BEST AND CHEAPEST LINE OF SHOES IN FORSYTH, HATS, J. & P. COATS' BEST COTTON, 45c. DOZEN, 4c. SPOOL. A FULL LINE OF GROCERIES, SUGAR 4C., GARDEN SEED, SEED POTATOES, CLOVER SEED. BRIGHT SYRUP, WORTH 50C. WE ARE SELLING AT 30C. DURHAM FERTILIZER, BEST ON THE MARKET. SEED OATS, RAISES, HOSES, SHOVELS, SPADES, COW CHAINS, &C.

WILL SELL YOU AS CHEAP AS ANY HOUSE IN NORTH CAROLINA. OUR TERMS ARE CASH TO ALL.

BUY WHEREVER YOU PLEASE, BUT IF YOU ARE LOOKING FOR BARGAINS WE ARE THE PEOPLE, AND CAN PROVE IT.
The Wachovia Moravian.

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern District of the American continent, and the Church at large in civilized and heathen lands.

Subscription price, 30 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, marriages, deaths and the like, to The Rev. Edward Ronteital, D.D., Editor, The Rev. John H. Clewell, Business Manager.

We still cherish the hope that the Christian Endeavor Societies have played no small part in this work, for they have not only warmed the latent powers into a glow, but they have cultivated the power of speaking, praying and testifying in public, which is a wonderful help to the Christian. In like manner the other powers have been at work with renewed zeal,—the preached word, the Sunday Schools, the prayer-meetings and the various philanthropic organizations. Then, too, the coming of the Evangelists Jones and Fife, with their co-workers, has tended to strengthen the faith of Christians and to lead many sinners to Christ. Our Moravian Church is (and should be) on the alert to the call of the Spirit, and these days have shown an awakening that is remarkable in many ways, especially in its resemblance to the great blessing which came to our Church in 1727 and the following years. We allude to the special blessing bestowed upon the children and young people. It was in a boarding school that the recent departure of one of our Bishops, the Rt. Rev. Henry M. Weiss, draws attention to the present state of our Episcopal service. Bishop Weiss was the president of the Eastern Province of the West Indian Mission, in which he had labored long and faithfully. His departure took place on the island of Antigua, on Thursday, October 3rd, 1863, in consequence of a sudden and severe attack of yellow fever. He had been consecrated on June 3d, 1891, and was, at the time of his lamented death, serving as President of the Conference in his Province.

There are now twenty Bishops in the various parts of our Unity, some of them very far advanced in years. The brother whose consecration dates farthest back is Bro James Latrobe, residing in England. He was consecrated in 1863, and has therefore served in this office for thirty years. The two recent consecrations were those of the Rev. Henry E. Blandford and Frederick Ellis, likewise Englishmen, on August 8th, 1894. Of the twenty Bishops, five reside in the United States, four having their homes in the North and one in the South. The presiding Bishop of the Unity is the Rt. Rev. Gustavus Mueller, who was consecrated on July 7th, 1869. Years ago, we found him residing in the old castle of Count Zinzendorf, in Berthelsdorf, Saxony. He is a learned and genial brother, deeply devoted to the work of the Lord in the Brethren's Church, and worthily filling an office which has been occupied by many distinguished servants of Christ.

THE FOREIGN MISSION DEBT.

The last issue of The Moravian contains good news for all the members of our Church, viz: that already more than $4,000 have been given towards wiping out the $28,000 debt which confronted the Church a month or two ago. "That shows the genuine pluck and liberality of the Moravians!"—how many of us are ready to say that, turning around proudly to our neighbors, and saying: "We still have the courage and spirit of the fathers." But, hold a moment. Look a little closer. Where did that money come from, which was so freely and quickly given at the Master's call? By far the largest part of it has come from the pockets of our German brethren. They are having their own peculiar trials just now, and have been having them during the past month, but, thank God, their love for the Saviour's cause in heathen lands is still glowing, and they show their affection by their sacrifices.

Now the question is: are you, a Southern Moravian, putting your shoulder to the wheel at all; and if you are, how many pounds of energy are you expending upon the task? We like to think of Moravian achievements through the grace of a few great blessings which came to our Church in 1727 and the following years. We allude to the special blessing bestowed upon the children and young people. It was in a boarding school that...
the special blessing seems to have commenced this year and is spreading to all of our young people. The majority of the boys who received the special blessing, in a brief talk, as follows:

For several years special work and prayer have been the rule in the Salem Female Academy. Several weeks since the indications pointed to a special outpouring of the spirit as being in the near future. During the third week in November, and especially on Nov. 21st, the blessing came. The majority of the girls were already professing Christians, and so, too, were all the teachers. These Christian teachers and pupils, assisted by Bishop Rondthaler and the Principal, Bro. Clewell, were instrumental in bringing virtually all the pupils into a living fellowship with Christ. Out of the 175 living beneath the roof of the Academy only two or three are yet outside of the Christian life, and these are not opposed to the work, but have not thus far seen their way clear to accept Jesus. It is needless to say that what was before a happy school is now a very happy school indeed.

Then the blessing seems to be spreading to the day pupils who live in Salem and Winston. A few days since Bishop Rondthaler extended an invitation to all of them, and many pupils as desirous as they are to do so met with him in Eutepian Hall, and spend a brief season in prayer for the Young People’s Meeting, held at 1 o’clock Friday after- noon. Bishop Rondthaler’s words to this invitational was so hearty that it indicated an unusual warm- ness among the young people of the congregation and community. Sixty-four girls were present. Almost all of them were professing Christians, and twelve indicated the fact that they had been brought to Jesus during the past few weeks. And one of the pleasant and happy features of the meeting was that sixty-four young voices were raised to heaven in separate, spoken prayers for a blessing on the meeting to follow next hour, on themselves, on unconverted companions and on Christ’s work in general. Thus each of these girls was bold enough to declare her religion by leading in prayer. It was a warm and encouraging hour for Pastor and Principal, and promises well for future Christian work in the town.

The above figures show that in the Academy school list of about 350 souls, 250 have openly professed faith, among the remaining 100 day pupils there are doubtless many who are soldiers of the Cross but were not with their friends at the meeting indicated. Hence, we feel safe in saying that 300 out of the 350 in the School are now followers of Christ, of which number about seventy-five have made professions of faith since the indication pointed to this event. Those who were present declared that the hour was a very blessed one. In the evening, at the request of a number of students, an after meeting was held in the Home Chapel, following an earnest sermon in the church. Here, too, the prayers were warm and earnest, the testimonies filled with joy and zeal, and, if the Moravian reads the “signs of the times” aright, the old Home church has much work before it and has a cordon of brave and zealous Christian soldiers ready for the work. May God bless all his servants as they go forth to battle against the powers of evil and for the glorious cause of Christ Jesus!

A Bit of Moravian Geography.

Have you ever clearly understood the divisions of our Church in America? The so-called “District” is the best geographical unit, as those congregations in a certain general section of country being grouped together.

Thus, the First District, which is the oldest and largest, contains the states of Maine, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, upper New Jersey, and Eastern Pennsylvania. The Second District is the smallest in territory, covering South-eastern Pennsylvania, Southern New Jersey, and Maryland. The five churches in the city of Philadelphia are included within this District.

In order to reach the Third it is necessary to cross the Alleghany Mountains. Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Iowa, Missouri and Kansas are all counted into this division. Fifteen Moravian pastors are distributed through these six States. Then to the North and North-west come the four States, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, and North Dakota, which, with their thirty-five Moravian congregations, form the Fourth District.

Here the membership is rapidly growing, being already nearly equal to that of the First District.

There remains our own Southern Province, smallest in the United States, yet territory, while it ranks third in membership.

Some idea of the general distribution of our churches in the United States may perhaps be gained by looking at it in this way: The Moravi- can Church is now to be found in sixteen States of the Union. In the city of Brooklyn is our most eastern congregation, the one farthest south is Macedonian, N.C., while North Dakota lays claim to the Northernmost and also to the one most distant from the Atlantic Ocean, omit- ting, of course, the Ramona Mission in Cali- fornia.

—Says Mr. Moody: “When I pray I am talking to God; and when I read the Bible it is God speaking to me.” Without both of these means of grace no one can remain in close and warm fellowship with God. Prayer and the Word of God are absolute necessities in the Christian life, and yet how often we are careless and negligent with regard to these two essentials. A daily habit of the Bible, a safe plan, and this must be adhered to rigidly. Spiritual health, just as physical health, requires systematic habits in this respect.

CHRIST IN EVERYTHING.

TEXT: “He is the Lord of all.” Acts 10:36.

My text this evening is a very short one. If you should look it up in the Bible you would find it is only a little parenthesis. And yet it is a wonderful text. The more I have thought of it the more I admired it. I cannot hope to preach up to its full altitude. It stands before me like a great snowy mountain-peak, which I cannot climb. The very best I hope to do is to get as high with you as the foot-hills around its base. It is, as I have said, a very short text, but in the in it the whole substance of theology and of morals. It contains all history and all prophecy. It is wide as the universe; it is as long as eternity. It is about Jesus Christ, and I says concerning him: “He is the Lord of all.” Acts 10:36.

I. I want, dear friends, to put this text to your individual case. It has an application as wide as the whole world, or rather as all the worlds of angels and of men; but its value for you depends upon an application as narrow as your own life. It will be no comfort to you if you do not see its personal applications to your case.

If you are one of those who are coming out more and more in the life of civilized nations, unless you have some real and happy place under his great domain. It will not be still less comfort to you to know that the day is coming when every knee shall bow before him, unless you yourself have learned already now to bow your knee to him in willing allegiance. I want to recommend to you the Lord of all as your Lord and Saviour. And if he is to be that, if for you he is to be the Lord of all, he must be first in your thoughts. I want this evening to plead for Jesus’ ruling place in your thoughts. Many people have never been accustomed to give this subject the slightest consideration. They say: “It is no holy business what we think,” and they claim this right even toward God himself. ow, dear friends, be sure of this one thing and you say be as sure of it as that you are sitting in yonder chair, that Jesus Christ is Lord of all your thoughts, he is not in any saving sense of the word, your Lord at all. If his rule is not ac-}omplished in your inmost mind, if it does not enter into the most intimate things that you do or think, if you are still a rebel in his sight, unconverted and unsaved, without God and without Christ in the world. That is strong language, and it can afford to be, for it is God’s truth, as Jesus was accustomed constantly to set it forth. When he was speaking of the natural heart, he said that the first bad thing that came out of it was evil thought. When he was speaking of adul- terers, he said that the sin really lay in men’s thoughts. “Whosoever looketh upon a woman to lust after her hath committed adultery with her already in his heart.” It is not a ques- tion what he will do, if he has the opportunity. Before God he has done it. He stands, in the divine sight, a branded adulterer because of his impure thought. When Jesus was dealing with the Pharisees, he did not wait for their acts, nor even for their words: he went straight to the fountain head and dealt with their thoughts: “We speak not according to man’s rule in yester- day’s light question which he suddenly threw

* Preached in the Salem Home Church, September 5th, P. M. 1895.
up on them. After he was gone from the earth he still kept on studying the thoughts of men. To Simon, the Samaritan sorcerer, he said, through Peter, "If, perhaps, the thought of thine heart may be forgiven thee." And through the Apostle John he said to us all, "be that hateth his brother," and that, you know, is simply a thought of the heart, "is a murderer, and no murderer hath eternal life abiding in him." The word by means of which he deals with men is described in Hebrews, after this fashion: "The word of God is quick and powerful and sharper than any two-edged sword, piercing even to the dividing asunder of soul and spirit and of the joints and marrow, and is a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart." A man's goodness and his badness are, after all, mainly in his thoughts. If he is good he wants to do and to be a great deal more than he is ever able to carry out. If God could not take him by his thoughts, he could never rightly judge him at all. And on the other hand, no man ever has the opportunity of carrying out all the badness he has thought. If his Lord would no longer have to bear him, he would be no Lord at all, if he were not Lord of the thoughts. His judgment would be an utter failure at last unless it dived down into secrets of his heart. If this is so, then a careless-thinking person, through whose mind all kinds of thoughts flood without restraint, cannot be a Christian. We must, as the Bible says, "bring into captivity every thought to the obedience of Christ." If the thought is bad put it out as soon as you detect it. You are not responsible for a bad thought that comes up in your mind, unless, after you have recognized it, you keep it up. To that time it is the Devil's, but when you have seen what it is and have still invited it to stay then it is your own. If you cannot push a bad thought out of your mind, Jesus is not your Lord. Oh, try it more earnestly than you have done. Often a hymn helps us at such a time; a text of Scripture relieves us from our soul's to exist. The wickedness that is actually done is rather according to the measure of man's opportunity than according to the full amount of his wicked thoughts. Jesus would warn you never to be Lord of evil thoughts. As long as one is not ashamed of it then and he is not ashamed of it now. If he were ashamed, it would be a sign that he was a straggler, a camp-bummer, any soldier. So with regard to Christ: when the time comes, in meeting and out of it, in class, in the quick flow of conversation, don't be ashamed of the name of your Saviour. Do not, not say I have been right and not on the other hand, millions of other lips. That is a fraud which you would not think of paling off with regard to your father or mother, or, as a person were to say, I think too much of my father in my heart that I can't bear to speak up for her when her honor and interest demand it! Gain for him in your school what you can! It is a simpler thing to us than you may think. It is not needful that you should make any show of influence for yourself, that you should stand before the company as a brilliant example of virtue and of knowledge. It is not needful to make ambitious plans and wear yourself out in difficult undertakings. The case is just this. One of your companions is unsaved. Pray to Jesus about it, promising him to do anything in addition to his own work that he shows you. He himself will take it in hand. When that companion is gained for Christ, there is one new influence started in the company. The Kingdom of Christ is a moving one. The new Christian will help you; she will gain somebody else, as she herself was gained. No matter what the rulers of nations are doing, they will be more or less against what is good, but when they are saved they are on your side, and on the side of the right, because now they are for Christ. Boys and girls have a chance this year to make their school-year radiant happy, — years that will be glad to remember as long as they live, if they keep prayerfully gaining ground for Jesus our Lord.

III. And now another thing,—if you yourself are the Lord's in the thoughts of your heart, what can you be for him in your home? How far can you make him be "the Lord of all there?" This is our festival day for the homes of the congregation. We do well to speak together of what we can do to make our home to be for the Lord Jesus Christ.

There is a difference in homes, even in those of the same congregation. In some homes every member is in the family prayer, at the table, in their conversations, among their guests, on their feast days, or on days of saddest remembrance they are not ashamed, any of them, of the Christian name. Ah, dear friends, if that is so, your lines are cast in pleasant places and you have a goodly heritage. Your home is still earthly, and there are many defects to remind you of it, but it is evoking more and more toward the heavenly. There is never going to be anything like real parting in your home. You may be widely separated on earth, but there is a living Presence that keeps you together. The Sabbath is with the son or daughter far away behind with the parent in the old home, and through Him you encourage and strengthen each other. When death comes it is only the beginning of the eternal reunion. In the home where none are ashamed of the name of Christ, none will ever be lost to each other. Then try to perfect the things of Christ in your happy Christian home. There is a great deal yet to be said and done to make home inwardly and outwardly a power for the Lord Jesus Christ. Keep praying and trying, till you are called to be the first one in the new home, or the second, welcoming the others as they come.

Or your home may be one in which nobody is standing up for the Lord Jesus. They are all church members, possibly, but God help them, they are as nothing for Jesus at home. There is no loving mention of his name there; there is no restraint of the name there; there is no rest of the presence there; it is likely that the children are out on the streets at night; the fathers are all business, the mothers are all care, the sons are drifting away to drink and to gambling; the daughters are madly set on the company of boys. The family comes straggling into church if they ever do come. What are they often making a sort of duty of sending their children and of staying away themselves, and, in a few cases, the children behave worse than heathens in the house of God, because those who are responsible for them are neglecting their own souls. It is a pitiful case. As far as heaven is concerned, the home is utterly going to pieces. Who will stand for the Lord in this patching home? You are one to do it! Be converted out of your sinful shame to-night, and then God will help you to save the rest around you, the home will become different. You are the brother, the sister, the father, the mother, whom God calls and honors to make you an instrument of winning the home for the Lord and for heaven.

What if, while you are confused with your own thoughts, or in the school, or in our home, it is such a happy effort. Every step makes you sure of your own salvation, and you are living brightly and cheerfully toward the heavenly. Why not say: "There is my Saviour: I am glad I tried to make him Lord of all, for now that I see him I know he is chiefest of ten thousand and altogether lovely." Amen.

Special interest is now fixed on Turkey, since this weak and corrupt country seems to be quite unable to check the flood of murder and outrage which is abroad in its provinces, and the European and American powers must cease or the powers will take control of the government. Such a step seems very probable, for while the subjects of Turkey are murdering men, women and children, missionaries and natives, and burning villages and destroying crops, the European powers are gathering a great fleet of war vessels about Turkey, to force the demands for reform and protection to foreign subjects. If the step alluded to is taken it is probable that Turkey will be declared an International possessions and the Mediterranean and the Black Sea will be driven from Europe, in fact it will receive the most deadly blow given to this heathen religion for many centuries. If this be true, be prepared to be driven from Europe.
THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.

CONDUCTED BY MR. JAMES T. LINCOLN, SALEM, N. C.

Are you getting your Sunday Schools ready for strong and successful winter? Are you gathering in your forces, Scholars, and Teachers, that have been scattered more or less during the late Summer and Fall months? These are not the best months for good attendance, but as harvest months for the farmer,—so they ought also to be, and often are harvest months for the churches. The special services held throughout the rural districts, at this season, attract large numbers, and the older Sunday School Scholars go to make up a very important part of the audience. If earnest and faithful Teaching Bible has been done in the Sunday School during the other portion of the year, the Spirit of God will find ready entrance into the hearts of the young, when they come to listen to the preaching of the Word. Of this we have a striking demonstration in the results of the meetings held during the month of October.

At the Colored Church, Salem, we notice that the twelve persons admitted to Church membership from the members of the Sunday School. The same is true of the five who have joined the Church at Union Cross. These are the first fruits of the work at this place. Of the fourteen that have been added to our Church at Fall, twelve have been directly connected with the Sunday School. One has come from a sister Church, and the fourth is the father of a large family, whose wife is a member of our Church, and the children, all belong to the Sunday School. The father has been the subject of many prayers, but, until recently, always refused to attend any Church Service. But he went to hear Mr. Sam Jones, and was convicted under his preaching. After several weeks of penitent seeking, he found peace in believing, has joined the Church, takes active part in the prayer meetings, and is now at work in the Sunday School. Here are thirty-one additions to the Church who, but all, have come from the ranks or through the influence of the Sunday School. Amidst the perplexities and discouragements of Sunday School Work, let Superintendents and Teachers take courage, and rejoice in the evidences that, the Lord owns and blesses earnest, consecrated endeavor.

In one of our newer schools, a devoted teacher has been signally blessed in bringing four of the young men in her class, to the Saviour, by means of Scripture readings and prayer with each one, at her own home.

Don't do work in your own strength. Of yourself you are nothing. Keep close to Christ. He is more interested in your school or class than you can possibly be. Tell him all about it. Ask Him to lead and guide you. Let His light and love shine through you, in all you do. Present Him as a personal Saviour at every session of your school, and at every opportunity to your scholars alone. Be cheerful. Be hopeful. Be humble.—Marion Lawrence.

The Eighteenth International Sunday School Convention is to be held in Boston, Mass., June 29th to July 2d, 1896. Already great interest is manifested in all parts of the country in this meeting, especially in England looking forward to the coming in of the leading Sunday School Workers of America, and of the World. The Governor, speaking for his State says,—"I am sure the people of Boston and of our State, will give you cordial greetings and hospitality."
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

THE CHURCH AT HOME.
By REV. JAMES D. HALL, FRIEDBERG P. O., N. C.

ALPHA CHAPEL.

The church extension effort of the Bethania congregation in a neighborhood 3 miles north-east of the town, now known as Alpha, has unflaggingly progressed. The organization of an Alpha Sunday School in the School House of District No. 1, by Bro. Flavius Lash, in March, 1894, was the beginning of this effort. The need of a larger and, at the same time, independent place to work in was soon felt. The next step was to build a chapel. This was accomplished by the Bethania and Alpha people in the course of the past year with but little outside assistance. A recent Protracted Meeting resulted in the conversion of many souls.

On the 3d Sunday in October at 3:30 p.m., the Bishop dedicated the new chapel, and a circle of 8 members was formed. For the present the new work will continue a while under the wing of the mother congregation.

BETHANIA.

The Bethania members have been evidencing their desire and zeal as pastor and his good wife. One brother, by a gift of cash, enabled the former to attend the C. E. Convention at Boston; the latter was made very happy by the gift of a sewing machine, toward which many of the members, including one from Kersenville, contributed.

The Bethania Sunday School picnic was recently held at Marienbad Springs. The return home was by way of Winston, where the summer-car was chartered, and a ride taken over the electric car lines.

CALVARY.

On the evening of the 10th of October the Calvary C. E. committees met as a body at the home of the pastor, and the entire evening was spent in discussing the work of the various committees, many suggestions for improved methods being adopted.

The church services were well attended throughout the month. A very happy feature of the several Sundays has been the beautiful decoration of the pulpit and organ with flowers by the Flower Committee. The collection on the first Sunday in October for the Foreign Mission deficit amounted to $20.02, the largest offering ever gathered here on one occasion.

On the same Sunday the pastor preached a special sermon to the young people of the Sunday School, using illustrations that could easily be understood and remembered.

The Sunday School has recently been formed into a regiment of soldiers of the cross. Each office must be earned by the winning of new members, and the attendance at the regular services is steadily improving.

CENTREVILLE.

The work at Centreville is in an encouraging condition. A number of new members are to be added to the congregation at an early date. The attendance at the regular services is steadily improving.

COLORED CHURCH.

Sunday, October 27th, was a very happy day for the members of the colored congregation and the active and energetic white brethren and sisters who labor among them. As a result of the recent series of meetings twelve new members were added to the church. The services were held at 3 p.m. A splendid congregation was gathered, there being also many white visitors.

Bishop Rongthales conducted the meeting in a very heart touching manner. The Lord's Supper was celebrated in a solemn closing service, in which the presence of the Saviour was deeply felt by the participants and moved to tears. All of the new members were connected with the large and flourishing Sunday School.

EAST SALEM.

The Christian Endeavor Society is making a beautiful record for itself in furnishing Bibles for destitute families in our mountain Mission. The next Bible goes to an old sister living near the top of the Blue Ridge Mountains.

FLORIDA.

The move out from its precarious meeting place to a new building at Hope has now taken definite shape. Sr. Alpha Sides, the oldest of the Hope members, will give a piece of ground near the Hope Free School House, and it has been decided to erect the new building at that point. The size of the house is to be 30 x 48 feet. The following gentlemen compose the building committee: F. W. Bosler, Henry Johnson, Lewis Fishe, Alexander Patterson, Frank Jones and Eugene Spag. Work will be begun at once, and as much as possible completed before the severest weather sets in.

SALVATION.

The love feast of the Woman's Missionary Society on October 17th was happily transpired since the last issue of our paper. The pulpit was handsomely decorated with autumn leaves and flowers. The music was well rendered by a very large choir. The good collection showed the hearty interest of the gathered audience filling the body of the church. The feature of the evening was the cordial and scholarly address of Rev. Dr. H. A. Brown, pastor of the First Baptist church, of Winston, and one of the best friends of our Salem congregation. His theme was "The Work of Woman in Foreign Missions," and it was treated with that wide range of reading and earnestness of spirit which mark Dr. Brown's pulpit utterances.

The Salem mission has so long given earnest members to the work among the colored people, that the blessing resting upon this branch of our field, deserves special mention. As a result of the recent revival, 13 members were received into the church on Sunday afternoon, October 27th. The Communion which followed was a very happy occasion. The Colored Sunday School continues in a flourishing condition.

At the Congregation Council on Oct. 28, it was resolved to build a new Boys' School House, at the cost of $6,000, on the old site. This will be a very welcome news to the many old pupils who have, in days gone by, been instructed in the quaint old red-tiled school-house, erected in the year 1794. We cannot be very much either for the beauty or for the convenience of the old building. Nevertheless, not a few men who afterwards have arisen to eminence in their calling have received their good start within those walls.

On November 3rd, the well-known evangelist, Fife, commenced his labors in Winston. He was present in the Home church services on that day and offered an earnest and warm-hearted prayer. His meetings continued until Tuesday, November 10th, with growing interest and power of the Spirit. It has been estimated that not less than 500 professions were made in connection with the meetings. Although the services were not held, with the exception of an Academy address, in Salem, the community and congregation were deeply affected by this unusual means of grace, and many souls among them have been greatly blessed.

On November 10th, a very happy Congrega-tion Anniversary was celebrated. One hundred and twenty-nine years have now passed since the community was founded, and one hundred and twenty-four years since the first chapel was dedicated, and the congregation organized separately from Bethabara. The day was unusually stormy, but the only result of wind and rain which one specially noticed was the effort of the congregation to make the services cheerful and fervent. No such volume of song has ever risen from any lovefeast company as that which rang forth on this occasion amid the torrents of rain outside. Seven persons were received into our Communion on this day.

On Sunday evening, November 17th, a large congregation was gathered to hear an address on "Sunday School Advance," by Prof. Hamill, of Illinois, an international worker in Sunday Schools. It was an instructive and inspiring address.

A beautiful wedding took place on Wednesday, November 20th, at noon. It was the marriage of Mr. William A. Blair, President of the People's National Bank, Winston, to Miss Mary E. Fries, daughter of Mr. John W. Fries, of Salem. The soil light of direction and inspiring on the glorious background of palms and flowers, and on the lovely bridal array in front, was a sight which no one will forget.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

On the same evening, a meeting was held in the Home chapel which will likewise be never forgotten. The exposition of the Psalm for the evening the Christian Endeavor Meeting was held. It was soon thrown open to all present, and the thoughts corresponded to the grace of our Saviour which passed from lip to lip were wonderful to hear, and evidenced the gracious of the Holy Spirit abroad in the congregation at present.

KERNERSVILLE.

A most commendable spirit of progress is manifested by the members of this congregation. On Thursday before the 3d Sunday in October a genuine Moravian lovefeast was held with very gratifying results. Rules and Regulations are being prepared for its publication. The desire for a Moravian parochial school is shaping itself into a practical movement.

The Protracted Meeting, conducted by the pastor, towards the close of the month, was a great blessing and upbuilding in the congregation. The pastor was assisted by the Bro. Königshäuser, Hall and McCutson.

The sudden death of Mr. John Alison Stewart, on October 1st, was a great shock to this community. The deceased was nearly 60 years old. At all home and chapel services and to his work as usual, and not returning to the home at evening service was marked for him. He was dead when found and to all appearances had died suddenly.

SALEM FEMALE ACADEMY.

The new glass roof over the rear porch and the painting of the woodwork in the rear of the Academy buildings, have added greatly to the interest of the students. The proposed memorial organ is to be a Hook & Hastings $1000 instrument. Their builder is now in the State, and will put up the organ in the near future.

WOLF'S.

The new building is now under way, and it is hoped to have it completed by Christmas.

Reprint Read at the Annual Lovefeast of the Woman's Missionary Society.

To all the friends assembled here 10-night the Woman's Missionary Society of Salem extends to you a hearty welcome. One year has passed since we enjoyed with some of you our last lovefeast. During this year the Society has held its regular meetings, which were well attended by interested workers. New members have been added to our list, and we lost, by death, two active members.

In the January meeting $10 was appropriated to the M. Bethel fund. This is a fund placed in the hands of a committee to assist in defraying the travelling expenses of the Missionary or his assistant and from M. Bethel. $50 were given to the Salem Colored Church for Sunday School purposes. $50 to Alaska and $25 to the Woman's Church Chapel and a new chapel at Union Cross. At the mid-year meeting $50 were given to Br. McCutson, to assist in building up a new church at Willow Hill, near the foot of the Blue Ridge, in Virginia. $10 to Woman's Church Chapel and a new chapel at Union Cross. Our Society now extends to you a cordial invitation to join with us and assist us in our work.

General.

Several events of general interest have taken place during the past month. Among the most important, we note the

Rev. J. H. Clewell, Salem, N. C.

CALENDAR.

NOVEMBER.

23rd, 1753.—First celebration of the Lord's Supper by the Brethren in North Carolina at Bethabara.

23rd, 1753.—Site of Friedland, N. C., settled, and the first lot staked off.

24th, 1755.—Burning of the Mission House at Grand SOCKET, P. a. by the Indians.

26th, 1754.—Consecration of the first house built by the Brethren in North Carolina, the Bethabara House at Bethabara, laid. 1756, 1758.—First visit of the Bishop of Man Spach, which led to the founding of Friedberg, N. C.

26th, 1758.—Church at Bethabara, N. C., consecrated.

30th, 1741.—Count Zinzendorf landed in America.

DECEMBER.

10th, 1746.—First Synod of the Renewed Brethren's Church, held at Mariemont.

15th, 1732.—Dober and Nitschmann, the first Moravian Missionaries, arrive at St. Thomas, West Indies.

20th, 1753.—Arrival of the first Missionaries in Surinam.

BAPTISMS.

At New Philadelphia, October 27th, 1855. George Luther, infant son of Bro. and Sr. Gideon and Victoria Livesgood.

MARRIAGES.

At the home of the bride, by Rev. S. A. Woolsey, October 24th, 1855. Mr. Luke M. Furtex to Miss Martha E. Doultie. Both of Farmington, Davie County.

In the Salem Home church, on Wednesday, Nov. 8th, at noon, by Bro. Königshäuser, Mr. William A. Blair to Miss Mary E. Fries.

DEATHS.

At Friedberg, October 13th, 1855. Jesse Hardman, aged 71 years, 7 months and 14 days.

On October 14th, 1855, John Theophilus Polte, aged 82 years, 3 months and 8 days.

On October 24th, 1855, Harrison Eka, infant son of John and Alice Reich, aged 1 year, 1 month and 5 days.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

For Railroad Mission
From New Philadelphia Congregation.........$2 02
Received for Mission Endowment Fund
From Young Men's Miss. Society, Salem....$75 00
Mission Committee of Elm Street
Y. P. S. C. E. ....................................25 00
Received for Alaska Mission
From Elm Street Y. P. S. C. E. .........$5 00
JAS. T. LINEBACK,
Mission Agent to North Carolina.

S. KRAUS.

J. G. CARTER.

GATE CITY ART GLASS WORKS, -
(Successors to the SOUTHERN ART GLASS CO.)

MANUFACTURERS OF

Stained and Leaded Glass,
For Churches, Halls, Public Buildings and Dwellings,
Memorial Windows a Specialty. Estimates and Designs Furnished on Application.

129 MARIETTA STREET, ATLANTA, GA.

DAN & F. P. BARTON.

PLASTERERS,
ALL KINDS OF CEMENT WORK DONE.

Tile Laying, Grate Setting, Plastering. Also Corbel Work.

Address D. & F. BARTON, Salem, N. C.
**Wachovia National Bank, Winston, N.C.**

**ESTABLISHED 1870.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPITAL.</th>
<th>$150,000 00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SURPLUS AND PROFITS.</td>
<td>$150,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVERAGE DEPOSITS.</td>
<td>$200,000 00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

W. A. LEMLY, President.

JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.

**DIRECTORS:**

- Eugene E. Gray, J. W. Hunter, F. H. Fries, W. T. Vogler,
- C. N. Fogle, W. A. Lemly, Jas. A. Gray.

**A. C. Vogler & Son, Undertakers and Furniture Dealers,**

SALEM, N. C.

1876. 1896.

**Smith’s Drug Store,**

400 Liberty Street,

Winston, N. C.

Drugs and Family Medicines of All Kinds.

Pilling Physician’s Prescriptions a Specialty.

Cigars and Tobaccos. SODA DRINKS, the best in town at Smith’s Drug Store.

**L. V. & E. T. BLUM,**

BOOKS, SCHOOL, OFFICE and GENERAL STATIONERY. Supplies of every description.

SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA.

**L. M. SWINK,**

ATTORNEY - AT - LAW,

WINSTON, N. C.

Prompt attention given to all legal business.

**RELIABLE GROCERIES,**

Corner Main and Shallowsford Streets.

---

**THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.**

**FOGLE BROS., BUILDERS.**

MANUFACTURERS OF

BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Rosendale Cement constantly on hand.

*Fine Mantels and other Cabinet Work in a Specialty.*

**BIG SHOE SALE NOW GOING ON AT HENDRICK’S.**

We have just received and now have on sale:

- THE NICEST LINE OF SHOES, BOOTS AND TRUNks.

- DRY GOODS, NOTIONS, HATS, CAPS AND TRUNks.

- A LITTLE EARLY TO TALK ABOUT FALL GOODS.

- **THE MEANING OF FALL GOODS.**

- **W. J. HENDRICKS.**

Hendrick’s Block, Salem, N. C.

---

**ROSBENCRAH BROS., The One Price Store,**

Winston, N. C.

**SPRING NOVELTIES**

in their various departments, consisting of **Colored and Fancy Dress Goods** in all the leading Shades and Fabrics, at Prices to suit every Purse,

- **SILKS! SILKS! SILKS!**

The largest line of Silks for DRESSES, WAISTS, and TRIMMINGS ever shown in Winston, from WASH SILKS at $5.00 up. We have the largest line of LACES, LACE COLLARS AND HAMBURGS ever handled before.

**Don’t Forget that we are just opening a new Line of Umbrellas, Parasols, Fans, Fine Handkerchiefs, Hose, of the Nicest Style and Quality.**

**IN OUR SHOE DEPARTMENT**

We have just received a full line of LADIES’, MENS’ & CHILDREN’S LOW SHOES, in Black, Tan, White and Colors, suitable for street and evening wear.

**CALL AND SEE US.**

Respectfully yours,

ROSBENCRAH BROS.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

H. A. GIERSH'S
BIG BARGAIN STORE.


Buy wherever you please, but if you are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.

--- GO TO ---

WACHOVIA MILLS
for all kinds of SEED GRAIN.
Also FLOUR, MELL, CORN, OATS, and FEED.

Salem Iron Works, 
SALEM, N. C., U. S. A.

Founders, Machinists, 
MANUFACTURERS OF
Engines, Saw Mills & Wood Working Machinery.

Contact Work and Repairing Selected.

Winston Marble Works.
J. A. BENNET,
Dealer in Marble and Granite Monuments, Headstones, Mantels, &c.
430 Main Street, Winston, N. C.

Learn your A B C's. See what I want to Sell You

Salem Boys' School,
SALEM, N. C.

G. C. HINE, 
Manufacturer of
HARNESS, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c.

and dealer in Saddlery Hardware.

Lop Spears, Horse Clothing, Whips.
Main Street, Winston, N. C.

The acknowledged headquarters for everything in
DRIY GOODS, BOOTS AND SHOES, HATS AND CAPS, CLOTHING, HOSIERY, CUTLERY, UNDERWEAR GENTS' FURNISHING GOODS, CLOTHS AND CASSIMERS, CORDUROYs, DOMESTICS, LININGS, TRIMMINGS, NOTIONS, MILLINERY, JEWELRY, STATIONERY, UPHOLSTERY, WALL PAPER, WINDOW SHADES, SHEET MUSIC.

Agents for BUTTERICK'S FASHIONS. Fashion Sheet mailed to any address free. Music Catalogue free. All sheet Music 5c., 1c. extra if mailed. Everything under price. 'Tis a pleasure for us to show you our Goods. Call and see us.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

VOLUME III.

The Wachovia Moravian.

THE safe arrival of Bishop Rome on the other side of the Atlantic in the last days of November, reminds us once more of the pleasure and profit conferred upon us by the Bishops of the Unity's Board in the earlier part of the year. Their journeys were long and arduous. May God richly bless them when, in their own homes, they celebrate this Christmas season after their finished toils by land and sea. Their visit has strengthened the bond of unity between brethren far distant from each other; their wise counsels will not be forgotten; and their names will always be associated with the loving encouragements which they have everywhere given.

Our hearty congratulations are extended to the congregations of Friedberg, Bethania and Providence, in view of the recent large accessions to their communicant membership. These are indeed times of refreshing. Similarly large accessions are about to be made to the Salem Home Church and its branches. Now, that these many new members are being added, may grace be given to pastors and older church members to influence them aright in the ways of the Lord. Thus shall the whole enlarged Church "grow in the grace and knowledge of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ."

The Moravian Mission in the Blue Ridge has a deep hold upon the affections of the Southern District. Much faithful labor has been expended upon it from the times of the brethren Zevely, Stevers and Rights. It was in this field that our young brother, Byron Staugh, was serving with great zeal and success at the time of his lamented departure. The recent widening of the outwork, under Bro. McCuiston's ministration, has been very gratifying to the Church, and, we hope, is but the foretokening of an extension all along the Blue Ridge to the north of us. There is certainly no part of the country more worthy of being made the scene of missionary enterprise. The spiritual and moral needs of the people call loudly for our help, and from several new neighborhoods in the mountains request has been made for Moravian services. During the approaching holidays, the brethren McCuiston and Clarence Crist will visit the mountains in order to give the children of our station as happy a Christmas season as they can. Friends are aiding them in their kindly endeavor, and the Mt. Bethel Christmas doubtless be one of the most pleasing features of the year.

The Moravian Missions are going through anxious experiences on the Moskito Coast of Central America, in view of the serious political complications there. We can, therefore, sympathize the more deeply with the tribulations which have befallen the American Board of Foreign Missions (General Convention) in the Turkish Empire. For many years the American Missions have, by their preaching, schools and literature, been building up a strong native Church among the Armenians. The Turkish Government, evidently fearing that such measures would lead, as in the case of Bulgaria, to the liberation of the country from its miserable rule, has been instituting systematic machinations among these unfortunate people. Armenians have been murdered by the thousands, mission property has been destroyed, and the beautiful work of years wasted by the wicked orders of the Turkish government itself, aided by the fanaticism prevailing in the Mohammedan part of the population. Under the blessing of God, by the vigorous efforts of United States Minister Torrelli, the lives of the America missionaries have as yet been spared. But the outlook is a sad one, and schooled as we Moravians have been by many a sorrow in our Missionary enterprise, the sorrows extend to our Congregational brethren our heartiest sympathy.

The time of the year has come for the new Moravian Text Books. Every Moravian family should be supplied with this great help to household devotions. Besides the daily texts, and the hymns admirably suited to them by our accomplished editor, A. H. Clewell, the Text Book contains a great deal of statistical information about the Church which every Moravian should have in hand.

THE CHURCH YEAR.

With the first Sunday in December there opened the Advent season and also the new Church year. It may seem at first thought somewhat strange that this ecclesiastical year should begin before the civil year comes to a close, but this arrangement is necessitated by the very idea which runs through the entire system of Church-days. This idea is the personality and work of our Saviour, especially as concerns his life on earth. In preparation, therefore, the Church gives its attention to the great Advent, the time of the ‘advent’ of the divine Saviour, to take upon him human nature. The first Sunday in December being, accordingly, the first Sunday in Advent, carries the believer back to the fundamental truth of salvation, the sending of the Son of God to a despairing, because sin-laden and erring, world of human souls. The second Sunday in Advent, by association of ideas, carries the mind into the future, to the day when the same heavenly king shall come to his own, not as an infant stranger, but with the clouds of heaven and in great glory. Then again the contemplation of the love of God toward his wandering children is resumed, until the glad message of Christmas Day thrills the heart and, with its beautiful description of the birth of the God-man, reaches down to the poorest and most insignificant among us all, and raises humanity nearer to God. The New Year's season, with its double significance of the circumcision of Jesus and the entrance upon a new term of life, is hallowed by the Church with special appropriate services.

Epiphany, celebrating the visit of the Wise Men from the East to the Infant Christ, naturally turns our attention to the great heathen world, still lying in darkness, groping blindly for a Saviour and finding none, until we honor the last commission of the Lord, and send the Gospel to every creature.
The Wachovia Moravian.

The next special season of the year is Lent, lasting forty days, during which time the precious offerings and sufferings and death of the Saviour is particularly dwelt upon, and its observance is earnestly urged as a time of most fervent prayer and spiritual preparation for the solemn days of the Passion Week.

On Palm Sunday we, in spirit, journey with the Messiah across the Mount of Olives and into the royal city of Jerusalem, while Hosanna rings out from lusty throats on every hand. A few days later, on Maundy Thursday, we gather around the table of the Lord in commemoration of that sad evening, across which the shadow of the Cross fell so darkly, and in which he gave to his disciples the precious ordinance of the Holy Supper, then going forth to agonize in the garden, and to meet the betrayer. Good Friday, with its awful, shuddering scene of Calvary, with the three crosses upreared in the darkness at noon-day: the Great Sabbath, subdued and quiet under the thought of the Saviour's rest in the grave; Easter morning, with the joyful greetings, "The Lord is risen!" "The Lord is risen indeed!" all follow one another in quick succession.

Again a forty days' interval, during which the risen Master showed himself repeatedly to those who loved him, and then we come to Ascension Day.

Ten days later follows Whit-Sunday, or Holy Spirit Sunday, that wonderful Pentecost, on which the promise of the Father was made manifest and traced out in the appointed interval, during the course of the history of the Church, until May, the course of Jesus' earthly life is suggested as those who would neglect it. Far noble five thousand."

When, in our reading of American history, we come to the afternoon of the third day at Gettysburg, our hearts are thrilled at the recital of Pickett's charge, as if it were but yesterday, of the last tone of the bell that marked the hour which is to be heard forevermore. On your own part or that of others to secure an education is mainly intended to give us, is the instruction that we could possibly lay up after the studious years of a collegiate course. What our education is mainly intended to give us, is the knowledge and dates and names is not the foremost of a good education. The more we know, the better. Wherein does it lie? What is its value? Doubtless, this is an important factor in a good education. The more we know, the better. It is out of a full stored mind that we must teach and do our other varied intellectual work in life. But mere knowledge of facts, dates and names is not the foremost advantage of a good education. Our encyclopedia at our right hand can give us a thousand-fold more information than we could possibly lay up after the studious years of a college course. What our education is mainly intended to give us, is the ability to grapple with hard problems of theory and of action, to think them through, to struggle out into clear and robust conclusions that will be helpful to us and to others in the battle of life.

The Christian Disciple.

I distinctly remember a sermon on which I wrought in my student days. It was a theme that interested me, but was too hard for me. I could find nothing in the writings of others that expressed the convictions that were forming around that theme for me. I grappled with it, and when it threw me I grappled with it again. This discipline did more for me, with its hard knocks, than all the rest of my homiletic instruction. And when, this day I approach that particular theme, it has a freshness and life and vigor for me which are clearly derived out of the old struggle.

Often we feel like dinging our mathematical books out on the greenwood, letting them bleach in the sunshine and soak in the rain. What useful knowledge can we give them with their everlasting syllables and their unending routine of theoretical lines, straight and curved. They give us little downright information, but, as in problems of philosophy, and in history, and in mathematics, it is discipline which is trained mind and heart are the crown of the education.

Many years have passed since, in attending service in a village church on Palm Sunday, I saw the band struck up a martial air; the command went, "March on!" The clock in an ancient church tower near by showed a few minutes to seven. A military band had just made its appearance, and up a side-street a squad of officers, and others places of the last time. On they go, up the long murderous slope, with ever increasing numbers, until they disappear in the smoke of the fateful stone fence. Every one of those men loved lives, many of them had wives and children at home; the natural instinct was to break ranks and flee away from a scene of unusual danger. It was their discipline to hold them to their task and have that. They have been quieted, but the strange rumor of death is on the little rose, and the deaconess sits down by her side to quiet that. She tells the child about the beautiful home, and the angels, and the Saviour. The listening child nestles close to the kindly sister, whom she has often seen going with a bunch of flowers to a sick bed. With gleaming face she bursts out: "Oh! Sister Dora, when you come I will run down to Heaven's gate to meet you with a bunch of flowers."

Doubtless, the fine sympathy of a woman's heart, and the Christian impulse nursed in a woman's soul, are the bases of this charity which is rendering our age illustrious; but if you ask why some women thus greatly excel their sisters, as to walk like very angels amongst us, we answer: their natural sympathy, their Christian impulse, both have received the golden glow of beauty and excellence through the drill to which they have been subjected. It is the discipline in charity which has made these deaconesses what they are.

Not for the soldier only in earth's armies, not for the scholar only within college walls, but for the deaconesses only, along the avenues of a good education.
of her saintly vocation of Christian charity,—for us all, in the broad school and struggle of life, there is a needed discipline. The Bible speaks of it under the milder term of instruction, sometimes it employs the sharper word chastisement. It thus indicates the lighter or the heavier drill, whereby men and women are to be trained for the highest purposes in life. Not in the hand of an earthly commander or tutor does this discipline finally lie. God himself conducts it amid the providences of daily life. He is the Master who "by means gentle or severe," proposes to train, to discipline the whole of life. He is the Master who trains and discipines the universe and the life of his children, but rather to refine it, that he may stamp it to be current coin of value in his kingdom. His children can never be what they ought to be unless they rise to the height of their manly and womanly tasks, unless they have been disciplined by the fatherly hand and voice of God.

It is a common way that God administers this discipline. Our text says: "be openeth their ear to discipline." He expects us as intelligent children to listen to his voice, to make his work, and then is pleased to coax and cajole us with his high and blessed purposes with regard to us. If we were dull material he would simply break us like quarts is crushed in the ponderous machine. But, being his children, he talks with us in the providences of life, and wants us to take in with our ears what he has to say to us for our improvement. It is just here that the difference between people sets in, which marks the success or failure of their careers. One sits down and weeps over her missteps as being hopeless, and thus they become misfortunes in the real sense. Another opens her ear to hear what God would say to her, what better thing he would bring out of the disappointment, the sorrow. She tries to catch his voice in her work along his line of thought, which is in the end no misfortune. It is a round in the ladder of her greater success. She uses her reverse, her difficulty, as Milton did his blindness, as a flower which otherwise she would not have reached.

I speak particularly to those who have life's discipline mainly before them. Doubtless, many of you, if not all, have already felt enough of the disciplining hand of your God to realize the force of what I am saying. It is not necessary to have lived thirty, or forty, or fifty years to know something of life's hardships and hindrances. The Bible speaks of bearing the yoke in one's youth, and, doubtless, not a few of you know something of it. I happen to know a good deal of it as I think of her, the memory of a father early lost comes to my mind. I passed beside his grassy mound but a few years ago, and thought of the noble work of the man, early withdrawn from his children, the first Superintendent of Public Instruction of North Carolina, a man of broad and scholarly views and of high desert, the Rev. Dr. Winy. In many ways, or in another way, many of you have already felt the chastening hand, even though it has left no mark on your bright young faces.

And when of the rough wind of life blows upon you, it is not to sweep you away that it is sent, but to brace you up and to make you stronger, to weld you into a force of work and blessing for your day and time. Many of you are looking to a teacher's calling as being the destined work of your immediate futures. But getting your schools, in fitting yourself into them, there will perhaps be many a rough experience. I hardly know who suffers more keenly than a teacher just learning how to deal with pupils. She is utterly cast down at times, tormented beyond measure, and ready to give it all up.

If these be your tasks, or other burdens settle upon you, the answer of life is not to despair. Trust your God and Father that he means it for the best. Pray hard. Ask that he may open your ear to the discipline of your young life. When we pass this valley which we are in with God, then, when we can hear his voice and his presence, our days will be all well. We need only with a firm and cheerful step to follow on. We pass through the darkness to the sunshine brighter up.

Ever since the Son of God was here as Son of Man, disciplined under the loving will of his heavenly Father, the Via Crucis has become the Via Lactea,—the hard and the sorrowful hardships and the obstacles of life have been seen, under his guidance, to lead up into the light. Earth's happiest experiences, and beyond them, the heavenly sweet, are waiting for those, who, following on in the faith and patience of God's Son, with an ear open to his Father's wise and kindly discipline, are borne up amid earth's heaviest tasks and struggles to life, and overcome. Amen.***

A CHILD'S PRAYER ANSWERED.

The following touching incident, which drew tears from my eye, was related to me a short since, by a dear friend who had it from an eye witness of the same. It occurred in the great city of New York on a cold day in February.

A little boy about to wear an old sill was standing before a shoe store in Broadway, barefooted, peering through the window, and shivering with cold. A lady riding up the street in a beautiful limousine, on 2d Christmas Day, stopped her car to the ac part em store, and, finding the little fellow with his head down, dried them with the towel. The lady went into the store for her parcel, and when she returned to the car, the boy said, "That's a diamond in the rough; some day, in my way, he will shine out for Jesus. And again, other songs already echo sweetly the words that first were heard on Bethlehem's plain. The following are occasions where good things may be heard. Please take notice.

On Saturday evening, Dec. 21st, 7:15 o'clock, the Christ Chapel School will give a Christmas Entertainment in the Elm Street Chapel.

On Sunday, the 22d, at 5 o'clock P. M., the Coterie School will have its celebration. The story of Christ's birth will be given by the younger, and recitations and songs by the older scholars.

The entertainment of the Salem Home Sunday School will be given on Christmas Day, at 7:15 o'clock, P. M. The story of Christ's coming will be presented by the Stereopticon.

The Creation. 2. The Fall. 3. Abraham's Call and the Captivity. 4. The Wanderings of the Israelites and their Entrance into the Promised Land. 5. The Prophecies concerning a Messiah. 6. A Saviour Born. The East Salem School Entertainment on 2d Christmas Day, about 2 o'clock, P. M. The "Christmas entertainment" gives introduction of the prevailing sentiment.

Elm Street School, in the Home Church, Salem, on 2d Christmas Day, 7:15 o'clock, P. M. The Primary Classes will have a special Exercise, and there will be Recitations by others and songs by the School.

Kemperville School on Christmas Eve, about 7:15 o'clock, P. M.

The Colored School, Salem, will have its Christmas celebration on the night of Dec. 25th. Only a limited audience can be admitted, as nearly all the floor space will be occupied by the scholars. The more is this to be regretted, as the school has but recently assumed the purchase of a piano, and therefore stands in need of all the help that friends are ready to give.

From other Schools in the District we have heard as follows: Hope School on the day before Christmas, at 11 o'clock, A. M.

Mt. Bethel, 17th on Sunday, the 23d. Bro. McCutson expects to be there.

Priedberg, on Christmas, at night, with Scripture illustrations.

Friedland, Friday after Christmas, 11 o'clock A. M.

Folp, 2d Christmas Day, at 3 o'clock F. M. Oak Grove, on Christmas Day.

Presbyterian, Saturday, 21st, at 3 o'clock P. M. Calvary Chapel School, Monday, Dec. 23d, 7:15 o'clock, P. M.

Other schools have not been heard from.
THE CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOR.

BY REV. A. D. THALER, WINSTON, N. C.

"For Christ and the Church."

Last month the Editor of this column asked what was being done among Southern Moravian Endeavorers toward raising the great Foreign Mission Debt that is resting upon our Church. One Society was then mentioned which had, through its Missionary Committee, raised $45. This month we have the pleasant privilege of mentioning the splendid work done by another Society, that of the Salem Home Church. Some weeks ago, it seems, it was proposed that its members prepare for a "self-denial" Thanksgiving offering. The meaning of this was, that each person should deny himself something that he wanted very much, for the sake of the Lord, and should set aside the amount that would otherwise have been devoted to its purchase, and contribute the money to this collection. The plan was adopted by the Society,—but imagine the surprise of all, on counting the proceeds, to find that this single "self-denial" offering amounted to $33.00! And yet, the result was gained by very plain mathematical processes. One plus one always makes two; and small sums added together always swell into a very respectable total. The blessing has already begun to come back to the Society that has so liberally answered the call; for together with the pleasure of giving there has come the desire to give even more. Thus do gifts to God always send back reflex bounties. Sufficient to say that a giving Society is always a happy Society. Will there be still other responses to the call for financial aid, and quickly? Drop a line to THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN and tell us about your plans.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

CHIPs FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

BY MISS ADELAIDE FEHR, SALEM, N. C.

Some years ago a party of travellers stepped upon the gravelled walk surrounding a small station by one of the German railroads. There was no town in sight, and no person but the station-master, and him the travellers accosted. "Yes," the man answered, "the road; there was no wagon to meet the train, because every body was at church,—it was one of the 'Brethren's' first days." "We are 'Brethren' also,"—so remarks the traveller. "Ah, yes, from Surinam," replied the station-master, who probably had a vague idea that all America was a mission-field, commonly called Surinam, and, doubtless, wondered whether the travellers were returning missionaries or converts from the heathen.

Then there proceeded up the road a hand cart full of trunks, a boy and a party of American travellers, choking with laughter at the grandeur and Bro. THAELER, the latter preaching the sermon. The congregation completely filled the church, and was exceedingly attentive. The decorations, arranged by the ladies, were very beautiful indeed, consisting of exquisite chrysanthemums and fruit produce most tastefully arranged.

EML STREET.

This part of the community has experienced a very blessed season of grace since our last report. The Fife meetings, in Winston, had stirred many in all parts of the town, but still more numbers of persons were crowded in by the very evangelistic effort. It was, therefore, in order to follow up this need that Bro. Ernest Stockton, together with several other young men, associated with him in cottage prayer-meeting work, gathered a number of people together in an unoccupied room on the "Cotton Row" in Salem, near the Fries Mills, and began a series of prayer-meetings, in which the acceptance of Christ was earnestly presented. For a whole week the room on "Cotton Row" was crowded nightly, and the Spirit of God was evidently present in power, for nearly thirty persons came out on God's side. The meetings were then moved to Elm Street Chapel in order to gain room, and even this large place of worship was thronged each night for more than another week. Here the services were conducted mainly by Bro. THAELER, supported most heartily and enthusiastically by the same brethren that had begun the effort, and the many workers that the Christian Endeavor movement has been raising up in our midst. It is impossible to tell the exact number of professions in all, but they number over forty. These meetings were entirely spontaneous, and their great results have been due to the prayerful following of the leading of the Holy Spirit from day to day. May the older Christians now follow up these victories by their sympathy and encouragement for the new converts, giving them every help that they may not fail back again into the lives they have renounced.

FRIEDBERG.

On the first Sunday in November the festival of the Single Brethren and Older Boys was observed with the usual lovefeast and communion services.

The special meetings which were conducted during the greater part of the year were productive of great and far-reaching good in the congregation. They were to have commenced...
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

on the 2d Sunday in November, but, owing to
the unfavorable state of the weather, did not
begin until the day following. Bro. JOHN MCCU
son was present the first day, and preached
both the morning and evening sermons. Bishop
RONDTHALER conducted the Tuesday morning
services and held an after-meeting, in which
he especially addressed the young people, and en-
couraged them to cultivate the habit of system-
atic Bible reading. He distributed a large num-
ber of cards to be used as markers and remind-
ers.

On Sunday evening of the second week
Bro. THAELER was present, and conducted a
carefully prepared and instructive Bible reading.
The remainder of the services, covering two full
weeks, were conducted by the pastor and an ear-
est, consecrated corps of lay brethren. The
presence of the Holy Spirit was deeply felt
throughout the whole season. Twenty-five per
sons made a public profession of the Saviour
and many others, who were professing Chris-
tians, reconsecrated themselves to the service of
God. Several circumstances contributed to the
good results of this meeting. 1st. A spirit of
prayer,—there had been formed some weeks
previous a praying-circle, and special prayer
services had been held as a preparation; 2d.
A disposition of unusual willingness to work
and be used manifested itself among the members of
the congregation; 3d. A large number of our
young people formed themselves into a singing
band, which conducted the song services.

Services were conducted on Thanksgiving
Day at Friedberg in the forenoon, and at Plea-
asant Fork in the afternoon. The interest mani-
stered is increasing. A few years ago services
of this nature were unknown in the country. The
needs of "The Home" in Salem, and the "Twin City Hospital" in Winston were laid before the people.

FRIEDLAND.

In addition to the regular preaching service
on the 1st Sunday in November, the Holy Com-
munion was celebrated. Two new members
were received into the church on this occasion
by baptism and one by confirmation. The
communion service was attended by 74 partici-
pants, the largest number ever at the Lord's
table at this place at the same time. The col-
collection for provincial expenses was gathered to the amount of $2.87.

On the 1st Sunday in December, Bro. WOOS-
LEY, the pastor, conducted his farewell service.
A large and sympathetic audience was gathered,
etirely filling the spacious church. After the ser-
tvice the congregation deeply manifested their
love for their retiring shepherd, as, with emotion
and tears, they pressed around him and bade
him farewell.

The good work in this young congregation is
continuing. Bishop RONDTHALER addressed
his newly formed class and a large congregation
beside, on Tuesday evening, December 3d. He
was present at his regular Sunday, December 9th.
Two new members were received, raising the number of communicants to 41.

There was an evidence of deep interest. The
Sunday School, numbering 12, was flourishing.
A public service was held in the church on 2d Christmas Day, at 2 P.M.

The church has been handsomely painted, and is now, in outward respects, at least, complete, and the young congregation is full of hope for the future.

HOPE.

The Building Committee has decided to erect
a new church, with the following dimensions: 30x48 feet; corner posts, 16 feet; main entrance
room, 30x38 feet; the remaining space, 10x15
feet, to be used for Sunday School and lovefest
rooms.

UNION CROSS.

In the evening of November 3d the pastor
preached to a crowded house. Five new mem-
bers were received in this service by the sacra-
cement of baptism. These now form a circle of
Moravians in this neighborhood in affiliation
with the Friedland congregation. In view of
the fact that Union Cross is the centre of a Prin-
cipal Baptist community, the Moravian mode of
baptism by pouring awakened a great deal of
interest. The bitter opposition, on the part of
certain persons, which was exhibited when our
Moravian work was begun here, is now giving
place to a more peaceful feeling, and our future
prospects for a congregation are brightening
from month to month.

On December 1st, at 3 a.m., the new church
was dedicated to God by Bishop RONDTHALER. Even the standing room in the
church was occupied. The congregation was
very orderly and attentive, and a deep impres-
sion of the importance of the occasion was made generally. At the close of the service Bro. WOOSLEY de-
li vered his farewell address. The congregation
afterwards pressed around him to take his hand.

Stronger shreds tears and expressed their appre-
ciation of his work in that neighborhood.

OAK GROVE.

The 3d Sunday in November marked the
close of Bro. WOOSLEY's pastorate in this con-
gregation. It was not generally known that he
would preach his farewell sermon on that date, and the congregation was not fully prepared for
it. The brethren and sisters were loath to part
with their beloved pastor, who had labored among them with success and blessing from the
beginning of their history as a Moravian church.

Many kind words of love and appreciation
were spoken. One of the sisters expressed the sen-
tenches of many members when she said: "I
Don't see how I can stand it."

PROVIDENCE.

A second series of meetings was begun here
on the 3d Sunday in November, Bishop ROND-
THALER, being deeply interested, took a lead-
ing part in the work. He visited the congrega-
tion several days before these services began,
and held a preparatory conference and prayer-
service with the members. He opened the series
on the Sunday morning appointed for their
commencement, and was present on the services
on the weeks following. In addition to his
preaching the Bishop also visited a number of
families and held private conversations with
them. The pastor was also assisted by Bro.
THAELER, who was present on Friday
evening. The services were richly blessed.

The pastor, whose experience is extensive
along this line of work, says he never saw anything
like it. The mighty influence of the Spirit's
presence, and the well-known fact that their be-
loved pastor was laboring for the last time in
the congregation, tended to produce a depth of
solemnity and fervency rarely seen. The con-
ccluding service was very touching. Ten mem-
ers were received into the church; 7 by bap-
tism, one by re-admission, and a by letter from
other churches. The beautiful hymn, composed
by the Rev. John Fawcett, "Blest be the tie
that binds," was sung at the close of the ser-
cvice.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

The congregation was aware of the fact that
their pastor would be with them for the last time
in that capacity, on the 4th Sunday in November.
A cloud seemed to hang over the large
gathering of members and friends. Prepara-
tions had been made for the occasion. The
church was tastefully decorated with greens and
flowers. A variety of gifts were arranged on
one side of the pulpit as a parting present to
the pastor. The Holy Communion was the
closing service. Eighty-five sat down together
at the Lord's table. After the benediction,
instead of moving out of the church, the congre-
gation sat down, and in silence wept. In every
pew there was audible sobbing, but no one spoke.
No one could speak. At last the pastor gained
control over his feelings, broke the silence and
dismissed the congregation.

SALEM FEMALE ACADEMY.

The religious work in the Academy is being
progressed with zeal and success. The Principal,
Bro. CLEWELL, is very happy over the
progress made along this line since the re-
opening of the School. Bishop RONDTHALER
is the chief moving spirit in the movement. The
school prayer-meetings have sprung up one, on
Monday, has been in progress for sev-
eral weeks, conducted by the room committees;
the teachers meet for prayer on Friday even-
ings and the King's Daughters on Sunday after-
noon. Almost every pupil in the Academy has
been brought to the Saviour. The good results
are very manifest and good fruits abound.

SALEM.

Thanksgiving Day was very happily cele-
brated. The church had been appropriately
decorated with fruits and flowers. A very large
audience filled it at 11 o'clock to overflowing.
The sermon was preached from the words of
our Saviour, in Matt. 10:8: "Freely ye have
received, freely give," and the whole manner
and spirit of the audience showed how deeply
they sympathized with the view of Christianity
that was presented as an active, thankful, giving
force in human society. A liberal collection
was taken up in behalf of the Twin City Hospi-
tal. The evening service was, as usual, trans-
ferred to beautifully decorated Calvary, where
Bro. THAELER preached very acceptably to a
large congregation. Still later in the evening
the pastor met with a company of Fairview Sun-
day School teachers, gathered in lovefeast.
Their pleasant gathering under the home-roof
of Bro. and Sr. Frazier was a welcome indica-
tion of the interest felt in our newest work on
the extreme northern edge of Winston and bey-
ond it.

The first Sunday in Advent was observed in
the Home Church with inspiring choir music,
the customary liturgy, and a sermon on John
1:12, suitable to the commencement of the
New Church year.

Much of the variety of teaching enjoyed in the
Moravian Church, varied as it does around the
Christian Church, year. Thus every season
brings its own appropriate lesson, and however much
a minister may be personally devoted to some one absorbing theme, he is happily obliged, in that the estimates are far from being sufficient to pay for the work. This is a severe blow, but it may, in the end, be the means of placing the Canal on a practical footing.

In South America the Venezuela dispute with England is regarded to certain boundary lines has not been settled. Indeed, the United States seem to think that England is transgressing her powers in interfering with American matters, but England thinks otherwise, and so the matter stands.

—Alexander Dumas, the great French writer, is dead.

UNITED STATES.

In Chicago, an electric car plunged through an open draw bridge, 100 feet down into the river, and the seventeen or more passengers perished.

—Rev. Samuel F. Smith, author of "My country, 'tis of thee," died in Boston, last month.

—The gold reserve in the Treasury is again being run down by shipments to Europe, and the question of another bond issue is being agitated. A bill authorizing a popular loan has been introduced into the present Congress.

—A new comet has been discovered by a California astronomer, which, it is claimed, will soon be visible to the naked eye.

—Congress assembled early in December. The House is Republican, while it is probable that the Populists hold the balance of power in the Senate. Hon. Thomas Reed, of Maine, is Speaker.

—Two boys wrecked a N. Y. Central passenger train, and two persons were killed. The wreckers were arrested, and confessed that the reading of dime novels had led them to the desperate deed.

—Public meetings have been called in various parts of the United States to express sympathy for Cuba in her struggle for freedom, and for Armenia in the fearful loss of life by the Turks.

—A large and enthusiastic company of New Yorkers visited the Atlantic Exposition.

—Tobacco Trust stocks suffered a great decline on the N. Y. Stock Exchange some days since. The affairs of the Trust are to be investigated.

—The President has summoned to Congress only with two subjects,—our foreign relations and financial matters.

—The Atlanta Exposition managers are being commended for closing on Sunday.

—Dr. J. W. Hunter and Mr. W. H. Hall have consented to assist in the Bee Department of the N. C. Experimental station at Raleigh.

—The Episcopalian Literary Society of Salem Female Academy gave its annual entertainment in December. About 800 were realized.

—More than 500 persons have made profession of religion in the various Moravian congregations in N. C., during the past four or five months.

—The weather has been unusually cold for early December, the lowest point being 14° on the 14th of the month.

DEATHS.

December 26, 1935, Mr. Andrew Burt, near New Philadelphia, at an advanced age.

In Lexington, N. C., November 24th, 1895, Mary Baker, a member at Friedberg, aged 49 years, 2 months and 29 days.

AKNOWLEDGMENTS

For Provincial Expenses:

From Oak Grove ........................................... $1 82

" Friedland ............................................... 1 87

" New Philadelphia ...................................... 3 53

For Local Expenses:

From Salem Congregation ................................ 69 84

" Calvary Chapel .................................... 14 02

For Foreign Missions:

From Salem Congregation ................................ 79 95

" Calvary Chapel .................................... 79 91

For Theological Students:

From Salem Congregation ................................ 89 02

" Calvary Chapel .................................... 14 30

" J. T. Linback, Mission Agent in N. Carolina.

For Girl's Education:

From Salem congregation ................................ 50 53

" Calvary Chapel .................................... 50 59

MANUFACTURERS OF

Stained and Leaded Glass.

For Churches, Halls, Public Buildings and Dwellings,

Mirrors, Windows, Specialty, Estimates and Designs Furnished on Application.

120 MARIETTA STREET, ATLANTA, GA.

DAN & P. F. BARTON,

PLASTERERS,

ALL KINDS OF CEMENT WORK DONE.

Tile Laying, Granite Setting, Plastering. Also

the Southern Art Glass Co.

1919.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

ESTABLISHED 1870.

Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.

CAPITAL. - $150,000.00
SURPLUS AND PROFITS. - $50,000.00
AVERAGE DEPOSITS. - $50,000.00

W. A. LEMLY, President.
JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.

OBJECTS FOR WHICH GIFTS ARE SOLICITED

1. Education of the Moravian Church, or the Education of their Children.
2. For the benefit of Retired Ministers or their Widows.
3. For Missions, Public and Special.
4. FOR RETIREMENT FUND.
5. For the benefit of the Southern Province.

Form of Bequest.

I give and bequeath to the Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or Unitas Fratrum, incorporated by the Legislature of the State of North Carolina, the sum of — Dollars, for the benefit of the Wachovia National Bank.

In North Carolina two witnesses are required to a Will.

A. C. Vogler & Son, UNDERTAKERS
and Furniture Dealers,
SALEM, N. C.

1875. 1898.

Smith's Drug Store,
406 LIBERTY STREET,
WINSTON, N. C.

Drugs and Family Medicines of All Kinds,
Filling Physician's Prescriptions a Specialty.

CIGARS AND TOBACCO.

SODA DRINKS, the best in town at

Smith's Drug Store.

L. V. & E. T. BLUM,
BOOKS, SCHOOL, OFFICE and
GENERAL STATIONERY.

Supplies of every description.

SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA.

L. M. SWINK,
ATTORNEY — AT — LAW,
WINSTON, N. C.

Prompt attention given to all legal business.

H. W. SHORE
has in stock a complete line of

RELIABLE GROCERIES,
Corner Main and Shallcross Streets.

SAVING FUND
OF THE
Wachovia Loan and Trust Co.,
WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA.

Any deposit received from $1.00 up. Acts as Executor, Administrator, Guardian or Trustee, at less cost and greater efficiency than any individual.

F. H. FRIED, President.

D. A. SPAUGH,
WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALER IN
AMERICAN AND FOREIGN CLOTHES.

Main Street, WINSTON, N. C.

ATTENTION!

C. S. JONES, SALEM, N. C.,
Has Fine Single-Comb Brown Leghorn Chickens and Eggs for sale.

Eggs, $1.00 per 13.

B. W. HORTON & BROTHERS,
DENTISTS.

W. T. VOGLER & SONS,
Jewelers and Opticians,
WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA.

ROSENBAUCHER BROS.,
The One Price Store.
are now exhibiting their
SPRING NOVELTIES
in their various departments, consisting of Colored and Fancy Dress Goods in all the leading Styles and Fabrics, at Prices to suit every Purse.

SILKS! SILKS! SILKS!
The largest line of Silks for DRESSES, WAISTS, and TRIMMINGS ever shown in Winston, from WASH SILKS at 30c. up. We have the largest line of LACES, LAC COLLARS and HAMBURGS ever handled before.

Don't Forget that we are just opening a new Line of Umbrellas, Parasols, Fans, Fine Handkerchiefs, Hood, of the Handsomest Style and Quality.

IN OUR SHOE DEPARTMENT

We have just received a full line of LADIES', MISSES' & CHILDREN'S LOW SHOES, in Black, Tan, White and Colors, suitable for street and evening wear.

CALL AND SEE US. —

Respectfully yours,
ROSENBAUCHER BROS.

SALEM.

FOGLE BROS., BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF
BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Rosendale Cement constantly on hand.

Double Mantels and other Cabinet Work a Specialty.

D RY GOODS: NOTIONS: HATS: CAPS AND TRUNKS.

A LITTLE EARLY TO TALK ABOUT FALL GOODS.

We are already a FULL LINE STOCKED —
and are ready to serve you now.

The very best of everything in Men's, Women's and Children's goods. The very latest in Hats. We have just received a complete lot of the very latest Styles and Colors. We have the full line of Children's and Ladies' Dresses, Hats, and Caps, and have just received a full line of Fall Goods.

BIG SHOE SALE NOW GOING ON AT HENDRICK'S.

A wide assortment of Small, Medium and Large Shoes, a large assortment of Boots and Shoes, of every description, for Men, Women and Children.

BROS., HOUSING, ETC.

H.T. HREATON, Prop.
WINSTON, N. C.

HOTEL JONES.

J. L. JONES, Proprietor,
WINSTON, N. C.

All modern conveniences provided. Electric lights and bells. Table sumptuously supplemeted with the very best that the market affords. We are anxious to please.

RATES $1.00 PER DAY.

At Depot and for Hotel Jones' Bus.
References — Salem Female Academy.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

H. A. GIERSH'S
BIG BARGAIN STORE.


Will sell you as cheap as any house in North Carolina. Our terms are CASH to all.

Buy wherever you please, but if you are looking for Bargains we are the people, and can prove it.

Winston Marble Works.
J. A. BENNET, Dealer in Marble and Granite Monuments, Headstone, Mantels, &c.
420 Main Street, Winston, N.C.

G. C. HINE, Manufacturer of
HARNESSES, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c and dealer in Building Hardware, Lap Sash, House Clothing, Whirl, Main Street, Winston, N.C.

Learn your A B C's. See what I want to Sell You.

WACHOVIA MILLS
for all kinds of
SEED GRAIN.
Also FLOUR, MEAL, CORN, OATS, and FEED.

SALEM IRON WORKS,
SALEM, N. C., U.S.A.

Founders, Machinists, MANUFACTURERS OF
Engines, Saw Mills & Wood Working Machinery.
Contract Work and Repairing
Solicited.

Schouler's Racket.

408-410 Liberty Street,
WINSTON, N. C.

The acknowledged headquarters for everything in
DRY GOODS, BOOTS AND SHOES, HATS AND CAPS, CLOTHING, HOISERY, CUTLERY, UNDERWEAR, GENTS' FURNISHING GOODS, CLOTHES AND CASSIMERS, CORDUROY, DOMESTICS, LININGS, TRIMMINGS, NOTIONS, MILLINERY, JEWELRY, STATIONERY, UPHOLSTERY, WALL PAPER, WINDOW SHADES, SHEET MUSIC.

Agents for BUTTERICK'S FASHIONS. Fashion Sheet mailed to any address free. Music Catalogue free. All sheet Music 5c., 1c. extra if mailed. Everything under price. 'Tis a pleasure for us to show you our Goods. Call and see us.

Schouler's Racket.